REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
FRISCO CITY HALL
GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD.
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034

5:30 PM

THURSDAY, JUNE 23, 2011

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER

1. ROLL CALL

CLOSED SESSION

2. Recess into Closed Session in compliance with Section 551.001 et. seq. Texas Government Code, to wit;
   - A. Section 551.071. Meeting with City Attorney regarding a matter(s) in which the duty of the City Attorney under the Texas Disciplinary rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with the Open Meetings Act regarding:
     - i. Receive legal advice regarding the Sports Facility Lease Agreement dated January 24, 2008, by and between the City of Frisco, Texas (Lessor) and Sports Village Operating I, LLC (Lessee).
     - ii. Receive legal advice regarding housing concerns raised by Inclusive Communities Project.
     - iii. Receive legal advice regarding Frisco's involvement in the Arts of Collin County and other legal issues related thereto.
   - B. Section 551.072. To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located:
     - i. South of US 380, North of The Colony city limits and North of 121,

East of FM 423, and West of Preston Road.

C. Section 551.074. Personnel Matters: Section 551.074 authorizes certain deliberations about officers and employees of the governmental body to be held in executive session:
   i. Deliberation regarding the annual evaluation of George Purefoy (City Manager).

D. Section 551.087. Deliberation regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect and to deliberate the offer or other incentives to a business prospect.

3. Reconvene into Regular Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Closed Session.

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PROCLAMATIONS

4. Presentation of the Texas Municipal Court Education Center/TXDot - Traffic Safety Award

REPORTS

5. Joint video presentation from Frisco EDC and CVB and regular CVB May report.

6. Public Works Report on Water Usage and Other Monthly Activities

7. Development Services May 2011 Report on Building Inspection, Code Enforcement, Animal Control, development, and training activities

8. Fire Department Monthly Report on Incident Response and Educational Activities, May 2011

9. Financial Services Monthly Budget Status Report for May 2011

10. Police Department's report on crime statistics and response times for the month of May 2011

CITIZEN INPUT (to begin approximately at 7:30 p.m.)

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items placed on the Consent Agenda are considered routine in nature and are considered non-controversial. The Consent Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. A majority of the Council is required to remove any item for discussion and separate action. Council members may vote nay on any single item without comment and may submit written comments as part of the official record.)

11. Consider and act on the June 7, 2011 Regular Council meeting minutes.

12. Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the terms and conditions of a grant application to the North Central Texas Council of Governments and Department of Homeland Security, Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) for funding the purchase of a video surveillance system for the Parking Structure and authorizing the submission of the grant application by the City Manager or his designee. (CMO/SB)

13. Consider and act on the submission of a Federal Emergency Management Agency, Emergency Operations Center Grant in the amount of $35,664. (FD/JM)

14. Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the donation of the police department's surplus Motorola Radio Dispatch Console Equipment. (Police/TR)

15. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to GeoComm, Inc. for the purchase of annual updates and support for GeoLynx software. (IT/TJ)

16. Consider and act upon award of RFP #1103-039, Library Automated Materials Handling System, to Tech Logic Corporation and approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to sign an agreement for this system. (Library/TJ)

17. Consider and act upon the approval to accept the Frisco Heat Track Club as a member into the Frisco Sports Council. (Parks & Rec/JE)

18. Consider and act upon approving a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with National Service Research, a needs assessment and citizen satisfaction survey. (Parks/DR)

19. Consider and act upon approving a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for matching funds for Taychas Trail, Phase 2, from the Collin County Parks and Open Space Funding Assistance Program. (Parks / JED)

20. Consider and act upon whether to direct staff to submit a written notice of appeal on behalf of the City Council to Development Services, pursuant to Subsection 6.19 of the Zoning Ordinance and/or Section 4.02 of the Subdivision Ordinance, regarding action taken by the Planning and Zoning Commission on any site plan or plat. Any written notice of appeal must be submitted to Development Services. (Development Services)

LEGISLATIVE AGENDA

(These items may legally require Council Action, but by Council Policy should be the City Manager's responsibility. The Legislative Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. The concurrence of two council members is required to remove any item for separate discussion and action. Council members may vote nay on any single item without comment and may submit written comments as part of the official record.)

REGULAR AGENDA

21. Public Hearing: SUP11-0003. A request for a Specific Use Permit for a Licensed Child-Care Center on two lots on 15.7± acres on the south side Main Street, 1,305± feet east of Teel Parkway and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. Zoned Information & Technology. Neighborhood #41. (Development Services/JE)

22. Public Hearing: Z11-0004. A request to amend Planned Development-193 to incorporate additional property (currently zoned Retail) and establish development standards to allow an office/retail use with accessory residential and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. The property contains 90.7± acres on the southeast corner of Lebanon Road and Parkwood Boulevard. Zoned: Planned Development-193-Office-1 and Retail. Neighborhood #30. (Development Services/MW)

23. Public Hearing: ZA11-0001. A request to amend Zoning Ordinance No. 11-04-09 to permit a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" in Single Family Districts upon approval of a Specific Use Permit with Conditional Development Standards and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. (Development Services/JW)

24. Public Hearing: Z11-0007. A request to amend Planned Development-153 to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. The property contains 146.1± acres on the southeast corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. Zoned: Planned Development-153-Mixed Use. Neighborhood #21. (Development Services/MW)

25. Zoning Case ZA10-0001, Discuss proposed amendments to Section 3.02.01, Conditional Development Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, regarding Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps within the Tollway Overlay District and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. Development Services/JW

26. Discussion and give staff direction on implementing an Urban Wildlife Management Plan (Development Services/GC)

27. Consider and act upon approval of amendment #1 to the contract with Core Construction, establishing the guaranteed maximum price for the construction of Fire Station #7 and approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement for these services. (Fire/TJ)
    A. Consider and act upon approval approval of a purchase order to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder. (Fire/TJ)
    B. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of one (1) Braun Super Chief Type 1 Ambulance . (Fire/TJ)
    C. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Physio Control for the purchase of four (4), Lifepak 15, heart monitor/defibrillators. (Fire/TJ)

D. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Motorola for the purchase of six (6) portable radios and three (3) mobile radios. (Fire/TJ)

28. Consider and act upon approval of a change order to the purchase order with Martin Apparatus for the purchase of one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with specialized rescue equipment. (Fire/TJ)
   A. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Physio Control for the purchase of three (3), Lifepak 15, heart monitor/defibrillators. (Fire/TJ)
   B. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. for the purchase of Holmatro hydraulic rescue equipment. (Fire/TJ)

29. Consider and act on approval of a Resolution amending the Boards and Commissions Policy.

30. City Council discussion with City Staff concerning any actions required by City Staff as a result of any item on tonight's agenda.

31. Discussion on Governance Monitoring of present City Council Meeting.

ADJOURN

CERTIFICATION

Henry J. Hill, Deputy City Manager, certifies that this Notice of Meeting was posted on the outside bulletin board, at the City Hall of the City of Frisco, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the following date and time:

By Friday, June 17, 2011 at 5:30 PM and remained so posted at least 72 hours before meeting was convened.

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, the City Council should determine that a closed or executive meeting or session of the City Council or a consultation with the attorney for the City should be held or is required, then such closed or executive meeting or session or consultation with attorney as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code § 551.001 et. seq., will be held by the City Council at the date, hour and place given in this notice as the City Council may conveniently meet in such closed or executive meeting or session or consult with the attorney for the City concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by the Act, including, but not limited to, the following sanctions and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:

§ 551.071 – Private consultation with the attorney for the City.
§ 551.072 – Discussing purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
§ 551.074 – Discussing personnel or to hear complaints against personnel.

NOTICE

Pursuant to City of Frisco Ordinance Number 01-04-29 all speakers other than City of Frisco Staff are limited to five (5) minutes per item except by prior consent of the City Council.

NOTICE OF ASSISTANCE AT PUBLIC MEETINGS

The Frisco City Hall is wheelchair accessible. Access to the building and special parking are available at the primary north entrance facing Frisco Square Blvd. Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services such as interpreters for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired, readers, or large print, are requested to contact the City Secretary's

Office at (972) 292-5025 or by FAX (972) 292-5028. BRAILLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.

AGENDA ITEM #4.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CONTACT: **March 30, 2011**

Lisa Robinson, Grant Administrator
Texas Municipal Courts Education Center
512.320.8274 (p)
312.435.6118 (f)
robinson@tmcec.com
www.tmcec.com

Austin---The Texas Municipal Courts Education Center's (TMCEC) Municipal Traffic Safety Initiative, funded by a grant from the Texas Department of Transportation, recently sponsored a Traffic Safety Award to recognize those who work in local municipalities that have made outstanding contributions to their community in an effort to increase traffic safety. This competition was a friendly way for municipalities to increase their attention to quality of life through traffic safety activities. All municipal courts in the State of Texas were eligible to apply.

Applicants were judged on the basis of what their court is doing in terms of public outreach in their community to increase traffic safety while decreasing traffic crashes, traffic fatalities, juvenile DUI, child safety seat offenses, red light running, and other traffic related offenses. Eleven courts have been selected to receive awards: one in the large volume courts, *serving a population of 150,000 or more;* five in the medium volume courts, *serving populations between 30,000 and 149,999;* and five in the small volume courts, *serving a population below 30,000.*

Numerous award applications were received and the following courts were selected by a panel of judges to receive recognition for their initiatives and hard work: Bastrop, Corinth, McGregor, Harker Heights, and Westworth Village were selected from the low volume courts; College Station, Conroe, Frisco, La Porte, and San Marcos from the medium volume courts; and Irving from the high volume courts.

The awards presentation will occur on Monday, May 23, 2011 in San Antonio at the Omni San Antonio at the Colonnade at 10:20 a.m. Texas Municipal Court Association (TMCA) Board President, Judge Stewart Milner, Arlington Municipal Court, will present the awards to the recipients.

The award recipients will host a breakout session at the Traffic Safety Conference so other courts can learn about the award recipient's traffic safety initiatives and ways they can incorporate traffic safety outreach in their own court. Last year these breakout sessions were extremely successful in encouraging other courts to follow suit and work more diligently in the area of traffic safety education.

To learn more about the Texas Municipal Courts Education Center or the Municipal Traffic Safety Award, contact Lisa Robinson, TMCEC Grant Administrator, at robinson@tmcec.com or 512-320-8274 or visit www.tmcec.com.

AGENDA ITEM #5.

June 15, 2011

Memo To: Mayor and City Council

From: Kathleen Stewart, Frisco EDC
Marla Roe, Frisco CVB

RE: Video Presentations

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation was in the production stage to produce a business video and invited the Frisco Convention Bureau to participate with additional funding in order to take advantage of the film crew already being in Frisco and shooting additional footage. The result is a comprehensive business video for the EDC and a short meetings and leisure video for the CVB.

We are pleased to present both videos the Mayor and Council on June 23, 2011.

TEXAS' RISING STAR
FRISCO
FRISCO CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/STAFF REPORT: May 2011

- **Visitor Guide Fulfillments** Mail: 1,117 e-Brochures: 1256 Downloads: 1282
  - Tour Texas – 314
  - Southern Living – 431
  - Discover Texas – 17
  - Texas Monthly – 86
  - See Texas First – 269
  - Tour Texas PDF Downloads – 26
  - See Texas First e-Brochure – 1256
- **Convention Groups Serviced**:
  - 5 groups serviced in April
- **Site Inspections:**
  - Lavern Gaines, Becky Brooks & Corrine Steeger w/GFOAT
  - Linsae Snider w/TX School Public Relations Association
  - Kurt Wehrs w/Texas Pharmacy Association
  - Skip Forsyth & Terri Stafford w/Region 16 Education Service Ctr.
  - David Hira w/Texas Association of Magicians
  - Bill Nelson - Ham Com Radio
  - Eddie Chang & Kathleen Strickland – PJA Groups
  - Karen Hale & Michele Walton – Gentiva
  - Rick Wright - Younique
- **Meetings/Events Attended**:
  - DFWATC Sports Alliance CC
  - Beckie Thomas & Embassy Suites to keep Kurt Thomas Invitational in Frisco
  - National Sports Marketing Network
  - NASC Best Practice Webinar "Attract Clients & Grow Business through Relevancy"
  - Breakfast w/David Stephens, Prime Time Sports
  - Lunch w/Jesse, FC Dallas to discuss upcoming Tournaments
  - CVB/Hotel Partner Meeting
  - Cara Harting w/Frisco P&R, re: creating new events w/room nights & how they can work more with CVB
  - WOGA Group, discussed our partnership, and how we can help their event go grow in Frisco
  - Frisco Chamber of Commerce Board meeting

  - Sandy Fielder w/Alliance Hockey, discussed TTF & Housing for their upcoming Girls Nationals in April 2012
  - Genband sales call
  - MPI Lunch
  - Meetings GNC Conference Call
  - Association Blitz planning
- **Presentations:**
  - Monthly Report to City Council
  - Ericsson Breakfast/Presentation
  - City Hall 101
- **Sales Missions/Travel**:
  - Collaborate Marketplace – 35 appointments
  - Spring Sports Blitz – 4 appointments
  - Ericsson Travel Fair – 300 attendees, 20 meeting planners
- **Special Projects/Events**
  - Spring Client FAM – hosted 6 clients
  - Leadership Frisco Leisure & Culture Day
  - Video production with CVB/EDC
  - Dallas Fort Worth Area Tourism Travel Rally Day
  - Frisco CVB "You Be the Tour Guide" Event at Stonebriar Centre
  - Shawnee Trail cooperative creative meeting

Monthly Sales Report
FY 10-11

	Turned Definite				Turned Tentative				Turned Lost			
	FY11		FY10		FY11	FY10	FY09	FY08	FY11	FY10	FY09	FY08
	Rm Nts	# Groups	Rm Nts	# Groups	Room Nights				Room Nights			
October	2,685	5	1,831	5	2,721	290	608	3,134	1,610	420	1,425	822
November	2,011	8	45	1	2,847	7,434	2,107	3,301	40	1,470	2,081	1,687
December	3,543	5	1,495	7	5,438	380	3,230	2,081	900	0	555	661
January	1,124	8	3,310	10	5,700	3,733	7,288	11,204	3,732	3,198	9,316	3,880
February	2,458	7	826	3	3,842	4,657	12,884	3,995	1,002	2,256	5,403	2,431
March	742	5	2,265	3	2,015	5,935	5,236	8,048	1,430	5,014	2,867	4,113
April	1,785	6	1,119	5	2,938	16,354	3,361	9,368	380	150	2,755	890
May	450	2	352	4	3,117	2,523	3,156	4,871	3,930	8,143	1,096	3,849
June			60	1		5,964	1,511	4,471		903	2,219	6,015
July			325	4		6,547	2,650	3,662		4,375	1,216	1,123
August			2,574	6		8,045	813	2,227		6,044	690	3,972
September			2,322	4		1,642	5,629	6,189		5,008	1,542	790
Total	**14,798**	**46**	**16,524**	**53**	**28,618**	**63,504**	**48,473**	**62,551**	**13,024**	**36,981**	**31,165**	**30,233**

Projected Economic Impact of Business Turned Definite

	FY11	FY10	FY09	FY08
October	$ 4,544,790	$ 1,561,928	$ -	$ 600,975
November	1,940,336	62,000	70,183	203,000
December	3,505,623	2,755,540	1,860,006	171,000
January	892,165	6,593,670	358,000	716,500
February	1,951,040	1,345,565	206,120	226,000
March	980,262	2,052,900	1,067,816	1,816,000
April	1,370,282	1,225,375	1,187,400	536,000
May	381,950	1,121,060	7,258,532	408,250
June		13,951	393,148	235,532
July		308,255	204,000	948,000
August		5,731,300	636,888	789,963
September		2,137,350	830,853	2,061,750
Total	15,566,448	24,908,894	14,072,946	8,712,970

2-Jun-11

*Primary lost business reasons include: availability of space/rooms, rates, board decision; location

PUBLICITY VALUATION
FY 2010 - 2011

YEAR-TO-DATE PRINT PUBLICITY	Media Hosted	Media Missions	Monthly Print Value	Monthly Electronic Value	Total Media Value	FY 10 Value
2010 - 2011 Fiscal Year Publicity						
October	0	E.Texas & LA	$ 26,124	$ 2,612	$ 28,736	$ 85,805
November			47,204	6,690	53,894	45,469
December	4	TX & OK Pubs	56,023	1,828	57,851	83,916
January	2	MC & TX Hwy	43,560	3,611	47,171	16,248
February	1	Freelancer	44,995	83,644	128,639	102,510
March			71,162	20,728	91,890	17,571
April			33,187	3,550	36,737	28,692
May			12,524	15,512	28,035	37,130
June					-	32,911
July					-	20,714
August					-	23,575
September					-	100,792
2004 - 05 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values		**398**	**169,177**	**31,950**	**201,127**	
2005 - 06 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values		**1,380**	**145,336**	**34,358**	**179,695**	
2006 - 07 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values		**1,804**	**121,295**	**190,354**	**311,649**	
2007 - 08 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values		**803**	**436,587**	**233,375**	**669,962**	
2008 - 09 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values			**299,217**	**383,929**	**683,145**	
2009 - 10 Fiscal Year Print/Electronic Values			**426,875**	**167,470**	**594,345**	
2010 - 11 Fiscal Year-to-Date Print/Electronic Values			**334,779**	**138,175**	**472,954**	**737,796**

	Column Inches:	Publicity Value:
NEWSPAPER:		
NeighborsGo/Frisco/Little Elm		
"Editors Note / Amateur Photographers Offer Quality Shots"	15.00	$ 515.00
"Who,What, When Calendar / Legends of Baseball"	1.25	$ 26.25
"Frisco Amateur Photographer Wins Contest Again"	15.00	$ 515.00
"Who,What,When Calendar / Jimmy Buffett"	2.50	$ 52.50
"Who,What,When Calendar / Jimmy Buffett"	2.50	$ 52.50
Dallas Morning News		
"Update: Railroad Museum Raises Enough to Move"	9.00	$ 2,925.00
MAGAZINE:		
Connect (Your Meetings)		
"Whole New Ballgame / Minor League Baseball Parks / Dr Pepper Ballpark"	40.00	$ 7,000.00
Sports Travel		
"NAHL / Robertson Cup 2012 at Dr Pepper Arena"	1.00	$ 139.42
Plano Profile		
"Panorama / Jimmy Buffett"	9.00	$ 1,297.89
Total Print		**$ 12,523.56**
ONLINE		
DallasNews.com / Frisco Blog		
"Photo Contest Winners Will Be Announced Saturday"	1.00	$ 200.00
"Photo Contest Congrats to Winners"	1.00	$ 200.00
DallasNews.com/Eats Blog		
"New in Town: Edoko Sushi & Robata"	1.00	$ 200.00
Frisco-Online.com		
"Jazz in the Square Concert Series"	1.00	$ 150.00
"Photo Contest Winners"	1.00	$ 150.00
Matt Lafata E-Newsletter		
"Photo Contest Winners"	1.00	$ 350.00
MetroFamily.com		
"Web Exclusive: Family-Style in Frisco"	1.00	$ 146.00
NeighborsGo.com		
"Le Reve / Las Vegas Show Open Casting Call at WOGA"	1.00	$ 150.00
"Photo Contest Winners"	1.00	$ 150.00
NorthTexas E-News.com		
"Railroad Museum Signs Construction Contracts"	1.00	$ 35.00
TELEVISION		
KXAS NBC 5		
"Le Reve / Las Vegas Show Casting Call at WOGA"		$ 12,294.60
KTEN NBC / Sherman		
"Le Reve / Las Vegas Show Casting Call at WOGA"		$ 1,486.15
Total Electronic		**$ 15,511.75**
TOTAL PUBLICITY		**$ 28,035.31**

AGENDA ITEM #6.

Department of Public Works
11300 Research Road
Frisco, Texas 75034
Phone: 972-292-5800 Fax: 972-292-5891

Frisco Public Works

Memo

To: City Council

From: Gary Hartwell

CC: Henry Hill

Date: June 13, 2011

Re: Monthly Report for May, 2011

We recorded 7.1 inches of precipitation in May and used 685.2 million gallons of water for the month. Our average usage was 22.1 million gallons per day (mgd) or about 183 gallons per person per day (gpcd). Our daily water usage ranged from a minimum of 12.3 mgd (102 gpcd) on May 1 to a maximum of 30.4 mgd (251 gpcd) on May 31.

The May bacteriological and disinfectant by-product samples all tested negative for any contamination. All of our chlorine samples tested within the normal limits for water quality.

We installed 136 water meters in May and we televised 119 private service lines for new homes.

Mike Barth performed 127 free irrigation check-ups in May and we now have about 1,657 water customers signed up to receive the free e-mail for weekly watering recommendations. We have completed 5,100 check-ups since this program began.

We inspected 836 fire hydrants and 184 manholes for proper operation. We repaired 10 sidewalks and installed/replaced 254 traffic signs in May.

With our contract street sweeping service, we had 658 miles of Frisco streets swept in May.

With the NTMWD reporting data delayed by one month, we collected about 2,840 residential tons and about 3,040 tons of commercial solid waste in April. Curbside recycling was about 1,020 tons in April.

Public Works Monthly Report To Council

	May-10	Jun-10	Jul-10	Aug-10	Sep-10	Oct-10	Nov-10	Dec-10	Jan-11	Feb-11	Mar-11	Apr-11	May-11
Monthly Rainfall (Inches)	1.7	0.7	3.1	1.0	8.3	1.3	2.1	1.9	1.5	1.0	0.2	2.8	7.1
Productivity													
Street - Sidewalk Hazards Repaired/Month	24	10	15	20	18	9	9	9	6	4	9	9	10
Traffic - Signs Installed Per Week	12	6	70	60	25	21	52	63	30	19	29	20	60
Water - Fire Hydrants Inspected Per Day	72	63	49	30	34	25	15	15	14	29	35	29	40
Sewer - Manholes Inspected Per Month	370	204	291	326	301	189	232	172	119	148	173	247	184
Meter - Meters Installed Per Day	5	7	6	5	5	4	5	4	6	5	7	6	7
Street Sweeping (Curb Miles)	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0	658.0
Free Irrigation Check-ups	122	153	142	154	99	82	48	33	27	19	125	147	127
Water Quality and Usage													
Water Delivered To Frisco (Million Gallons)	847.1	1167.7	1029.2	1324.2	893.5	880.1	563.0	502.6	421.1	407.1	644.9	704.2	685
Gallons Per Person Per Day	233.1	329.1	281.4	361.2	251.3	238.9	157.5	135.7	113.4	121.2	173.1	194.6	194
Bacteriological Samples Passing (100/Month)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100
Chlorine Samples Passing (6/Day)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100
DBP Samples Passing (4/Quarter)		100%			100%			100%			100%		
Meter Division													
New Meters Installed	101	148	129	107	105	86	105	89	115	106	160	116	1
Construction Fire Hydrant Meters Rented	86	85	73	81	77	74	78	68	69	70	77	68	
ROW Inspections													
Right of Way Permits Issued	60	84	66	51	82	55	40	41	42	39	55	70	49
Private Sewer Service Lines Televised	119	124	154	136	122	122	112	100	108	97	164	119	119
Environmental Services Division													
Residential Tonnage	2,596.9	2,912.6	2,727.1	2,602.3	2,712.8	2,385.5	2,675.2	2,794.8	2523.1	2271.2	2780.9	2839.3	Delayed
Residential Citizen Use	313.8	282.6	282.0	214.4	213.7	220.7	216.4	329.9	250.8	192.1	337.8	322.7	Delayed
Commercial Tonnage	2,897.5	3,052.0	2,956.4	2,984.0	2,954.8	2,789.6	2,954.0	2,955.7	2762.7	2527.5	3007.7	3040.5	Delayed
Curbside Recycling Tonnage	935.6	1,059.1	980.2	956.0	1,058.2	915.4	1,071.9	1,237.7	1061.5	899.4	1076.2	1022.3	Delayed
Compost (Yardwaste) Tonnage	237.6	248.4	210.4	188.8	207.5	184.6	165.7	135.8	117.2	96.7	436.2	341.2	Delayed
Landfill Tonnage	698.1	645.2	984.6	951.4	740.4	726.7	752.9	899.8	1094.4	636.5	835.8	622.6	Delayed
*Cardboard (New Move-Ins) Tons	2.6	3.4	4.8	4.9	5.5	4.0	3.0	2.7	2.0	0.6	2.7	1.2	Delayed

Public Works Monthly Report To Council

Annual Totals	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Monthly Rainfall (Inches)	52.8	37.9	66.7	34.4	35.1	68.1	38.9	41.8	31.3	12.6			
Productivity													
Street - Avg Sidewalk Hazards Repaired/Month	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	33	18	27	16	8			
Traffic - Avg Signs Installed Per Week	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	13	16	28	37	32			
Water - Avg Fire Hydrants Inspected Per Day	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	55	41	41	41	29			
Sewer - Avg Manholes Inspected Per Month	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	196	243	183	212	174			
Meter - Avg Meters Installed Per Day	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	9	6	4	5	6			
Street Sweeping (Curb Miles)	4,839.2	6,106.0	6,020.0	3,206.3	10,334.5	10,260.5	12,646.5	12,750.1	7,896.0	3,290.0			
Free Irrigation Check-ups										445.0			
Water Quality and Usage													
Water Delivered To Frisco (Million Gallons)	4,926.9	5,912.0	5,588.3	7,767.0	8,033.6	6,890.1	8,612.4	7,628.9	8,862.2	2,862.5			
Average Gallons Per Person Per Day	267.0	292.4	230.6	287.9	249.3	196.1	233.8	201.1	205.0	159			
Bacteriological Samples Passing (90/Month)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%			
Chlorine Samples Passing (6/Day)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%			
Trihalomethane Samples Passing (4/Quarter)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%			
Meter Division													
New Meters Installed	3,390	3,299	3,626	3,714	3,582	1,931	1,450	1,049	1,338	633			
Construction Fire Hydrant Meters Rented	130	161	162	178	1,198	1,826	1,963	1,395	928	372			
ROW Inspections													
Right of Way Permits Issued	832	505	724	1,694	1,220	1,176	1,127	695	680	255			
Private Sewer Service Lines Televised	3,361.0	3,213	3,957	4,398	4,124	2,079	1,327	1,048	1,557	607			
Environmental Services Division													
Residential Tonnage	21,702.3	25,082.4	26,991.5	24,522.1	26,239.4	29,278.1	30,701.0	28,668.9	31,763.4	10,414.5			
Residential Citizen Use	1,123.5	2,035.7	2,188.0	2,197.1	2,265.0	2,214.7	2,609.1	2,356.3	3,044.9	1,103.4			
Commercial Tonnage	19,973.0	21,987.3	25,495.6	25,619.1	28,631.0	31,026.4	32,465.6	29,591.6	34,735.8	11,338.4			
Curbside Recycling Tonnage	2,115.0	2,592.0	4,587.5	7,893.0	10,342.5	10,802.9	11,750.5	10,705.6	12,203.8	4,059.5			
Compost (Yardwaste) Tonnage	920.0	1,493.0	1,498.3	1,504.0	1,124.9	1,799.4	2,020.9	2,233.1	2,485.2	991.3			
Landfill Tonnage	5,366.2	18,005.2	25,220.2	22,546.6	23,481.6	26,414.8	27,148.7	16,904.5	9,119.5	3,189.3			
*Cardboard (New Move-Ins) Tons	ND	ND	18.8	87.0	108.5	141.2	186.7	47.9	37.4	6.4			

Note: *New program implemented August 2004. **ND = No Data** **Delayed = Data compiled by NTMWD**

Performance measures

COUNCIL STRATEGIC FOCUS		2011	2010		
Sustainable city				% Change	Benchmark
	Residential Services				
	# of households	36,004	34,776	3.53%	
	Tonnage - trash	2,839.28	2,952.14	-3.82%	
	Tonnage -recycling	1,022.34	1,053.56	-2.96%	
	Lbs per household recycling	56.79	60.59	-6.27%	55
	Lbs per household trash	158	170	-7.10%	385
	Diversion Rate (r vs t)	26.47%	26.30%	0.66%	12.50%
	Commercial Services				
	Tonnage - trash	3,040.54	3,029.76	0.36%	
	# Dumpster Accounts	691	649	6.47%	
	# Compactor Accounts	70	68	2.94%	
	# Commercial carts	145	144	0.69%	
	# of roll offs	11	9	22.22%	
	Lbs per cu yd (D)	74	63.60	17%	88
	Lbs per cubic yard (CO)	300.84	354.74	-15%	447
	Construction Waste Services				
	# Accounts (Champion)	68	58	17.24%	
	C & D Landfill Tonnage	622.62	715.47	-12.98%	
	# of hauls per month (Champion)	133	89	49.44%	
	# of hauls per month (IESI)	24	20	20.00%	
Public Health and Safety					
	# of participants hhw	419	353	18.70%	
Infrastructure	Roadside litter pick up (hours cleaned)	10623	380	2695.53%	
Civic Involvement					
	# of educational presentations	25	28	-11%	
	# of citizens reached	30,000	2500	1100%	
	# of streets adopted	56	46	22%	
	# of volunteer hours	10623	380	2696%	
	Cost savings to City	$215,115.75	$7,695.00	2696%	
	# of participants chunk your junk/quarterly	517	630	-18%	
Excellence in City Government					
Call center work orders	Misc	429	434	-1%	
	# of deliveries newcomer packets	288	456	-37%	

	# of deliveries - carts	109	109	0%	
	Total	826	999	-17%	
Long Term Financial Health					
	Used Cardboard Sales	$557.09	$472.77	18%	

Benchmarks

55 lbs per household - start of singlestream program, August 2004

EPA - Waste per person per day = 4.4 lbs, calculaton based on 2.89 persons per single family household

Plano Commercial services - 88 lbs per cubic yard (D) 447 (CO)

Construction waste services - 8 tons

Abbreviations (Recy) Recycling (t) Trash, (D) Dumpster (CO) Compactor, (Cu yd) cubic yard.

AGENDA ITEM #7.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

Development Services May 2011 Report on Building Inspection, Code Enforcement, Animal Control, development, and training activities: City Council Meeting – June 23, 2011

Projects

Frisco Assistant Code Team (FACT) – Seven notices issued and cases abated without Code Enforcement involvement.

APAC – No complaints for May.

Urban Wildlife Management Plan (UWMP) – Staff created an UWMP to address the increasing amount of wildlife calls that we receive. Staff is bringing the UWMP forward to the June 23, 2011 City Council Meeting to receive feedback and direction to prepare a resolution for adoption of the UWMP.

City Council Requested Items

No additional City Council requests.

Training

In May, staff attended the following training sessions:

- ☐ 2012 International Pool Construction Code
- ☐ North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council's 2011 Code Development Hearings
- ☐ 2012 International Energy Conservation Code
- ☐ Building Professional Institute Construction Research Center (CE Credits)
- ☐ EPA Energy Star for Homes (Webinar)
- ☐ Farmer's Markets, FDA Food Safety & Modernization Act (CE Credits)
- ☐ Pool Interactive Water Feature Law and Virginia Graham Baker Law
- ☐ Re-use of Underperforming Commercial Structures

Statistics

Building Permit Report Summary for May:

(CNEW, CALT, CIFO, CADD, COMM)

Building Permits	May 2011	May 2010	10-11 Fiscal Year	09-10 Fiscal Year
Single Family	136 (31%↑)	94	887 (7%↑)	825
Commercial	29 (41%↑)	17	199 (10%↑)	179

Supporting Documents Attached:

- ☐ Permit Activity
- ☐ Annual Residential – Calendar Permits Issued
- ☐ Annual Commercial – Calendar Permits Issued
- ☐ Annual Sign Permits Issued
- ☐ Annual Pool Permits Issued
- ☐ Annual Health Permits Issued
- ☐ Annual Permit to Operate Permit Issued – Public & Semi-Public Pools
- ☐ Inspections per Month by Year
- ☐ Annual Commercial Permit Valuation Totals

Note: Contact Steve Covington, Chief Building Official at (972) 292-5330 if you have questions.

Code Enforcement & Animal Control Activity Summary for May:

Calls	May 2011	May 2010
Code Enforcement	448 (35%↑)	292
Animal Control	562 (28%↑)	403

Supporting Documents Attached:

- ☐ Code Enforcement – Open Case Count Total (Fiscal Year)
- ☐ Code Enforcement – Open Cases (Calendar Year)
- ☐ Animal Control – Open Case Count Totals (Fiscal Year)
- ☐ Animal Control – Open Cases (Calendar Year)
- ☐ Animal Control Activity Report
- ☐ Animal Control Activity Summary
- ☐ Code Enforcement – Monthly Standard Report

Note: Contact Greg Carr, Code Enforcement Administrator at (972) 292-5369 if you have questions.

Residential Acreage Memo (RAM) – See supporting documents.

Monthly Applications and Submittals – See supporting documents.

Population Estimate – 121,382 (as of June 1, 2011).

Miscellaneous

Building Safety Month – Building Inspection staff were available to answer building-related questions at the Building Inspections Division's display located in the Atrium entrance at City Hall. Fliers, handouts and promotional items were available to the public.

Staff attended discussions in Dallas regarding electric vehicular charging stations and the infrastructure with other municipalities at the OnCor's offices downtown Dallas.

Staff conducted a tour for several of the Planning & Zoning Commissioners of mixed use projects, architectural styles and neighborhood open space developments.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

MONTHLY UPDATE ACTIVITY REPORT

To: John Lettelleir, Director – Development Services

Thru: Jeff Witt, Administrator - Comprehensive & Environmental Division

From: Steve Covington, Chief Building Official – Building Inspections Division

Date: June 1, 2011

Re: Valuation Report

Below is the Building Inspections Division's Monthly Activity Report that provides information for the period May 1, 2011 through May 31, 2011.

Monthly valuation for new single family values based on improvement value only. Value does not include lot value and may not represent current market value.

Month	Low	High	Average
October-10	97,067.61	373,646.88	231,094.62
November-10	81,996.39	418,860.54	220,301.02
December-10	120,495.15	379,914.57	270,384.57
January-11	108,930.60	421,397.28	259,978.89
February-11	114,302.52	442,884.96	272,363.09
March-11	108,930.60	521,449.29	267,605.26
April-11	82,593.27	438,706.80	253,641.67
May-11	97,067.61	386,703.63	269,297.66
June-11			
July-11			
August-11			
September-11			
October-11			
November-11			
December-11			

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO
GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

MONTHLY UPDATE ACTIVITY REPORT

To: John Lettelleir, Director – Development Services

Thru: Jeff Witt, Administrator - Comprehensive & Environmental Division

From: Steve Covington, Chief Building Official – Building Inspections Division

Date: June 1, 2011

Re: Builder/Subdivision Report

Below is the Building Inspections Division's Monthly Activity Report that provides information for the period May 1, 2011 through May 31, 2011.

OWNER_NAME	NO_BLDGS
AMERICAN LEGEND HOMES	6
BEAZER HOMES	1
DARLING HOMES	5
DR HORTON	7
DREES CUSTOM HOMES	3
FIRST TEXAS HOMES	10
GRAND HOMES	11
HENSLEY PREMIER BUILDERS	1
HIGHLAND HOMES	8
JPA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	1
K HOVNANIAN HOMES	10
KELLY CUSTOM HOMES	1
LANDON HOMES	23
M CHRISTOPHER CUSTOM HOMES	1
MERITAGE HOMES	4
MHI - COVENTRY, PLANTATION PIO	3
NEWCASTLE HOMES	4
PULTE HOMES	24
SHADDOCK HOMES, LTD	6
STERLING DESIGNS, INC	1
SUMEER HOMES	5
WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC	1
	136

FRISCO
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

SITE_SUBDIVISION	TOTALS
AUSTIN RIDGE AT LONE STAR RANCH	9
CHAPEL CREEK PH 1	2
CHAPEL CREEK PH 2A	1
CHRISTIE RANCH PH 1C	1
CHRISTIE RANCH PH 2A	3
CHRISTIE RANCH PH 2B	1
COBB FARM PH 2	1
COUNTRY CLUB RIDGE AT THE TRAILS PH 2	3
CROWN RIDGE PH 2	4
CYPRESS CREEK PH 2	4
DOMINION AT PANTHER CREEK PH 2	3
DOMINION AT PANTHER CREEK PH 3	1
DOMINION AT PANTHER CREEK PH 4A	3
FRISCO LAKES BY DEL WEBB VILLAGE 20 PH 2	2
FRISCO LAKES VIL 11	9
GRAYHAWK SEC II PH VI	3
GRAYHAWK SECT II PH V	1
GRIFFIN PARC PH 2	1
KNOLLS OF FRISCO PH 2A	9
MEADOW CREEK PH II	5
NEWMAN VILLAGE PH ONE	2
PARK PLACE ESTATES PH1	3
PEARSON FARMS 1A	1
PEARSON FARMS 1B	2

SITE_SUBDIVISION	TOTALS
PEARSON FARMS 1C	1
SEDONA PH 2	5
SHADDOCK CREEK ESTATES PH 4B	6
SHADDOCK CREEK ESTATES PH 5	1
SHADDOCK CREEK ESTATES PH 6A	1
STONELAKE ESTATES WEST PH 2	2
STONEWATER CROSSING PHASE ONE	4
THE HILLS OF KINGSWOOD PH 1	2
THE LANDING AT WATERSTONE PH 2	4
VILLAGE AT PANTHER CREEK PH 1 THE	1
VILLAGE LAKES PH 1	2
VILLAGE LAKES PH 2B	4
VILLAGES AT WILLOW BAY PH 3	3
VILLAGES AT WILLOW BAY PH 5	4
VILLAGES AT WILLOW BAY PH 6	7
VILLAGES AT WILLOW BAY SOUTH PH 1	1
VILLAGES OF STONEBRIAR PARK PH 2	1
VILLAGES OF STONELAKE ESTATES PH 1A	1
VILLAGES OF STONELAKE ESTATES PH 1B	2
VILLAGES OF STONELAKE ESTATES PH 1C	5
WINDING CREEK ESTATES	5
	136

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

MONTHLY UPDATE ACTIVITY REPORT

To: John Lettelleir, Director – Development Services

Thru: Jeff Witt, Administrator - Comprehensive & Environmental Division

From: Steve Covington, Chief Building Official – Building Inspections Division

Date: June 1, 2011

Re: Monthly Area Averages

Below is the Building Inspections Division's Monthly Activity Report that provides information for the period May 1, 2011 through May 31, 2011.

AC SQ FT

Month	Low	High	Average
October-10	1,301	5,249	3,094
November-10	1,107	5,614	2,941
December-10	1,615	5,092	3,623
January-11	1,460	5,648	3,501
February-11	1,532	5,936	3,652
March-11	1,460	6,989	3,584
April-11	1,107	5,880	3,400
May-11	1,301	5,183	3,612
June-11			
July-11			
August-11			
September-11			
October-11			
November-11			
December-11			

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

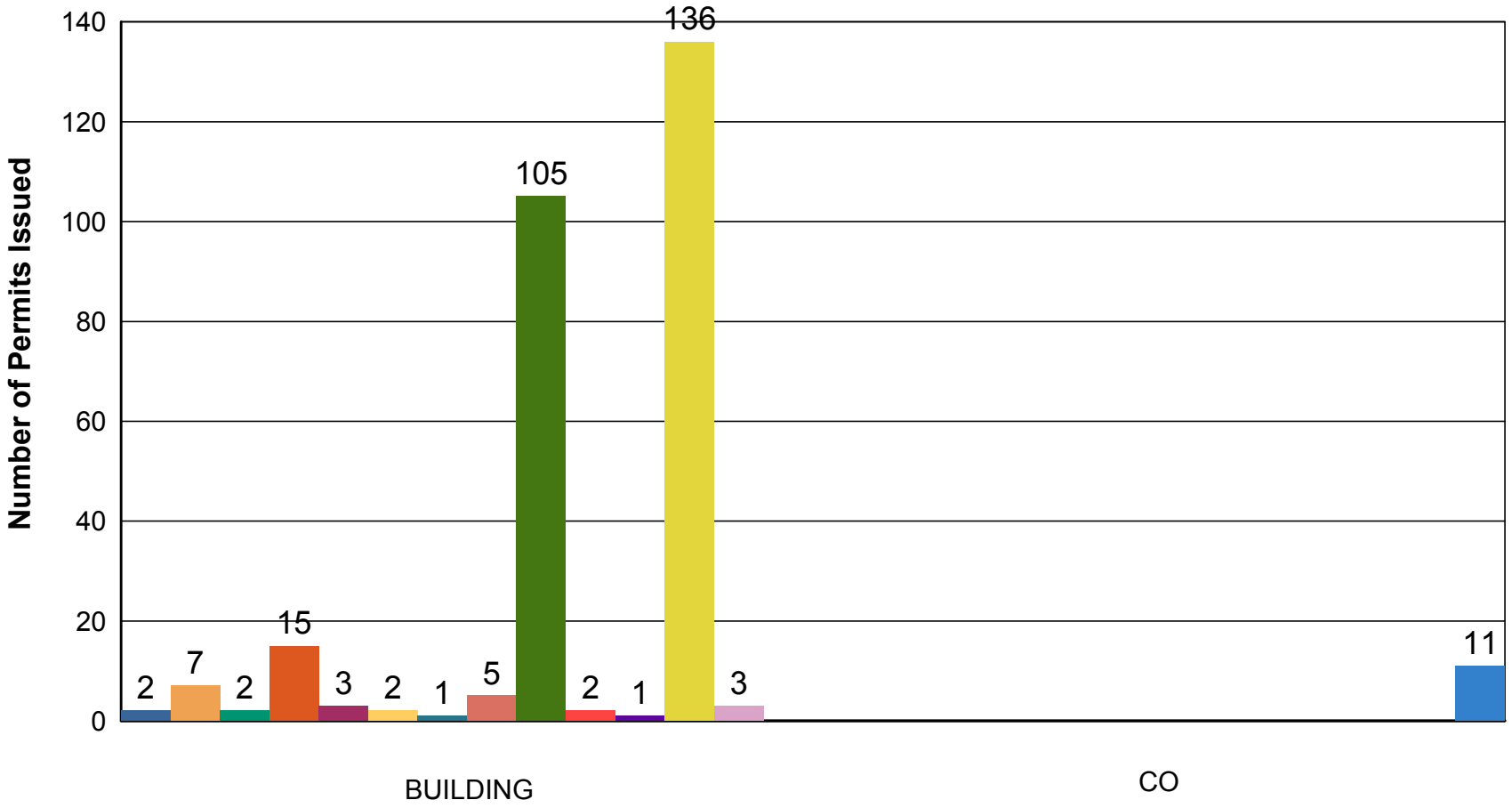
CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

TOTAL AREA

Month	Low	High	Average
October-10	2,004	6,486	3,870
November-10	1,795	7,538	3,685
December-10	2,225	7,346	4,461
January-11	2,078	7,518	4,313
February-11	2,201	7,440	4,413
March-11	2,197	9,175	4,389
April-11	1,751	7,777	4,200
May-11	4,301	6,994	4,388
June-11			
July-11			
August-11			
September-11			
October-11			
November-11			
December-11			

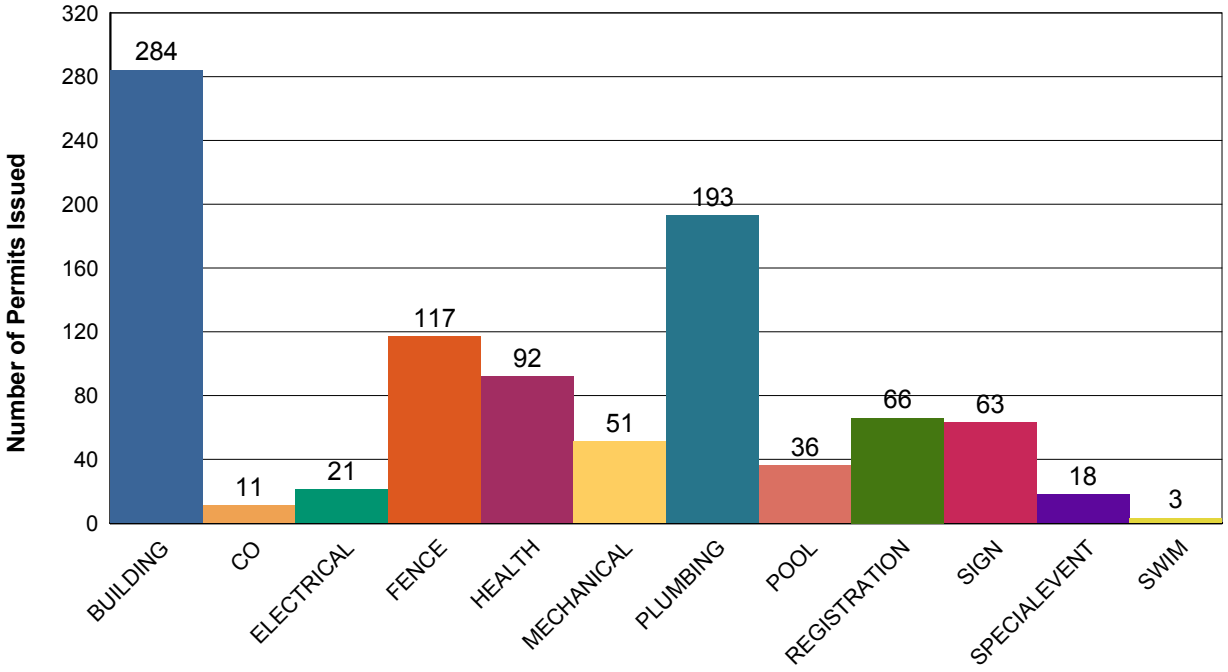
City of Frisco
Building & CO Permits Issued
For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011



	BUILDING														CO		Total
	CADD	CALT	CDMO	CIFO	CNEW	COMM	MOBH	SADD	SALT	SCHA	SDMO	SNEW	TEMP	Total		Total	
Total	2	7	2	15	3	2	1	5	105	2	1	136	3	284	11	11	295

City of Frisco
Permits (all) by Month

For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011



	Total
BUILDING	284
CO	11
ELECTRICAL	21
FENCE	117
HEALTH	92
MECHANICAL	51
PLUMBING	193
POOL	36
REGISTRATION	66
SIGN	63
SPECIALEVENT	18
SWIM	3
Total	955

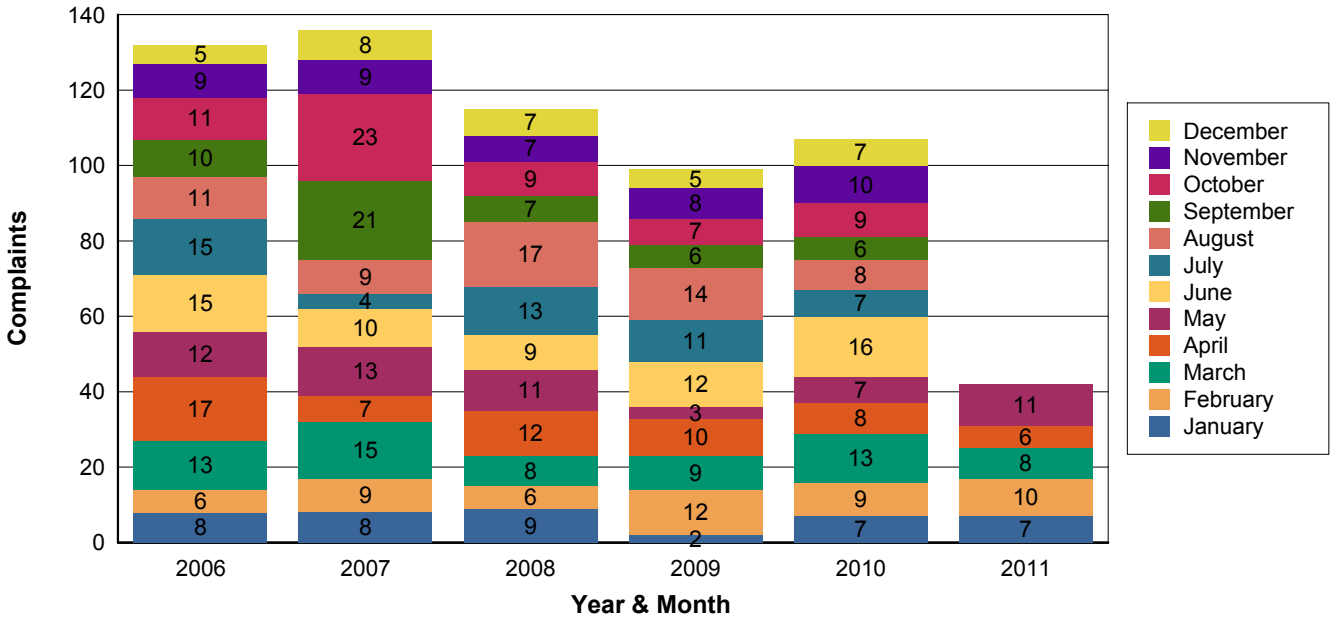
City of Frisco

Health Complaints by Opened Date Range

For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

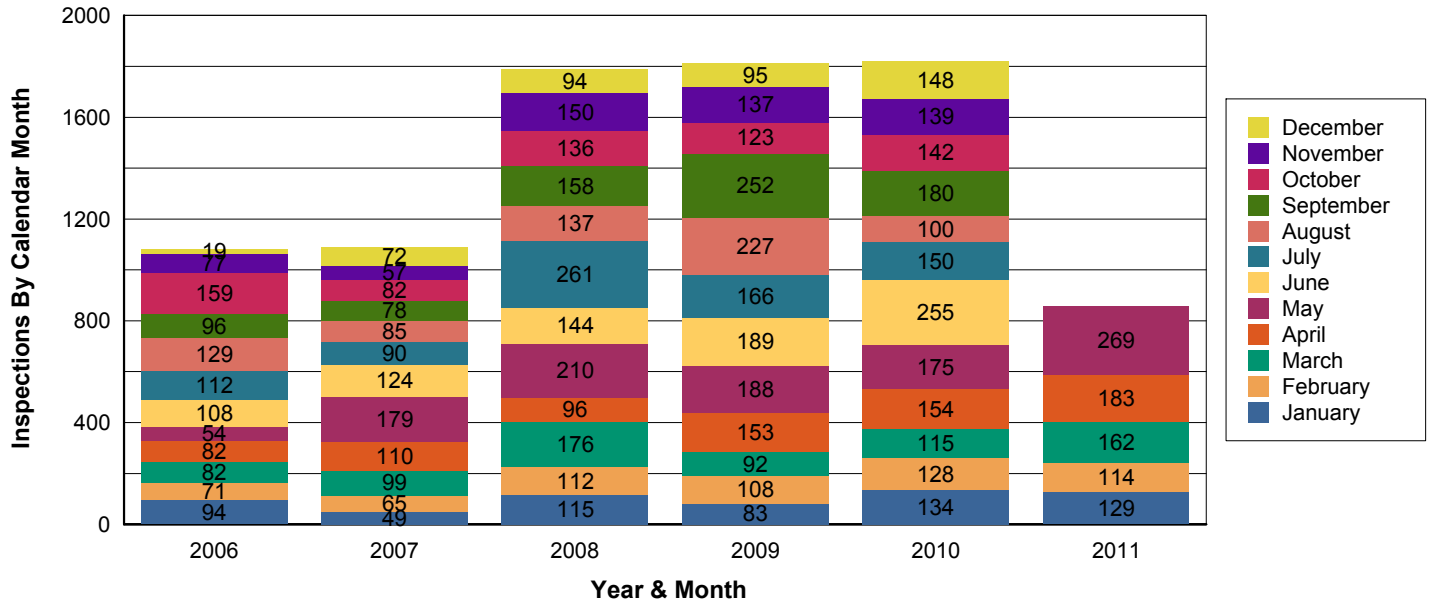
	Total Count	Cases Closed
EMPLOYEE	1	1
FOOD BORNE ILLNESS	1	1
IMMINENT HEALTH HAZ	1	1
INSECTS	2	1
ODOR/AIR/H2O	2	0
UNSANITARY CONDITION	4	4
Totals on report	**11**	**8**

Health Complaints - 5 Calendar Year Comparison



	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
January	8	8	9	2	7	7
February	6	9	6	12	9	10
March	13	15	8	9	13	8
April	17	7	12	10	8	6
May	12	13	11	3	7	11
June	15	10	9	12	16	0
July	15	4	13	11	7	0
August	11	9	17	14	8	0
September	10	21	7	6	6	0
October	11	23	9	7	9	0
November	9	9	7	8	10	0
December	5	8	7	5	7	0
Total	132	136	115	99	107	42

Health Division Inspections - 5 Calendar Year Comparison

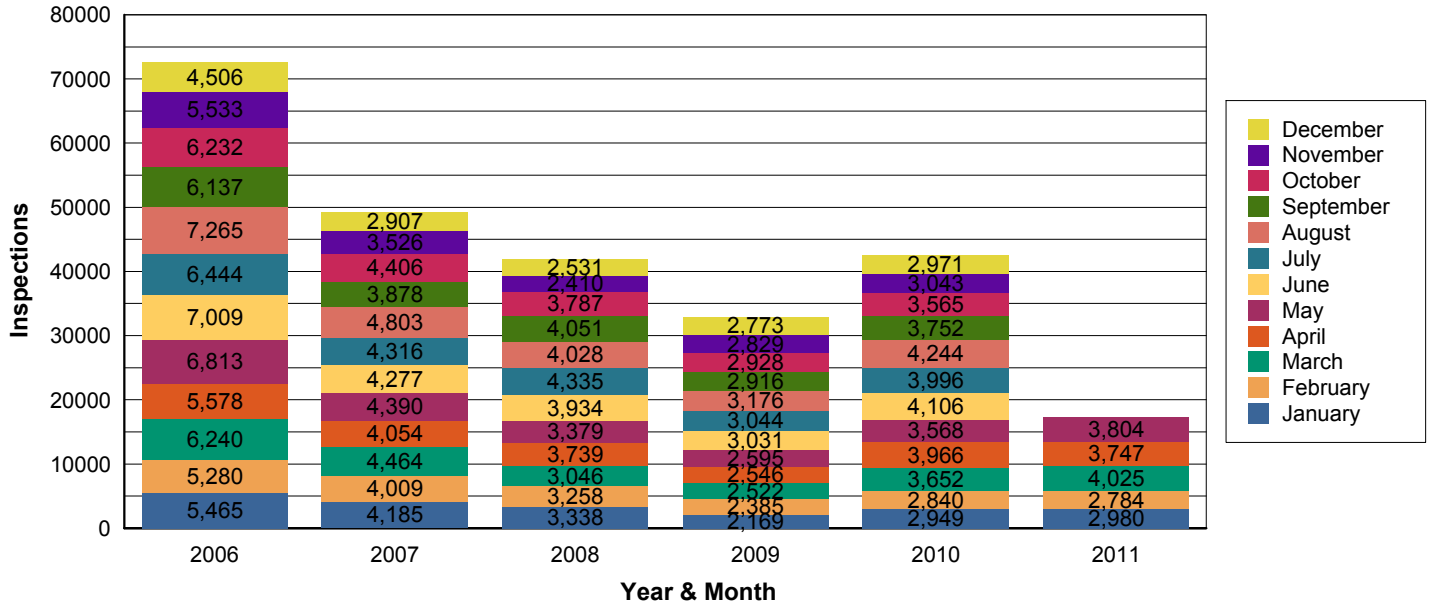


	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Total
January	94	49	115	83	134	129	604
February	71	65	112	108	128	114	598
March	82	99	176	92	115	162	726
April	82	110	96	153	154	183	778
May	54	179	210	188	175	269	1,075
June	108	124	144	189	255	0	820
July	112	90	261	166	150	0	779
August	129	85	137	227	100	0	678
September	96	78	158	252	180	0	764
October	159	82	136	123	142	0	642
November	77	57	150	137	139	0	560
December	19	72	94	95	148	0	428
Total	1,083	1,090	1,789	1,813	1,820	857	8,452

Ave Monthly Inspections by Inspector	45	30	37	38	30	34	
Ave Daily Inspections	4	4	7	7	7	8	
Ave Number of Inspectors	2	3	4	4	5	5	
Ave Daily Inspections per Inspector	2	1	2	2	1	2	
Days in Year with inspections	238	237	249	235	255	99	

Total Number of Inspections on this Report: 8,452

Bldg Insp Div Inspections - 5 Calendar Year Comparison

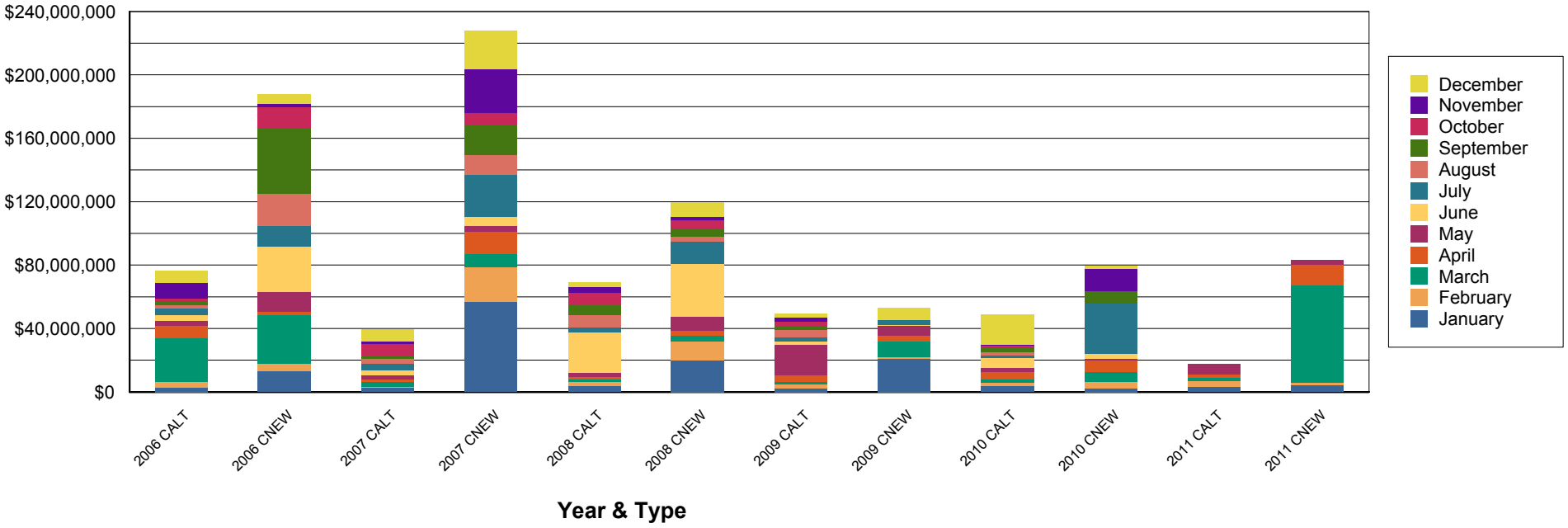


	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Total
January	5,465	4,185	3,338	2,169	2,949	2,980	21,086
February	5,280	4,009	3,258	2,385	2,840	2,784	20,556
March	6,240	4,464	3,046	2,522	3,652	4,025	23,949
April	5,578	4,054	3,739	2,546	3,966	3,747	23,630
May	6,813	4,390	3,379	2,595	3,568	3,804	24,549
June	7,009	4,277	3,934	3,031	4,106	0	22,357
July	6,444	4,316	4,335	3,044	3,996	0	22,135
August	7,265	4,803	4,028	3,176	4,244	0	23,516
September	6,137	3,878	4,051	2,916	3,752	0	20,734
October	6,232	4,406	3,787	2,928	3,565	0	20,918
November	5,533	3,526	2,410	2,829	3,043	0	17,341
December	4,506	2,907	2,531	2,773	2,971	0	15,688
Total	72,502	49,215	41,836	32,914	42,652	17,340	256,459

Ave Monthly Inspections by Inspector	549	293	232	183	254	248	
Ave Daily Inspections	260	182	159	122	165	160	
Ave Number of Inspectors	11	14	15	15	14	14	
Ave Daily Inspections per Inspector	24	13	11	8	12	11	
Days in Year with inspections	278	270	262	269	258	108	

Total Number of Inspections on this Report: **256,459**

Commercial Permit Valuations - 5 Calendar Year Comparison



For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

	2006 CNEW	2007 CNEW	2008 CNEW	2009 CNEW	2010 CNEW	2011 CNEW
# PERMITS	89	101	82	23	27	17
VALUATIONS	$187,804,885.18	$228,043,150.40	119,351,923.71	$187,804,885.18	$79,678,100.00	$83,231,668.00
SQ FOOT	2,432,206.00	3,451,744.00	1,180,487.00	533,514.00	737,898.00	793,153.00

	2006 CALT/CIFO	2007 CALT/CIFO	2008 CALT/CIFO	2009 CALT/CIFO	2010 CALT/CIFO	2011 CALT/CIFO
# PERMITS	237	254	269	251	223	123
VALUATIONS	$76,541,392.84	$39,556,668.62	$69,317,755.86	$49,352,076.43	$48,621,074.41	$17,577,200.81
SQ FOOT	5,963,083.00	3,880,287.29	4,124,356.00	1,695,201.00	1,467,799.00	645,174.00

TOTALS	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
# PERMITS	326	355	351	274	250	140
VALUATIONS	$ 264,346,278.02	$ 267,599,819.02	$ 188,669,679.57	$ 237,156,961.61	$ 128,299,174.41	$ 100,808,868.81
SQ FOOT	8,395,289.00	7,332,031.29	5,304,843.00	2,228,715.00	2,205,697.00	1,438,327.00

City of Frisco

Permits Issued per Month - 5 Year Calendar Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
ANNUAL COMMERCIAL																										
Commercial, new structures	2006													2009												
	12	7	7	3	9	8	8	8	11	7	3	6	**89**	3	2	2	2	7	2	2	0	1	0	0	2	**23**
	2007													2010												
	8	15	7	12	8	6	8	8	11	3	6	9	**101**	2	3	1	4	1	4	2	0	5	0	1	4	**27**
	2008													2011												
	11	8	6	6	6	14	9	4	7	8	2	1	**82**	4	2	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**17**
Commercial alterations	2006													2009												
	3	1	5	4	5	5	3	5	2	0	1	1	**35**	6	2	2	8	3	8	4	8	6	5	7	6	**65**
	2007													2010												
	3	2	6	0	3	9	4	4	3	3	3	3	**43**	5	3	5	5	3	11	7	3	7	3	8	4	**64**
	2008													2011												
	3	2	3	1	3	1	4	1	2	13	3	8	**44**	6	10	13	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**42**
Commercial interior finish-outs (storefronts)	2006													2009												
	15	13	15	15	18	18	19	18	12	10	6	8	**167**	14	11	13	15	10	19	11	15	11	17	8	20	**64**
	2007													2010												
	14	5	14	15	6	16	21	16	12	23	13	13	**168**	11	9	12	15	11	14	12	11	14	12	9	8	**138**
	2008													2011												
	15	11	9	10	16	27	17	28	14	19	14	13	**193**	14	19	13	11	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**72**
Commercial additions	2006													2009												
	3	0	6	2	4	1	2	3	5	2	5	2	**35**	0	5	1	1	2	3	1	2	0	3	2	2	**22**
	2007													2010												
	2	3	4	6	6	6	3	1	3	4	2	3	**43**	1	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	0	3	3	**21**
	2008													2011												
	1	6	4	2	3	4	1	5	6	0	0	0	**32**	3	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**9**

AGENDA ITEM #7.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
lisc. commercial odifications	2006												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2007												
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
	2008												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
xisting school additions and alterations	2006												
	0	0	0	1	4	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	**9**
	2007												
	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	**6**
	2008												
	2	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	**6**
New school and education facility building	2006												
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**2**
	2007												
	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	**5**
	2008												
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
ANNUAL RESIDENTIAL													
New single-family dwellings	2006												
	203	336	294	356	357	416	328	293	226	234	204	161	**3,408**
	2007												
	167	127	181	164	160	175	178	134	78	162	124	67	**1,717**
	2008												
	82	111	101	117	118	96	111	120	81	56	39	31	**1,063**

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
	2009												
	0	0	0	0	1	8	4	4	0	3	2	3	**25**
	2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	**5**
	2011												
	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**3**
	2009												
	2	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	**6**
	2010												
	0	0	1	0	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	**11**
	2011												
	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
	2009												
	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**4**
	2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2011												
	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
	2009												
	52	52	58	54	71	84	120	82	84	92	89	84	**922**
	2010												
	97	106	134	129	94	154	116	88	96	105	96	72	**1,287**
	2011												
	107	104	147	120	136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**614**

ANNUAL POOL

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
Residential swimming pools & spas	2006													2009												
	36	64	69	49	50	78	80	55	49	60	37	27	**654**	10	13	17	25	28	24	22	27	19	24	12	17	**238**
	2007													2010												
	42	66	58	55	58	78	55	44	43	41	29	33	**602**	22	14	29	31	42	45	38	24	25	27	16	16	**329**
	2008													2011												
	53	41	39	52	42	55	36	27	30	21	14	8	**418**	27	22	29	53	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**167**
New pool/spa (apartments, hotels, HOA, etc.)	2006													2009												
	1	3	0	0	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	**10**	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**3**
	2007													2010												
	0	1	0	1	2	1	0	0	3	2	1	0	**11**	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	**4**
	2008													2011												
	1	5	2	3	0	3	1	0	2	3	1	2	**23**	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Misc. water features	2006													2009												
	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	**3**	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	**3**
	2007													2010												
	0	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	**7**	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	**4**
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
ANNUAL HEALTH																										
Convenience stores	2006													2009												
	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	**11**	1	0	0	1	2	2	2	0	2	3	1	1	**15**
	2007													2010												
	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	**5**	0	1	2	0	1	1	3	3	4	3	2	1	**21**
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	**3**	5	3	3	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**25**

Packet Page -40-

AGENDA ITEM #7.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
afeteria (hospitals, ffice bldgs., etc.)	2006												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
aycares (includes private & religious facilities)	2006												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2007												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
	2008												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Grocery stores	2006												
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2007												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Other businesses requiring health-related inspections (bed & breakfast, etc.)	2006												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007												
	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	0	0	0	9
	2008												
	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	13

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
	2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
	2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	1	0	5
	2011												
	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2009												
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	6
	2010												
	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	3	2	4	3	1	20
	2011												
	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	1	1	0	2	9
	2011												
	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
	2009												
	0	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	2	12
	2010												
	5	2	1	1	1	4	5	4	3	1	3	3	33
	2011												
	3	1	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
Mobile catering vehicles, hot	2006													2009												
	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	0	1	2	1	0	14	1	1	2	3	0	5	2	2	0	1	0	0	17
	2007													2010												
	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	0	2	19	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	7
	2008													2011												
	0	2	2	6	1	3	1	2	3	0	1	1	22	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Mobile catering vehicles, cold	2006													2009												
	0	1	1	9	3	5	3	1	1	4	1	1	30	0	0	1	0	2	7	4	0	1	2	1	0	18
	2007													2010												
	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	1	2	4	6	2	2	0	0	0	0	17
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	1	2	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	1	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Food related sales, non-mobile	2006													2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007													2010												
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	0	6
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Nursing, assisted living & the like	2006													2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007													2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	7	3	1	0	1	3	17
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	1	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

AGENDA ITEM #7.

Packet Page -42-

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
estaurants													
2006	3	1	1	3	6	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	**28**
2007	2	0	5	0	1	0	3	5	4	7	2	2	**31**
2008	4	6	5	2	2	1	2	2	4	3	3	2	**36**
chool district & private educational facilities, city facilities													
2006	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	**1**
2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Other health permits													
2006	5	4	17	8	15	13	12	7	22	12	18	8	**141**
2007	12	7	9	20	8	23	9	12	8	7	16	12	**143**
2008	20	9	14	18	13	50	17	6	7	10	23	0	**187**
ANNUAL COMMERCIAL													
Public pools/spas													
2006	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	**3**
2007	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**2**
2008	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
2009	2	1	3	0	6	5	7	4	4	8	8	4	**52**
2010	3	4	9	2	4	11	20	29	20	26	21	24	**173**
2011	20	14	29	19	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**100**
2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	**2**
2010	0	0	0	1	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	1	**32**
2011	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**41**
2009	3	4	17	15	16	49	25	5	6	21	36	7	**204**
2010	3	5	9	28	16	30	7	7	15	12	27	9	**168**
2011	2	30	23	28	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**105**
2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
2010	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
2011	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yr Tot
HOA community pools/spas	2006													2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2007													2010												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Hotels, apt. communities pool/spas	2006													2009												
	0	1	1	27	22	11	5	0	0	0	0	0	**67**	0	0	0	1	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	**7**
	2007													2010												
	1	1	25	26	11	4	4	2	1	0	0	0	**75**	0	1	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	**8**
	2008													2011												
	1	8	53	11	4	2	1	2	0	0	1	1	**84**	2	20	49	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**82**
Other swim inspections	2006													2009												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2007													2010												
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
	2008													2011												
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**

City of Frisco
Permit Activity Compared to Previous FY (Same Date Range)
For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

	Oct 01, 2009 Thru May 31, 2010		Oct 01, 2010 Thru May 31, 2011	
DESCRIPTION	# Issued	Paid Fees	# Issued	Paid Fees
SINGLE FAMILY				
BUILDING/SNEW: Single Family New	825	4,446,767.46	887	5,678,704.64
BUILDING/DPLX: Duplex New				
BUILDING/SALT: Single Family Alterations	532	89,288.07	615	100,270.21
BUILDING/SADD: Single Family Additions	70	21,502.04	42	10,516.05
POOL/RES POOL: Residential Pools	191	34,015.90	226	38,560.30
SECTION SUBTOTALS:	**1,618**	**$4,591,573.47**	**1,770**	**$5,828,051.20**
MULTI-FAMILY				
BUILDING/MNEW: Multi-family New				
BUILDING/MALT: Multi-family Alterations				
BUILDING/MADD: Multi-family Additions				
SECTION SUBTOTALS:				
COMMERCIAL				
BUILDING/CNEW: Commercial New	13	598,144.39	22	1,020,381.78
BUILDING/CIFO: Commercial Interior Finish Out	103	123,831.63	101	135,791.42
BUILDING/CALT: Commercial Alterations	39	24,858.36	57	26,828.28
BUILDING/CADD: Commercial Additions	16	3,813.53	15	11,950.63
BUILDING/COMM: Commercial Other	8	1,356.25	4	1,137.96
CO: Certificates of Occupancy	96	10,193.20	107	12,373.05
POOL/SEMI PUB POOL; New Pools/Spa (apartmer	0		2	355.35
POOL/OTHERS: Miscellaneous Water Features	3	566.50	1	103.00
SIGNS: Signs	473	55,711.19	492	63,195.30
SECTION SUBTOTALS:	**751**	**$818,475.05**	**801**	**$1,272,116.77**
HEALTH & FOOD SAFETY				
HEALTH: Food Establishments	215	30,631.50	470	112,000.75
SWIM/SWPUB: Swim Permit To Operate, Public Po	0		1	
SWIM/SWRES: Swim Permit To Operate, HOA omn				
SWIM/SWSEMI: Swim Permit To Operate, Hotel/Ap	8	2,816.50	82	28,109.00
SECTION SUBTOTALS:	**223**	**$33,448.00**	**553**	**$140,109.75**
Totals for report	**2,592**	**$5,443,496.52**	**3,124**	**$7,240,277.72**

City of Frisco
Permits - Bldg Insp End of Month Report (No Impact Fees)
For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

Type	Subtype	Description	Sq Footage	Valuation	Fees Assessed	Fees Paid	Collin	Denton	Permits Issued
BUILDING	CNEW	New commercial structures	15,529.00	$2,904,668.00	$13,059.18	$13,059.18	2	1	3
BUILDING	CALT	Commercial alterations	44,757.00	$318,641.81	$3,275.71	$3,275.71	6	1	7
BUILDING	CIFO	Commercial interior finish-outs (storefronts)	137,966.00	$6,015,208.00	$32,655.82	$32,655.82	11	4	15
BUILDING	CADD	Commercial additions	160.00	$21,400.00	$159.15	$159.15	2		2
BUILDING	COMM	Miscellaneous commercial modifications (cellular equip., paving, etc.)		$110,000.00	$788.20	$788.20	2		2
CO		Certificates of Occupancy	106,228.00	$0.00	$1,280.00	$1,280.00	11		11
BUILDING	CDMO	Commercial demolitions	4,807.00	$24,000.00	$100.00	$100.00	2		2
BUILDING	SCHA	Existing school, alteration or addition to	1,505.00	$1,100,000.00	$4,381.00	$4,381.00	2		2
BUILDING	SCHL	New school / education facility building							0
		Section Subtotals	**310,952.00**	**$10,493,917.81**	**$55,699.06**	**$55,699.06**	**38**	**6**	**44**
BUILDING	MNEW	Multifamily structure							0
BUILDING	MADD	Addition to existing multifamily structure							0
BUILDING	MALT	Alteration to existing multifamily structure							0
MULTIFAMILY		Multifamily registration for bldg and site insp							0
		Section Subtotals							**0**
BUILDING	SNEW	Single-family dwellings	599,470.00	$36,624,482.19	$319,336.75	$319,336.75	56	80	36
BUILDING	SADD	Addition to existing single-family structure	739.00	$29,084.87	$758.95	$758.95	1	4	5
BUILDING	SALT	Alteration to existing single-family structure	21,278.00	$878,582.00	$15,623.20	$15,623.20	46	59	05
BUILDING	MISC	Various miscellaneous modifications (concrete slab, etc.)							0
BUILDING	SDMO	Single-family residential demolition		$10,000.00	$50.00	$50.00		1	1
BUILDING	DPLX	Duplex							0
BUILDING	MOBH	Mobilehome	1,165.00	$38,000.00	$135.00	$135.00	1		1
BUILDING	Others	Other building permits		$70,000.00	$315.00	$315.00	1	2	3
		Section Subtotals	**622,652.00**	**$37,650,149.06**	**$336,218.90**	**$336,218.90**	**105**	**146**	**251**
POOL	RES POOL	Residential swimming pools and spas		$1,207,109.00	$5,680.00	$5,680.00	17	19	36
POOL	SEMI PUB POOL	New pool/spa construction (apartments, hotels, HOA, etc.)							0
)L	Others	Miscellaneous water features (ponds, fountains, other water features over 2 ft in depth)							0
		Section Subtotals		**$1,207,109.00**	**$5,680.00**	**$5,680.00**	**17**	**19**	**36**

Note: Fees Assessed may reflect additional fees after permit issuance.

AGENDA ITEM #7.

Packet Page -46-

e	Subtype	Description	Sq Footage	Valuation	Fees Assessed	Fees Paid	Collin	Denton	Permits Issued
CE	RES	Residential fence installation				$2,220.00	63	44	107
CE	SCRN WALL	Masonry screening wall installation							0
CE	RETAINING WALL	Masonry or wood retaining wall over 2ft				$20.00		1	1
CE	Others	Other Fence installations				$280.00	9		9
		Section Subtotals				**$2,520.00**	**72**	**45**	**117**
CTRICAL	ALT/ADD	Upgrade panels and other electrical				$908.00	17	4	21
CTRICAL	NEW	New electrical systems installation							0
MBING	ALT/ADD	Upgrade existing plumbing				$710.00	17	9	26
LUMBING	WATER HEATER	Water heater installation				$2,376.00	57	26	83
PLUMBING	IRRIGATION	Irrigation/sprinkler system installation				$14,901.00	41	42	83
PLUMBING	OSSF	On-site sanitation facility				$185.00	1		1
MECHANICAL	ALT/ADD	Furnace/air conditioner systems				$2,755.75	31	20	51
MECHANICAL	NEW	New mechanical installations							0
ELECTRICAL	Other	Other miscellaneous electrical							0
PLUMBING	Other	Other miscellaneous plumbing							0
MECHANICAL	Other	Other miscellaneous mechanical							0
		Section Subtotals				**$21,835.75**	**164**	**101**	**35**
SIGN	BANN	Temporary Banners				$975.00	9	4	13
SIGN	INFLATABLE SIGN	Large secured static balloon, temporary advertisement				$300.00	2	2	4
SIGN	MONUMENT INDIVIDUAL	Permanent sign with masonry border				$300.00	1	1	2
SIGN	PROJECT/DEVELOPMENT	Temporary wooden sign advertising future development				$150.00		1	1
SIGN	REAL ESTATE	Temporary wooden sign at property for lease or sale				$300.00	1	1	2
SIGN	SUBDIVISION MONUMENT	Decorative entry, or other location, features within a development				$150.00		1	1
SIGN	SUBDIVISION IDENTITY	Masonry signage incorporated with the subdivision screen wall							0
SIGN	WALL	Permanent sign attached to side of an approved wall of a structure							0
SIGN	CANOPY	Canopy							0
SIGN	MENU BOARD	Drive-thru menu boards							0
SIGN	PROJECTING	Sign installed that extends outward from a wall							0
SIGN	Others	Other miscellaneous signs				$5,850.00	28	12	40
		Section Subtotals				**$8,025.00**	**41**	**22**	**63**

Note: Fees Assessed may reflect additional fees after permit issuance.

Type	Subtype	Description	Sq Footage	Valuation	Fees Assessed	Fees Paid	Collin	Denton	Permits Issued
HEALTH	CONV	Convenience stores				$1,755.00	6		6
HEALTH	CAFT	Cafeteria (i.e. hospitals, office buildings)				$400.00	1		1
HEALTH	DAYC	Daycares, includes private & religious daycare facilities				$200.00		1	1
HEALTH	GROC	Grocery stores							0
HEALTH	HLTD	Other businesses required by government regulatory authority to have health-related inspections (i.e. bed & breakfast)							0
HEALTH	MBHT	Mobile catering vehicles, hot				$300.00	1		1
HEALTH	MBCD	Mobile catering vehicles, cold				$200.00			1
HEALTH	KIOSK HLTH	Food-related sales - non-mobile							0
HEALTH	PRIVATE HLTH	Nursing, assisted living, or the like				$405.00		1	1
HEALTH	REST	Restaurants, dining food establishments				$7,625.00	15	3	18
HEALTH	SCHOOL / CITY	School district and private educational facilities, City facilities					28	13	41
HEALTH	THLT	Temporary health permits				$600.00	18	2	20
HEALTH	Others	Other health permits				$500.00	2		2
		Section Subtotals				**$11,985.00**	**71**	**20**	**92**
SWIM	SWPUB	Public pools and spas							0
SWIM	SWRES	HOA community pools and spas							0
SWIM	SWSEMI	Hotels and apartment communities pools and spas				$325.00	3		3
		Section Subtotals				**$325.00**	**3**		**3**
SPECIALEVENT	Others	Miscellaneous SPECIALEVENTs							0
SPECIALEVENT	SIDEWALK	Existing business sidewalk sale				$100.00	1		1
SPECIALEVENT	OUTDOOR	Outdoor				$200.00	2		2
SPECIALEVENT	PARKING LOT	Parking lot				$600.00	6	2	8
SPECIALEVENT	SEASONAL	Seasonal - holiday trees, pumpkins, etc.				$100.00	1		1
SPECIALEVENT	TENT	Tent				$450.00	2	4	6
		Section Subtotals				**$1,450.00**	**12**	**6**	**18**

AGENDA ITEM #7.

Packet Page -48-

Note: Fees Assessed may reflect additional fees after permit issuance.

ıe	Subtype	Description	Sq Footage	Valuation	Fees Assessed	Fees Paid	Collin	Denton	Permits Issued
ISTRATION	ELEC REG	Electrical contractors registrations				$307.50			6
ISTRATION	MECH REG	Mechanical contractor registrations				$354.50			7
ISTRATION	PLUMB REG	Plumbing contractor registrations							7
ISTRATION	GENERAL REG	General contractor registrations, no fees				$51.50			36
ISTRATION	IRRIGATION	iRRIGATION contractor registrations, no fees				$200.00			5
ISTRATION	Others	Other contractor registrations				$75.00			5
		Section Subtotals				**$988.50**			**66**
		Totals on report	**933,604.00**	**$49,351,175.87**	**$397,597.96**	**$444,727.21**	**523**	**365**	**955**

Note: Fees Assessed may reflect additional fees after permit issuance.

ANIMAL CONTROL
OPENED CASE COUNT TOTALS
(FISCAL YEAR)

Frisco Animal Services commenced 01/17/05

MONTH	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
OCT		501	600	626	495	339	393								
NOV		478	454	489	389	331	323								
DEC		355	447	437	344	291	220								
JAN	264	468	368	512	319	275	289								
FEB	490	377	336	525	343	492	303								
MAR	481	451	439	445	409	390	357								
APR	450	468	507	443	427	419	583								
MAY	508	486	595	494	423	403	562								
JUN	387	509	569	384	400	416									
JUL	407	401	519	374	319	392									
AUG	410	489	487	423	331	351									
SEPT	455	534	521	392	331	339									
TOTALS	3852	5517	5842	5544	4530	4438	3030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANIMAL CONTROL
OPEN CASES
(CALENDAR YEAR)

MONTH	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
JAN	264	468	368	512	319	275	289								
FEB	490	377	336	525	343	492	303								
MAR	481	451	439	445	409	390	357								
APR	450	468	507	443	427	419	583								
MAY	508	486	595	494	423	403	562								
JUN	387	509	569	384	400	416									
JUL	407	401	519	374	319	392									
AUG	410	489	487	423	331	351									
SEPT	455	534	521	392	331	339									
OCT	501	600	626	495	339	393									
NOV	478	454	489	389	331	323									
DEC	355	447	437	344	291	220									
TOTALS	5186	5684	5893	5220	4263	4413	2094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CODE ENFORCEMENT
OPENED CASE COUNT TOTALS
(FISCAL YEAR)

MONTH	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
OCT		64	58	103	110	111	201	208	208	229	339	275			
NOV		53	35	63	83	92	216	172	172	163	198	214			
DEC		48	25	52	76	84	92	109	126	186	206	209			
JAN		58	69	79	110	205	193	198	185	196	250	266			
FEB		50	86	82	83	170	174	184	193	219	238	169			
MAR		97	79	111	136	196	200	309	279	309	295	307			
APR		103	119	166	172	212	220	236	384	362	391	305			
MAY		97	108	149	141	160	186	217	249	307	292	448			
JUN		65	130	191	155	172	242	263	281	289	309				
JUL	87	73	100	135	141	145	161	181	275	313	282				
AUG	117	95	123	134	154	190	200	254	338	292	316				
SEPT	86	28	175	185	163	189	230	242	343	250	352				
TOTALS	290	831	1107	1450	1524	1926	2315	2573	3033	5124					

CODE ENFORCEMENT
OPEN CASES
(CALENDAR YEAR)

MONTH	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
JAN		58	69	79	110	205	193	198	185	196	250	266			
FEB		50	86	82	83	170	174	184	193	219	238	169			
MAR		97	79	111	136	196	200	309	279	309	295	307			
APR		103	119	166	172	212	220	236	384	362	391	305			
MAY		97	108	149	141	160	186	217	249	307	292	448			
JUN		65	130	191	155	172	242	263	281	289	309				
JUL	87	73	100	135	141	145	161	181	275	313	282				
AUG	117	95	123	134	154	190	200	254	338	292	316				
SEPT	86	28	175	185	163	189	230	242	343	250	352				
OCT	64	58	103	110	111	201	208	208	229	339	275				
NOV	53	35	63	83	92	216	172	172	163	198	214				
DEC	48	25	52	76	84	92	109	126	186	206	209				
TOTALS	455	784	1207	1501	1542	2148	2295	2590	3105	3280					

FRISCO
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Animal Control
6101 Frisco Square Blvd
Frisco TX 75034
Phone (972) 292-5303
Fax (972) 292-5388

City of Frisco
Animal Control Activity Report
For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

Category	Dog	Cat	Livestock	Wildlife
Impounds - Stray At Large	33	18	1	37
Impounds - Stray Surrender	18	2	0	1
Protective Custody	0	0	0	0
Deceased	4	3	0	47
Potential Rabies Exposure	9	0	0	0
Rabies Shipment	0	0	0	0
Euthanized	0	0	0	4
Returned to Owner/Guardian	20	1	2	
Home Quarantine Checks	20	1	0	
Transport to Shelter	25	11	0	0
Transport to Vet	0	0	0	0
Transport to Rehab	0	0	0	8

Complaints:				
	Dangerous Animal	1	Restraint	13
	Limit	0	Unsanitary	0
	Noise	20	WC	18
	Prohibited	0	Total Complaints	52

Wildlife Released	24	Total Dispatched Calls	61
Police/Fire Assist	7	Total Initiated Calls	188
Citations	1	Total Proactive Calls	313
Verbal Warnings	15	Total Calls	562
Written Warnings	1		
Total On Call Requests	0	Total Cases Opened	381
Total Contacts	139	Total Cases Closed	374

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

City of Frisco
Animal Control Activity Summary
For the Period 5/1/2011 thru 5/31/2011

Animal Control
6101 Frisco Square Blvd
Frisco TX 75034
Phone: (972) 292-5303
Fax: (972) 292-5388

	May 2010	May 2011	YTD	FYTD
Total Dogs Impounded	78	51	272	437
Total Cats Impounded	29	20	64	94
Total Livestock Impounded	5	1	16	27
Total Wildlife Impounded	100	38	144	214
Total Animals Picked Up	**212**	**110**	**496**	**772**
Total Potential Rabies Exposure	17	9	46	75
Total Deceased Picked Up	120	54	282	458
Total Animals Euthanized	9	4	20	37
Total Complains Run	51	52	245	391
Total Dispatched Calls	115	61	379	635
Total Initiated Calls	308	188	895	1,462
Total Proactive Calls	574	313	1,597	2,533
Total Calls	**997**	**562**	**2,871**	**4,630**
Total On Call Requests	8	0	10	19
Total Contacts	163	139	670	1,105
Total Cases Opened	521	381	1,653	2,600
Total Cases Closed	525	374	1,647	2,597

Prepared by: _____

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

CODE ENFORCEMENT – MONTHLY STANDARD REPORT 2011

Standards	Frisco
Nuisance Abatement Ordinance #01-09-62 No recognized standard	Area monitoring investigations & complaint reactive basis of high vegetation, unsightly &/or unsanitary matter
Erosion Control Ordinance #89-04-02	Area monitoring investigations & complaint reactive basis of construction lots; ensure wind & silt fences, and construction debris is contained on lot under construction
Industrial Waste Disposal Ordinance #185	Area monitoring investigations and complaint reactive in undeveloped and developed areas of City for illegal dumping of contaminants and debris
Sign Ordinance #06-10-109	Area monitoring investigations, on-call & complaint reactive basis
International Property Maintenance Code (Abatement of Dangerous Building Ordinance) Creates minimum standards of structures	Monitor City and abate violations in developed and undeveloped areas to maintain property values & standards; complaint reactive basis; distribute complaints to building inspector of subdivision where complaint located
International Property Maintenance Code (Housing Code Ordinance) Creates minimum habitation standards	Abate residents who occupy dwellings that lack minimum housing standards (i.e, lack of water) as reported by Water Department, Police Department or complaint reactive basis

JANUARY 2011 CODE CASE INFORMATION	NUISANCE	ZONING	DUMPING	SIGNS	BUILDING ABATEMENT	HOUSING CODE	
CASES OPENED FOR MONTH OF JANUARY	154	5	1	80	0	0	240
CASES COMPLIED FOR MONTH OF JANUARY (& prior months)	112	6	1	84	0	0	203
CASES THAT REMAIN OPEN FOR MONTH OF JANUARY	81	1	0	3	0	0	85
TOTAL ON THIS LINE INCLUDES CATEGORIES NOT SHOWN ABOVE (HOME OCCUPATION, BUILDING, TREES, LIFE/SAFETY, & ABANDONED VEHICLES AND R.V.S)							26
WORKING CASES REMAINING 'OPEN' AND WORKING TOWARD COMPLIANCE. THESE CASES ARE FROM PRIOR REPORTING PERIODS, INCLUDING OTHER CATEGORIES IN ADDITION TO THE ONES DISPLAYED ABOVE.							113

FEBRUARY 2011 CODE CASE INFORMATION	NUISANCE	ZONING	DUMPING	SIGNS	BUILDING ABATEMENT	HOUSING CODE	
CASES OPENED FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY	102	8	0	50	2	0	162
CASES COMPLIED FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY (& prior months)	107	3	0	51	2	0	163
CASES THAT REMAIN OPEN FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY	62	6	0	5	0	0	73
TOTAL ON THIS LINE INCLUDES CATEGORIES NOT SHOWN ABOVE (HOME OCCUPATION, BUILDING, TREES, LIFE/SAFETY, & ABANDONED VEHICLES AND R.V.S)							7
WORKING CASES REMAINING 'OPEN' AND WORKING TOWARD COMPLIANCE. THESE CASES ARE FROM PRIOR REPORTING PERIODS, INCLUDING OTHER CATEGORIES IN ADDITION TO THE ONES DISPLAYED ABOVE.							133

MARCH 2011 CODE CASE INFORMATION	NUISANCE	ZONING	DUMPING	SIGNS	BUILDING ABATEMENT	HOUSING CODE	
CASES OPENED FOR MONTH OF MARCH	231	5	6	50	0	1	293
CASES COMPLIED FOR MONTH OF MARCH (& prior months)	68	7	5	51	0	1	132
CASES THAT REMAIN OPEN FOR MONTH OF MARCH	91	3	1	4	0	0	99
TOTAL ON THIS LINE INCLUDES CATEGORIES NOT SHOWN ABOVE (HOME OCCUPATION, BUILDING, TREES, LIFE/SAFETY, & ABANDONED VEHICLES AND R.V.S)							14
WORKING CASES REMAINING 'OPEN' AND WORKING TOWARD COMPLIANCE. THESE CASES ARE FROM PRIOR REPORTING PERIODS, INCLUDING OTHER CATEGORIES IN ADDITION TO THE ONES DISPLAYED ABOVE.							147

APRIL 2011 CODE CASE INFORMATION	NUISANCE	ZONING	DUMPING	SIGNS	BUILDING ABATEMENT	HOUSING CODE	
CASES OPENED FOR MONTH OF APRIL	244	5	1	43	2	0	295
CASES COMPLIED FOR MONTH OF APRIL (& prior months)	224	7	1	42	1	0	275
CASES THAT REMAIN OPEN FOR MONTH OF APRIL	106	5	0	4	2	0	117
TOTAL ON THIS LINE INCLUDES CATEGORIES NOT SHOWN ABOVE (HOME OCCUPATION, BUILDING, TREES, LIFE/SAFETY, & ABANDONED VEHICLES AND R.V.S)							10
WORKING CASES REMAINING 'OPEN' AND WORKING TOWARD COMPLIANCE. THESE CASES ARE FROM PRIOR REPORTING PERIODS, INCLUDING OTHER CATEGORIES IN ADDITION TO THE ONES DISPLAYED ABOVE.							138

MAY 2011 CODE CASE INFORMATION	NUISANCE	ZONING	DUMPING	SIGNS	BUILDING ABATEMENT	HOUSING CODE	
CASES OPENED FOR MONTH OF MAY	374	4	2	53	0	1	434
CASES COMPLIED FOR MONTH OF MAY (& prior months)	377	13	2	55	0	2	449
CASES THAT REMAIN OPEN FOR MONTH OF MAY	110	0	0	3	0	1	114
TOTAL ON THIS LINE INCLUDES CATEGORIES NOT SHOWN ABOVE (HOME OCCUPATION, BUILDING, TREES, LIFE/SAFETY, & ABANDONED VEHICLES AND R.V.S)							15
WORKING CASES REMAINING 'OPEN' AND WORKING TOWARD COMPLIANCE. THESE CASES ARE FROM PRIOR REPORTING PERIODS, INCLUDING OTHER CATEGORIES IN ADDITION TO THE ONES DISPLAYED ABOVE.							135

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Jeffrey Witt, AICP, Comprehensive & Environmental Administrator
Beckye Frey, Planner

XC: George Purefoy, City Manager
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services
Planning & Zoning Commission
Planning Staff

Date: June 3, 2011

Subject: Residential Acreage Summary

Actions Impacting Acreage and/or Units

In their May meetings, the Council approved Willow Bay South 2-5 (Z11-0002), rezoning 111.7± acres from Single Family-8.5/Single Family-7/Patio Home to Single Family-8.5/Single Family-7 on the west side of Independence, 1200± ft south of Eldorado Parkway.

ACTIONS	Multi-Family	Mixed-Use	Townhome	Residential
May 2011	None	None	None	Z11-0002
Future	None	Z11-0005	None	None

Multi-Family Projects

Two multi-family projects in the pipeline are expected to pull permits in Summer of 2011 and be completed by the end of 2012.

- Lebanon Ridge Phase II (SPFP09-0012), 318 units at Lebanon & Teel
- Old Hickory Square (SPFP11-0007), 241 units at Preston & Hickory; application for permit submitted April 1, 2011 (B11-0752)

One additional Multi-family projects is currently under review:

- North Court Villas (PSP11-0005), 150 units on the South side of Stonebrook Parkway at Crestline Circle.

MULTI-FAMILY	Existing	Pipeline	Vacant	TOTAL	Built
Acres	356.8	54.8	3,562.9	**3,974.5**	**9.0%**
Units	6,139	709	17,306	**24,154**	**25.4%**

Mixed-Use Residential Projects

Two Mixed-Use projects are in the pipeline:

- AMLI @ the Ballpark (SPFP11-0006), 335 units at Parkwood Blvd & Ikea Dr. - Site Plan approved in April 2011.
- Preston Main Village (PSPCP11-0003 & Z11-0005), 120 units at the NW corner of Main and Preston

MIXED-USE	Existing	Pipeline	Vacant	TOTAL	Built
Acres	25.2	18.4	266.4	**310.2**	**8.2%**
Units	1,324	452	9,187	**10,963**	**12.1%**

Note: Projections for vacant parcels are expected to decrease slightly as development occurs because of right-of-way and/or park land dedications.

Buildout Projections - Unit Distribution by Quadrant

Based on currently zoning, at Buildout the City will have approximately 24,000 units of Multi-Family. Recent analysis of multi-family currently allowed by zoning and development agreements shows an estimated maximum potential of:

MF @ BUILDOUT	NW	NE	SE	SW	TOTAL
Acres	578.5	2,770.5	184.4	441.0	**3,974.5**
Units	3,044	10,801	2,917	7,392	**24,154**

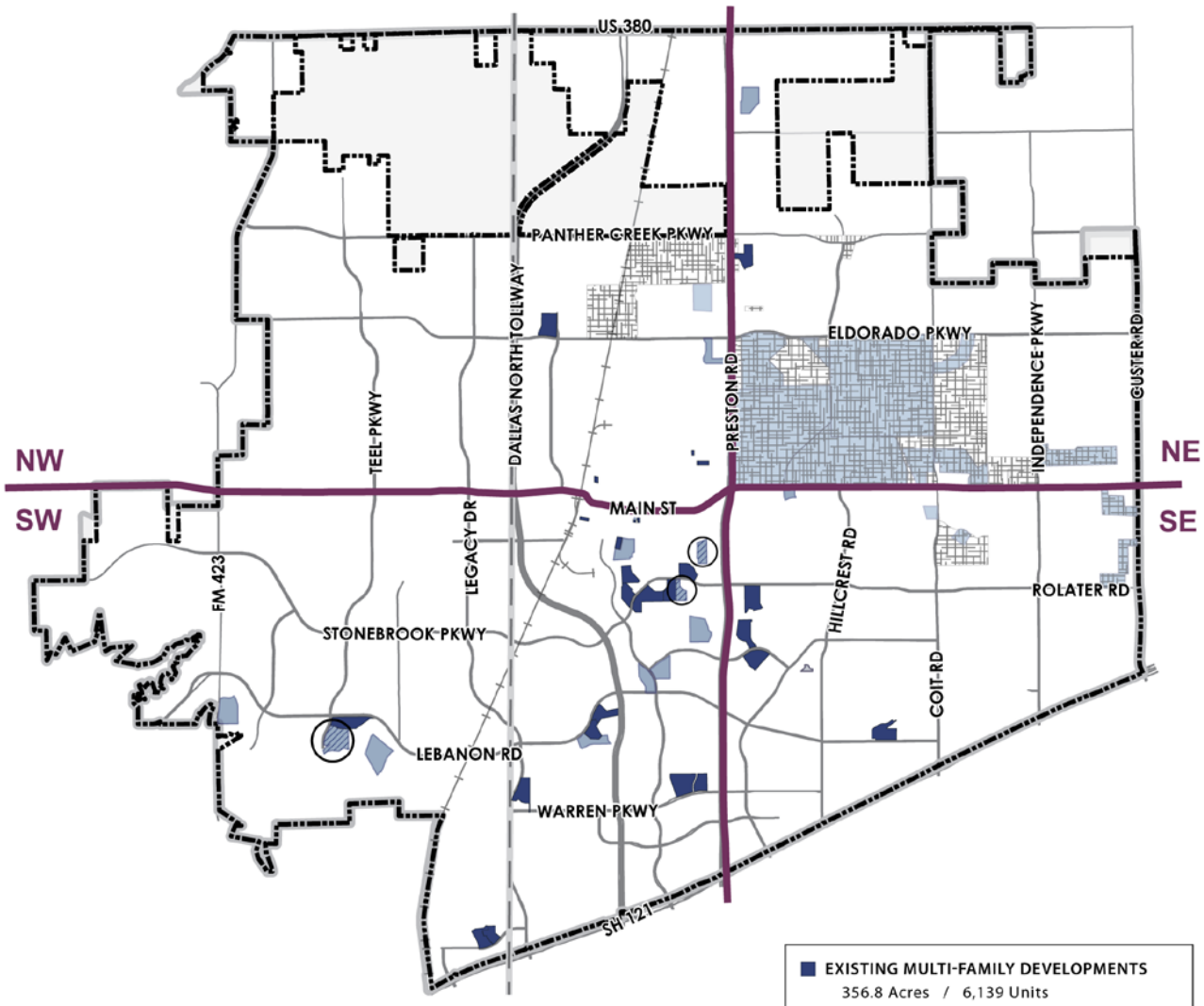
Frisco will have approximately 11,000 mixed-use residential units at Buildout. Recent analysis of mixed-use residential currently allowed by zoning show an estimated maximum potential of:

MXD @ BUILDOUT	NW	NE	SE	SW	TOTAL
Acres	133.6	-	38.7	1,379	**310.2**
Units	2,977	-	400	7,588	**10,963**

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL @ BUILDOUT

3,974.45 Acres* **9.0% Developed**
24,154 Units (25.4% Units Built)

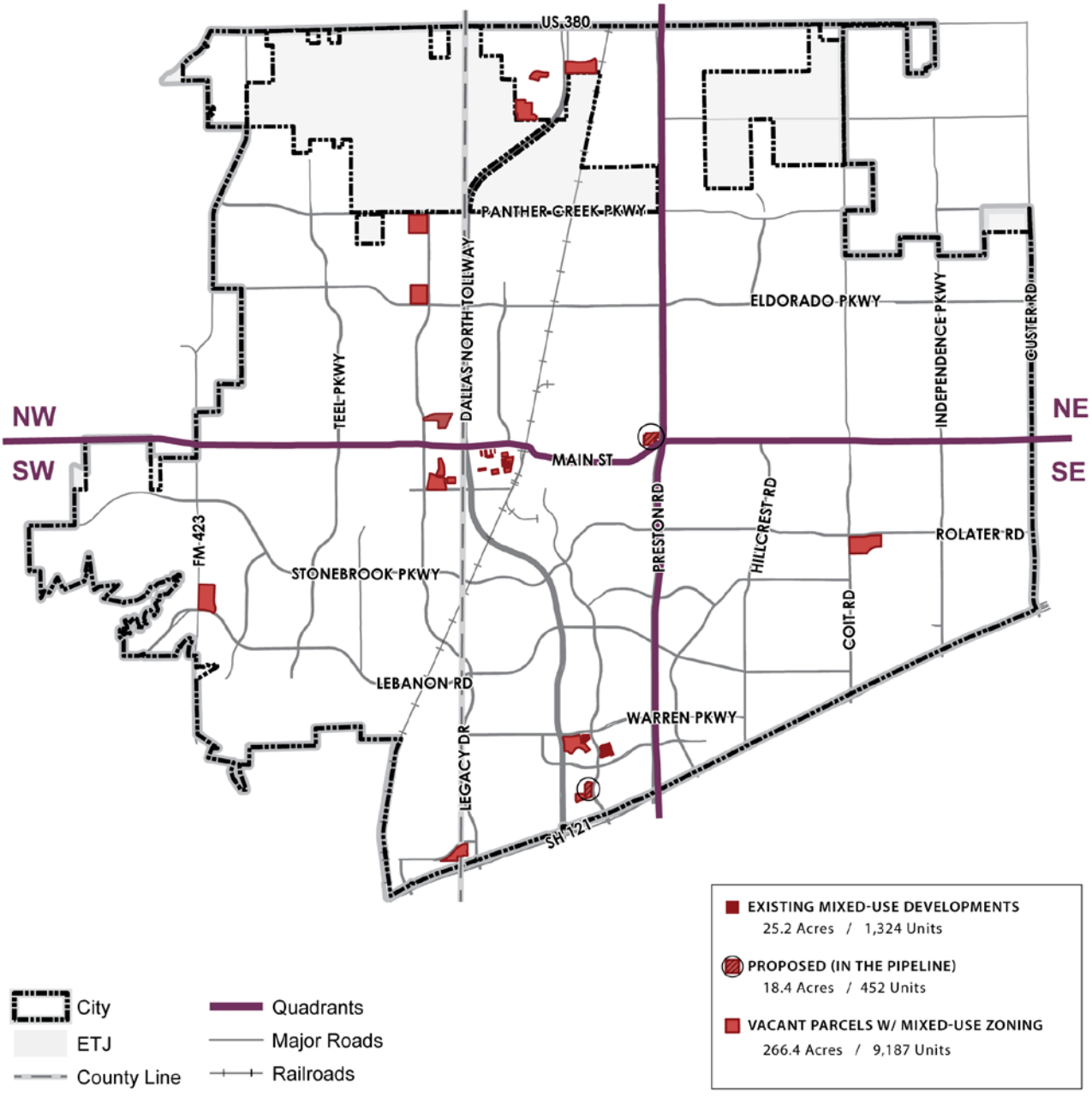


*Includes parcels not zoned MF but where Multi-Family is allowed per Development Agreement (02-04-78R).

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

MIX-USE RESIDENTIAL @ BUILDOUT

310.2 Acres **8.1% Developed**
10,963 Units **(12.1% Units Built)**



Zoning and Subdivision Applications

Month	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
January	35	39	30	9	9	15
February	22	35	33	8	16	26
March	24	34	26	6	15	23
April	24	23	19	13	10	25
May	38	24	22	11	10	33
June	25	33	20	23	11	
July	25	29	22	21	14	
August	25	19	15	17	30	
September	35	27	15	14	21	
October	43	28	14	11	14	
November	23	17	8	15	17	
December	33	40	15	9	17	
TOTAL	**352**	**348**	**239**	**157**	**184**	**122**

AGENDA ITEM #8.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager

From: **Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief**

Date: **June 23, 2011**

Subject: **Fire Department Monthly Report on Incident Response and Educational Activities, May 2011**

Report Summary: The Frisco Fire Department responds to a variety of calls for service. A call may require a single ambulance or multiple fire trucks to mitigate an emergency. The monthly report allows for Department staff to review service calls by type and analyze the responses for adequate personnel and equipment.

Comparative Data: The included graphs show the Fire Department's activity during the past year.

Report Analysis: Activity Reports for May 2011 are below:

1. ***Incident Analysis*** –

   - *May 2011* – The Fire Department responded to 721 calls during the month of May, including 352 emergency medical calls and 89 motor vehicle accidents. The Fire Department also responded to 2 vehicle fires resulting in damages of approximately $35 and 3 structure fires resulting in damages of approximately $79,000.

	Alarm Type	Total Alarms	% of Total Alarms
1	Structure Fires	3	0.42%
2	Vehicle Fires	2	0.28%
3	Grass Fires	1	0.14%
4	Smoke / Alarm Investigation	110	15.26%
5	Motor Vehicle Accidents	89	12.34%

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

	Alarm Type (Continued)	Total Alarms	% of Total Alarms
6	Medical Calls	352	48.82%
7	Mutual Aid (Fire)	1	0.14%
8	Mutual Aid (EMS)	2	0.28%
9	Other	161	22.33%
10	**Total Monthly Alarms**	**721**	**100.00%**

2. ***Summary of Monthly Activity*** –

   - *May 2011* – 342 fire safety inspections and 244 SAFER plans were completed in May 2011. 100 new construction inspections were performed by the Fire Marshal's Office in May.

3. ***Response Time Analysis*** –

   - Average monthly response times for May by District:

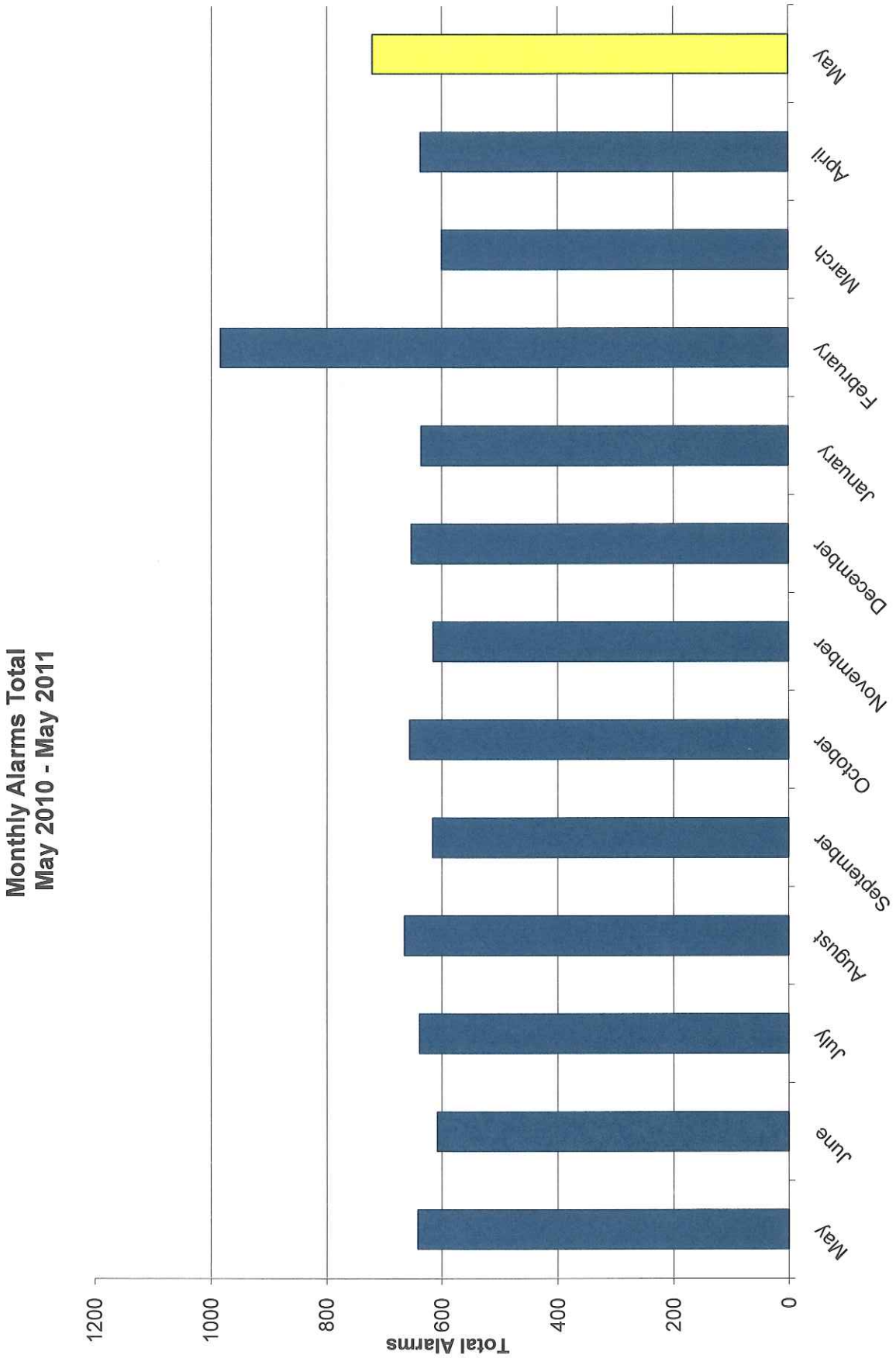
1	District 1	4:59
2	District 2	4:29
3	District 3	4:52
4	District 4	5:17
5	District 5	6:05
6	District 6	4:59
Overall Average Response Time, City		**5:00**

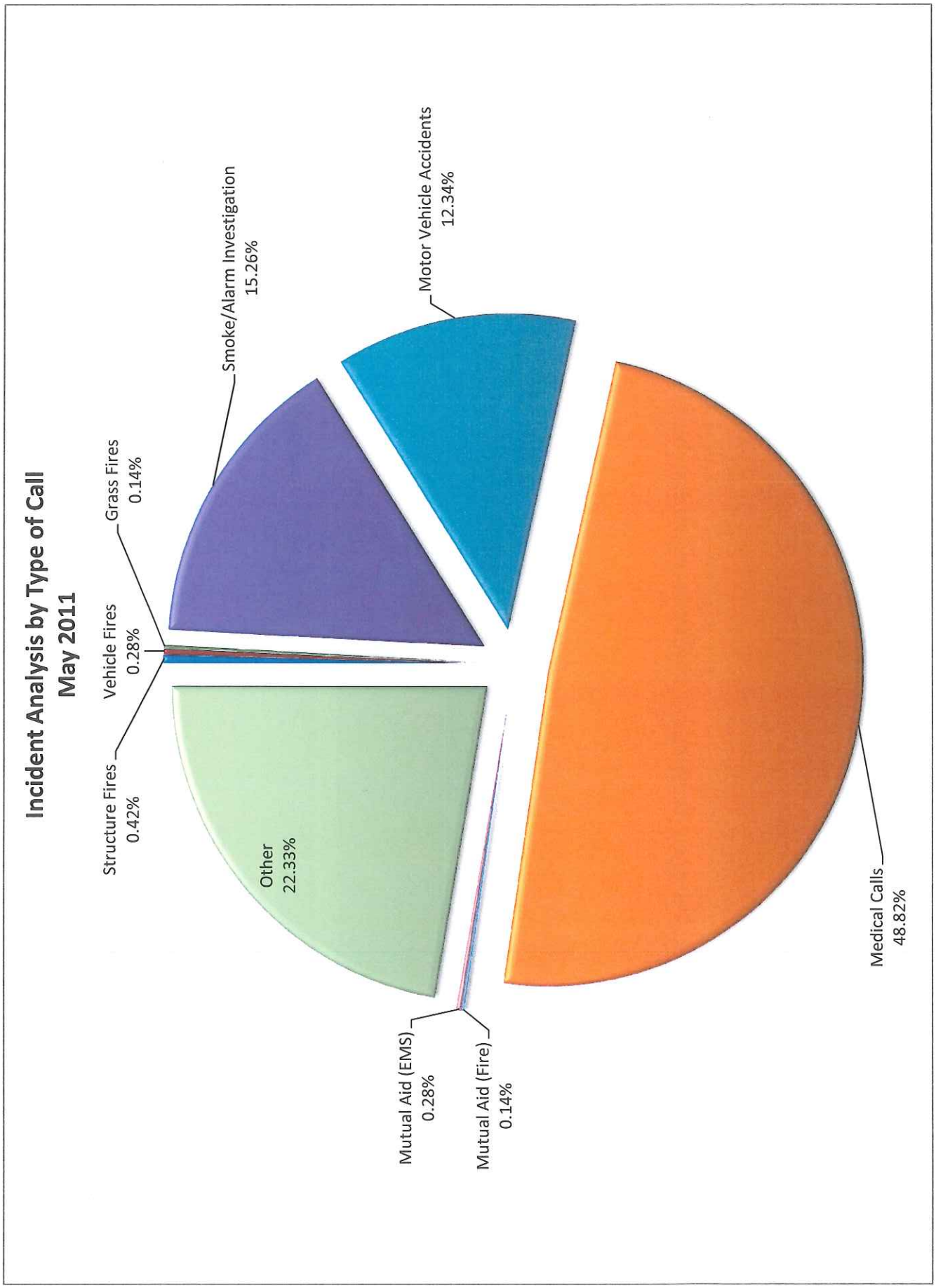
Supporting Documents: Supporting documents include the following items:

- Frisco Fire Department Monthly Summary, May 2010 – May 2011;
- Monthly Alarms Total, May 2010 – May 2011;
- Frisco Fire Department Incident Analysis by Type of Call – May 2011;
- Frisco Fire Department Incident Analysis, May 2001 – May 2011;
- Public Education Summary, May 2011.

Frisco Fire Department Monthly Summary
May 2010 - May 2011

	Structure Fires	Vehicle Fires	Grass Fires	Smoke/Alarm Investigation	Motor Vehicle Accidents	Medical Calls	Mutual Aid (Fire)	Mutual Aid (EMS)	Other	Total Alarms
May	2	1	1	106	62	313	4	6	147	642
June	2	5	0	94	63	294	3	0	147	608
July	2	2	2	99	64	312	3	3	152	639
August	2	3	4	116	61	315	3	2	159	665
September	0	4	0	111	75	301	2	1	122	616
October	0	1	2	94	87	331	2	1	138	656
November	4	2	1	90	68	305	9	3	133	615
December	1	1	0	89	81	302	5	0	174	653
January	1	0	2	117	56	304	6	1	149	636
February	3	2	2	226	71	339	9	4	328	984
March	1	1	4	65	57	322	4	2	144	600
April	4	3	5	98	80	311	10	1	125	637
May	**3**	**2**	**1**	**110**	**89**	**352**	**1**	**2**	**161**	**721**
Monthly Totals	25	27	24	1415	914	4101	61	26	2079	8672


Monthly Alarms Total
May 2010 - May 2011
Total Alarms
0
200
400
600
800
1000
1200
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
January
February
March
April
May


Incident Analysis by Type of Call
May 2011
Smoke/Alarm Investigation
15.26%
Motor Vehicle Accidents
12.34%
Grass Fires
0.14%
Vehicle Fires
0.28%
Structure Fires
0.42%
Other
22.33%
Medical Calls
48.82%
Mutual Aid (EMS)
0.28%
Mutual Aid (Fire)
0.14%

Frisco Fire Department Incident Analysis May 2001 - May 2011 Comparison

	Structure Fires	Vehicle Fires	Grass Fires	Smoke/Alarm Investigation	Motor Vehicle Accidents	Medical Calls	Mutual Aid (Fire)	Mutual Aid (EMS)	Other	Total Alarms
2001	35	20	36	493	445	1524	30	31	615	**3229**
2002	30	26	40	635	460	1962	27	28	798	**4006**
2003	26	27	46	813	630	1975	25	55	991	**4588**
2004	21	15	23	703	681	2207	20	42	1235	**4947**
2005	33	41	75	806	731	2583	31	65	1460	**5825**
2006	31	37	85	1042	782	2809	32	42	1440	**6300**
2007	35	20	23	1065	775	2961	21	20	1610	**6530**
2008	27	32	20	1036	701	3237	45	42	1742	**6882**
2009	35	27	32	1021	792	3282	92	192	1773	**7246**
2010	24	25	20	1210	791	3533	59	21	1751	**7434**
2011	12	8	14	616	353	1628	30	10	907	**3578**

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO

8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Frisco Fire Department Public Education Summary

May 2011

Classes	Number	Students
CERT	3	33
CFA	3	54
CPR	3	43
First Aid	1	16
Fire Station Tours	9	130
Frisco Fire Safety Town Educational Tours	17	109
Frisco Fire Safety Town Programs	67	3,090
Birthday Parties	21	616
Block Parties	10	513
Community Education Event ➢ Mayor Youth Council Tour (38) ➢ CCCC Culinary Arts @ CFS (16) ➢ Rachael's Challenge @ PHP (7500) ➢ Miracle Event @ Bacchus Park (150) ➢ Coyote Clash @ Heritage HS (80) ➢ Health Fair @ 5575 Warren (350) ➢ CFA Graduation @ CFS (50) ➢ Fire Safety Presentation @ 6400 Stonebrook (82) ➢ Fire Safety Presentation @ Eldorado Montessori (121)	9	8,387
Total Audience		12,991

"BAYLOR HEALTH FAIR 2011"



AGENDA ITEM #9.

CITY OF FRISCO TEXAS



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS

FOR THE MONTH OF

MAY 2011

PRESENTED TO COUNCIL June 23, 2011

FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Staff Report

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and the Frisco City Council**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Anita Cothran, Director of Financial Services**

Date: **June 14, 2011**

Re: **Monthly Report for May 2011**

Financial Report Summary:

The Budget Summary Report provides financial information for the month of May 2011 for the operating funds, with comparative numbers for May 2010.

Comparative Data: The General Fund revenues collected through May of $64,988,303 represent 83% of the budget. Total expenditures are 61% of the budget at $48,205,556. Overall fund performance reflects revenues exceeding expenditures by $16,782,747 for the fiscal year, which is typical with our property tax collections at 99%.

The Utility Fund revenues collected of $31,029,937 are 66% of the budget. The total percentage of expenses to budget is 67% for FY 2011 compared to 69% for FY 2010. The overall fund performance reflects revenues exceeding expenses by $929,969 year to date.

Stormwater Utility Fee Operating Fund revenues total $871,103 or 69% of the budget year to date with expenses of $659,252 at 5/31/2011.

The Environmental Services Fund revenue collections of $6,370,425 are 69% of the budget, while spending levels reflect 63% of the budget expended. The overall fund performance reflects revenues over expenses of $311,378 year to date.

The Hotel Motel Fund revenues are $1,674,383 or 55% of the budget, which includes seven months of revenue. Expenditures are $2,589,453 or 85% of the budget and include the February debt transfer.

Financial Report Analysis: Financial schedules are provided for your review; one provides department totals, the other schedule provides detail at the division level.

Finance Division:

Volume indicators for the Finance division are provided below:

	May 2011	YTD 2011	May 2010	YTD 2010	YTD % Change
AP checks issued	1,152	9,335	1,140	9,818	-4.92%
Payroll checks issued	1,951	17,628	1,921	17,800	-.097%
Payroll changes processed	265	4,620	1,157	5,499	-15.98%
Journal Vouchers	111	700	75	720	-2.78%
NSF Checks processed	19	186	38	260	-28.46%

Revenue Collections Division:

The Property Tax Collection Report for May, prepared by the County Tax Collector/Assessor is attached. Utility Billing activity for the month is provided below:

	May 2011	May 2010	YTD % Change
Customers/accounts	40,292	38,956	3.4%
# new meter sets	131	109	20.2%
# new customers	274	270	1.5%
# disconnects/month	267	263	1.5%
# move in/out readings	261	318	-17.9%
# of on-line payments	3,960	3,097	27.9%
On-line payments	$440,292	$308,501	42.7%
*% customers paying on-line	11 %	9%	N/A
**% payments made on-line	10 %	8%	N/A
# of bank draft payments	3,937	3,146	25.1%
Bank draft payments	$402,190	$265,840	51.3%
* Total payments processed were 35,886 and 3,960 were online payments. ** Total payments received were $4,293,801 and $440,292 were online payments.			

Investment Report Summary as of 05/31/2011

Texpool Investment Pool	$ 66,473,794
TexStar Investment Pool	94,641,064
Wells Fargo Choice IV Account	9,820,781
Certificates of Deposit	1,000,000
Investments	65,900,000
Chase Cash Deposits	9,273,606
Total City Portfolio	$247,109,245
Texpool Yield	0.0838%
TexStar Yield	0.0863%
Wells Fargo Yield	0.2300%
Investment Portfolio Yield	0.9370%

Supporting Documents:

Budget Summary – May 2011
Sales Tax Revenue Report
Sales Tax Comparison Report – Top 20 Cities
Municipal Court – Monthly Statistics
Property Tax Collection Report – May 2011
First Southwest Asset Management Report

If I can be of further assistance, please contact me at (972) 292-5510 acothran@friscotexas.gov.

Staff providing information for this report:
Danny Collier, Assistant Finance Director, 972-292-5512, dcollier@friscotexas.gov
BeeYoungblood,Financial Services Manager, 972-292-5513,byoungblood@friscotexas.gov
Tanya Anderson, Accounting Manager, 972-292-5519, tanderson@friscotexas.gov
April Spann, Revenue Collections Manager, 972-292-5525,aspann@friscotexas.gov
Matthew Freeman, Court Administrator, 972-292-5560, mfreeman@friscotexas.gov

Budget Summary for May
Fiscal Year 2011
(Compare to 66.67%)

	Original FY11 Budget	Revised FY11 Budget	Monthly Actual	% of Bdgt	YTD Actual	% of Bdgt	FY 2010 Actual	Monthly Actual	% of YTD Act	YTD Actual	% of YTD Act	% Inc /(Dec) 10/11
Gen Fund Rev												
Property Tax	34,069,736	34,069,736	198,086	1%	33,888,927	99%	34,522,040	301,647	1%	33,527,147	97%	1%
Sales Tax	20,576,588	20,576,588	2,123,601	10%	14,189,318	69%	20,068,824	2,008,622	10%	12,922,771	64%	10%
Beverage Tax	428,400	428,400	0	0%	237,272	55%	455,675	0	0%	192,450	42%	23%
Franchise Tax	7,012,793	7,012,793	1,156,598	16%	5,311,324	76%	6,949,049	1,401,401	20%	5,026,650	72%	6%
P & Z Fees	80,300	80,300	24,425	30%	104,444	130%	104,836	13,243	13%	50,766	48%	106%
Bldg Permits/Fees	4,541,280	4,541,280	476,071	10%	3,364,526	74%	4,627,538	343,899	7%	2,926,492	63%	15%
Fire & Amb Fees	1,528,109	1,573,109	176,064	11%	1,238,607	79%	1,512,742	107,405	7%	896,857	59%	38%
Misc Fees/Charges	893,065	893,065	110,518	12%	718,045	80%	1,082,408	97,266	9%	694,718	64%	3%
Court Fines	2,153,710	2,153,710	224,224	10%	1,420,030	66%	2,076,825	88,546	4%	1,311,560	63%	8%
Parks & Recreation	4,092,180	4,092,180	294,950	7%	2,643,321	65%	3,957,871	277,907	7%	2,550,670	64%	4%
Library	123,157	123,157	6,866	6%	103,825	84%	151,561	5,920	4%	105,718	70%	-2%
Police Fees	1,066,059	1,066,059	302,827	28%	1,051,117	99%	1,177,676	180,519	15%	708,441	60%	48%
Interest	500,000	500,000	9,276	2%	81,435	16%	108,092	4,360	4%	128,297	119%	-37%
Non-departmental	884,031	884,031	0	0%	636,112	72%	822,291	904	0%	727,835	89%	-13%
Total	77,949,408	77,994,408	5,103,506	7%	64,988,303	83%	77,617,428	4,831,639	6%	61,770,372	80%	5%

Gen Fund Exp												
Administration	3,314,352	3,669,493	396,545	11%	2,210,656	60%	3,098,931	244,119	8%	2,082,167	67%	6%
Financial Services	5,760,129	6,237,321	244,052	4%	4,181,566	67%	6,623,948	403,410	6%	4,069,280	61%	3%
Police	19,165,097	19,037,081	1,429,693	8%	11,672,290	61%	17,888,120	1,352,349	8%	11,156,122	62%	5%
Fire	17,465,515	18,154,297	1,421,787	8%	11,029,740	61%	16,967,593	1,309,107	8%	10,570,193	62%	4%
Public Works	4,823,654	4,813,053	351,449	7%	2,756,445	57%	4,481,006	361,767	8%	2,713,545	61%	2%
Human Resources	975,076	918,737	66,844	7%	569,959	62%	912,964	76,258	8%	510,185	56%	12%
Administrative Serv	4,644,826	4,789,513	311,735	7%	2,968,609	62%	4,216,197	294,247	7%	2,793,840	66%	6%
Library	3,510,938	3,442,451	229,706	7%	1,839,788	53%	2,945,526	248,746	8%	1,884,206	64%	-2%
IT Serv	1,529,765	1,489,563	97,938	7%	755,481	51%	1,416,490	99,579	7%	768,991	54%	-2%
Parks & Recreation	9,960,249	10,017,925	750,906	7%	5,771,942	58%	9,427,033	711,040	8%	5,406,447	57%	7%
Engineering Serv	1,871,238	1,960,967	126,216	6%	1,059,463	54%	1,688,023	147,648	9%	945,454	56%	12%
Development Serv	4,988,753	4,918,050	315,712	6%	3,076,122	63%	5,043,117	430,356	9%	3,204,836	64%	-4%
Non-departmental	-64,342	-41,251	27,243	-66%	313,495	-760%	5,165,461	918,253	18%	1,182,321	23%	-73%
Total	77,945,250	79,407,200	5,769,826	7%	48,205,556	61%	79,874,409	6,596,879	8%	47,287,587	59%	2%
Rev-Exp	4,158	(1,412,792)	(666,320)		16,782,747		(2,256,982)	(1,765,240)		14,482,785		

Budget Summary for May
Fiscal Year 2011
(Compare to 66.67%)

	Original FY11 Budget	Revised FY11 Budget	Monthly Actual	% of Bdgt	YTD Actual	% of Bdgt	FY 2010 Actual	Monthly Actual	% of YTD Act	YTD Actual	% of YTD Act	% Inc /(Dec) 10/11
Utility Rev												
Water	29,239,381	29,239,381	2,564,305	9%	18,742,285	64%	29,189,717	2,271,212	8%	13,441,379	46%	39%
Sewer	15,434,028	15,434,028	1,315,231	9%	9,710,108	63%	13,442,455	1,084,970	8%	8,697,355	65%	12%
Const Inspect Fees	160,000	160,000	23,947	15%	262,412	164%	254,863	4,335	2%	171,545	67%	53%
Interest	60,000	60,000	21	0%	301	1%	39,897	4,164	10%	39,370	99%	-99%
Misc	2,175,200	2,175,200	29,145	1%	2,314,831	106%	7,064,659	17,831	0%	4,621,046	65%	-50%
Total	47,068,609	47,068,609	3,932,649	8%	31,029,937	66%	49,991,591	3,382,512	7%	26,970,695	54%	15%
Utility Exp												
Financial Serv - UB	938,438	997,361	92,704	9%	586,859	59%	914,423	66,705	7%	549,385	60%	7%
Public Works	28,183,648	28,258,661	2,321,650	8%	18,849,096	67%	27,840,700	2,337,761	8%	19,549,246	70%	-4%
IT Serv - GIS	1,357,784	1,390,001	145,512	10%	918,246	66%	1,395,720	106,448	8%	969,169	69%	-5%
Engineering Serv	2,500,444	2,547,684	169,622	7%	1,386,593	54%	2,586,155	176,795	7%	1,652,184	63%	-16%
Development Serv	123,447	117,443	7,801	7%	68,692	58%	121,430	7,922	7%	76,783	63%	-11%
Non-departmental	11,712,769	11,924,952	0	0%	8,290,482	70%	11,818,734	-37	0%	8,086,780	68%	3%
Total	44,816,530	45,236,102	2,737,289	6%	30,099,968	67%	44,677,162	2,695,594	6%	30,883,547	69%	-3%
Rev-Exp	2,252,079	1,832,507	1,195,360		929,969		5,314,429	686,918		(3,912,852)		
Utility Stormwater												
Revenue	1,260,500	1,260,500	109,221	9%	871,103	69%	1,364,818	106,661	8%	844,640	62%	3%
Expenses	1,301,758	1,577,706	84,070	5%	659,252	42%	681,773	14,154	2%	293,189	43%	125%
Rev-Exp	(41,258)	(317,206)	25,151		211,851		683,045	92,507		551,451		
Environmental												
Revenue	9,254,619	9,254,619	803,471	9%	6,370,425	69%	9,199,077	758,201	8%	5,919,119	64%	8%
Expenses	9,472,001	9,573,941	749,839	8%	6,059,047	63%	8,707,852	722,160	8%	5,975,715	69%	1%
Rev-Exp	(217,382)	(319,322)	53,632		311,378		491,225	36,041		(56,596)		
Hotel/Motel												
Revenue	3,062,754	3,062,754	208,081	7%	1,674,383	55%	2,793,150	221,407	8%	1,421,993	51%	18%
Expenses	3,005,054	3,037,506	72,768	2%	2,589,453	85%	2,709,990	72,328	3%	2,292,462	85%	13%
Rev-Exp	57,700	25,248	135,313		(915,070)		83,160	149,079		(870,469)		

Budget Summary for May
Fiscal Year 2011
(Compare to 66.67%)

	Original FY11 Budget	Revised FY11 Budget	Monthly Actual	% of Bdgt	YTD Actual	% of Bdgt	FY 2010 Actual	Monthly Actual	% of YTD Act	YTD Actual	% of YTD Act	% Inc /(Dec) 10/11
Gen Fund Rev												
Property Tax	34,069,736	34,069,736	198,086	1%	33,888,927	99%	34,522,040	301,647	1%	33,527,147	97%	1%
Sales Tax	20,576,588	20,576,588	2,123,601	10%	14,189,318	69%	20,068,824	2,008,622	10%	12,922,771	64%	10%
Beverage Tax	428,400	428,400	0	0%	237,272	55%	455,675	0	0%	192,450	42%	23%
Franchise Tax	7,012,793	7,012,793	1,156,598	16%	5,311,324	76%	6,949,049	1,401,401	20%	5,026,650	72%	6%
P & Z Fees	80,300	80,300	24,425	30%	104,444	130%	104,836	13,243	13%	50,766	48%	106%
Bldg Permits/Fees	4,541,280	4,541,280	476,071	10%	3,364,526	74%	4,627,538	343,899	7%	2,926,492	63%	15%
Fire & Amb Fees	1,528,109	1,573,109	176,064	11%	1,238,607	79%	1,512,742	107,405	7%	896,857	59%	38%
Misc Fees/Charges	893,065	893,065	110,518	12%	718,045	80%	1,082,408	97,266	9%	694,718	64%	3%
Court Fines	2,153,710	2,153,710	224,224	10%	1,420,030	66%	2,076,825	88,546	4%	1,311,560	63%	8%
Parks & Recreation	4,092,180	4,092,180	294,950	7%	2,643,321	65%	3,957,871	277,907	7%	2,550,670	64%	4%
Library	123,157	123,157	6,866	6%	103,825	84%	151,561	5,920	4%	105,718	70%	-2%
Police Fees	1,066,059	1,066,059	302,827	28%	1,051,117	99%	1,177,676	180,519	15%	708,441	60%	48%
Interest	500,000	500,000	9,276	2%	81,435	16%	108,092	4,360	4%	128,297	119%	-37%
Non-departmental	884,031	884,031	0	0%	636,112	72%	822,291	904	0%	727,835	89%	-13%
Total	77,949,408	77,994,408	5,103,506	7%	64,988,303	83%	77,617,428	4,831,639	6%	61,770,372	80%	5%
Gen Fund Exp												
Administration	1,418,178	1,651,379	161,741	10%	984,805	60%	1,453,414	127,941	9%	896,181	62%	10%
PIO	669,242	654,049	40,803	6%	340,169	52%	587,476	47,537	8%	374,718	64%	-9%
City Secretary	310,324	302,085	22,851	8%	199,993	66%	329,764	23,400	7%	186,398	57%	7%
Legal	565,600	716,791	153,562	21%	529,734	74%	312,192	28,458	9%	446,465	143%	19%
City Council	136,276	131,928	7,360	6%	64,755	49%	118,749	7,395	6%	93,532	79%	-31%
Records Mgmt	214,732	213,261	10,228	5%	91,200	43%	297,336	9,388	3%	84,873	29%	7%
Fin-Administration	546,876	516,483	39,233	8%	327,151	63%	524,454	37,616	7%	339,806	65%	-4%
Fin-Finance	1,228,460	1,277,373	81,268	6%	900,787	71%	1,135,096	83,535	7%	794,641	70%	13%
Fin-Rev Collections	819,617	809,661	15,083	2%	437,225	54%	789,917	17,982	2%	440,740	56%	-1%
Fin-Court	1,347,476	1,390,250	103,119	7%	827,395	60%	1,245,767	90,075	7%	785,059	63%	5%
Fin-Sales Tax Grant	1,817,700	2,243,554	5,349	0%	1,689,008	75%	2,928,714	174,202	6%	1,709,034	58%	-1%
Pol-Admin	956,478	1,020,541	70,949	7%	642,256	63%	877,892	63,878	7%	530,007	60%	21%
Pol-Services	7,726,997	7,837,506	615,305	8%	4,864,318	62%	7,123,779	550,259	8%	4,586,421	64%	6%
Pol-Operations	10,481,622	10,179,034	743,439	7%	6,165,716	61%	9,886,449	738,212	7%	6,039,694	61%	2%
Fire-Admin	922,926	889,800	66,715	7%	572,081	64%	851,995	72,790	9%	547,161	64%	5%
Fire-Suppression	15,954,049	16,699,282	1,289,074	8%	10,121,149	61%	15,580,598	1,198,525	8%	9,690,577	62%	4%
Fire-EMS	588,540	565,215	65,998	12%	336,510	60%	535,000	37,792	7%	332,455	62%	1%
Public Works-Streets	2,702,050	2,686,707	195,092	7%	1,588,167	59%	2,642,286	213,187	8%	1,616,635	61%	-2%
Public Works-Traffic	821,604	826,346	52,766	6%	430,745	52%	591,401	43,779	7%	361,967	61%	19%
Public Works-Lighting	1,300,000	1,300,000	103,591	8%	737,533	57%	1,247,319	104,801	8%	734,943	59%	0%
Human Resources	975,076	918,737	66,844	7%	569,959	62%	912,964	76,258	8%	510,185	56%	12%
Admin-Purchasing	348,067	414,252	28,958	7%	253,559	61%	321,090	24,029	7%	181,832	57%	39%
Admin -Support Serv	2,097,673	2,093,157	66,528	3%	1,390,310	66%	1,762,591	111,915	6%	1,333,458	76%	4%
Admin-Build Serv	1,606,289	1,677,053	172,504	10%	951,713	57%	1,563,892	116,971	7%	926,875	59%	3%
Admin-Fleet	592,797	605,051	43,745	7%	373,027	62%	568,624	41,332	7%	351,675	62%	6%
IT Serv	1,529,765	1,489,563	97,938	7%	755,481	51%	1,416,490	99,579	7%	768,991	54%	-2%
Library	3,510,938	3,442,451	229,706	7%	1,839,788	53%	2,945,526	248,746	8%	1,884,206	64%	-2%
Parks-Admin	421,905	408,550	28,756	7%	248,757	61%	393,199	31,249	8%	246,571	63%	1%
Parks	4,492,796	4,842,560	361,533	7%	2,825,781	58%	4,316,371	318,337	7%	2,466,926	57%	15%
Parks-Recreation	4,752,185	4,494,820	344,280	8%	2,529,578	56%	4,484,306	339,756	8%	2,542,487	57%	-1%
Parks-CIP Planning	293,363	271,995	16,337	6%	167,826	62%	233,157	21,698	9%	150,463	65%	12%
ES-Signal Control	1,017,553	1,032,918	66,979	6%	546,564	53%	936,030	92,267	10%	515,643	55%	6%
ES-Transportation	853,685	928,049	59,237	6%	512,899	55%	751,993	55,381	7%	429,811	57%	19%
DS-Planning	1,249,777	1,250,730	63,084	5%	785,607	63%	1,417,079	108,754	8%	914,340	65%	-14%
DS-Building Inspect	2,595,348	2,518,087	187,891	7%	1,545,181	61%	2,919,141	225,402	8%	1,866,492	64%	-17%
DS-Animal Control	627,301	634,911	26,345	4%	433,394	68%	706,897	96,200	14%	424,004	60%	2%
DS-Code Enforcement	516,327	514,322	38,392	7%	311,940	61%	0	0	NA	0	0%	100%
Non-departmental	-64,342	-41,251	27,243	-66%	313,495	-760%	5,165,461	918,253	18%	1,182,321	23%	-73%
Total	77,945,250	79,407,200	5,769,826	7%	48,205,556	61%	79,874,409	6,596,879	8%	47,287,587	59%	2%
Rev-Exp	4,158	(1,412,792)	(666,320)		16,782,747		(2,256,982)	(1,765,240)		14,482,785		

Budget Summary for May
Fiscal Year 2011
(Compare to 66.67%)

	Original FY11 Budget	Revised FY11 Budget	Monthly Actual	% of Bdgt	YTD Actual	% of Bdgt	FY 2010 Actual	Monthly Actual	% of YTD Act	YTD Actual	% of YTD Act	% Inc /(Dec) 10/11
Utility Rev												
Water	29,239,381	29,239,381	2,564,305	9%	18,742,285	64%	29,189,717	2,271,212	8%	13,441,379	46%	39%
Sewer	15,434,028	15,434,028	1,315,231	9%	9,710,108	63%	13,442,455	1,084,970	8%	8,697,355	65%	12%
Const Inspect Fees	160,000	160,000	23,947	15%	262,412	164%	254,863	4,335	2%	171,545	67%	53%
Interest	60,000	60,000	21	0%	301	1%	39,897	4,164	10%	39,370	99%	-99%
Misc	2,175,200	2,175,200	29,145	1%	2,314,831	106%	7,064,659	17,831	0%	4,621,046	65%	-50%
Total	47,068,609	47,068,609	3,932,649	8%	31,029,937	66%	49,991,591	3,382,512	7%	26,970,695	54%	15%
Utility Exp												
Financial Serv-UB	938,438	997,361	92,704	9%	586,859	59%	914,423	66,705	7%	549,385	60%	7%
Public Works-Adm	327,527	330,277	24,222	7%	205,873	62%	327,255	21,259	6%	229,578	70%	-10%
Public Works-Water	16,698,025	16,722,421	1,380,297	8%	11,027,866	66%	14,385,626	1,205,610	8%	9,742,090	68%	13%
Public Works-Sewer	8,722,588	8,714,579	669,146	8%	6,041,663	69%	10,812,824	906,227	8%	8,264,045	76%	-27%
Public Works-Meters	1,715,792	1,773,831	191,044	11%	1,131,976	64%	1,602,047	149,141	9%	877,049	55%	29%
Public Works-ROW Ins	719,716	717,553	56,941	8%	441,718	62%	712,948	55,524	8%	436,484	61%	1%
IT Serv	1,357,784	1,390,001	145,512	10%	918,246	66%	1,395,720	106,448	8%	969,169	69%	-5%
ES-Admin	493,325	474,702	29,919	6%	271,843	57%	493,463	41,184	8%	320,391	65%	-15%
ES-Construct Insp	838,293	847,341	58,689	7%	479,692	57%	868,832	59,441	7%	546,936	63%	-12%
ES-Engineering	1,168,826	1,225,641	81,014	7%	635,058	52%	1,223,860	76,170	6%	784,857	64%	-19%
DS-Bldg Insp Supp	123,447	117,443	7,801	7%	68,692	58%	121,430	7,922	7%	76,783	63%	-11%
Non Departmental	11,712,769	11,924,952	0	0%	8,290,482	70%	11,818,734	-37	0%	8,086,780	68%	3%
Total	44,816,530	45,236,102	2,737,289	6%	30,099,968	67%	44,677,162	2,695,594	6%	30,883,547	69%	-3%
Rev-Exp	2,252,079	1,832,507	1,195,360		929,969		5,314,429	686,918		(3,912,852)		
Utility Stormwater												
Revenues	1,260,500	1,260,500	109,221	9%	871,103	69%	1,364,818	106,661	8%	844,640	62%	3%
Expenses	1,301,758	1,577,706	84,070	5%	659,252	42%	681,773	14,154	2%	293,189	43%	125%
Rev-Exp	(41,258)	(317,206)	25,151		211,851		683,045	92,507		551,451		
Environmental												
Revenues	9,254,619	9,254,619	803,471	9%	6,370,425	69%	9,199,077	758,201	8%	5,919,119	64%	8%
Expenses	9,472,001	9,573,941	749,839	8%	6,059,047	63%	8,707,852	722,160	8%	5,975,715	69%	1%
Rev-Exp	(217,382)	(319,322)	53,632		311,378		491,225	36,041		(56,596)		
Hotel/Motel												
Revenues	3,062,754	3,062,754	208,081	7%	1,674,383	55%	2,793,150	221,407	8%	1,421,993	51%	18%
Expenses	3,005,054	3,037,506	72,768	2%	2,589,453	85%	2,709,990	72,328	3%	2,292,462	85%	13%
Rev-Exp	57,700	25,248	135,313		(915,070)		83,160	149,079		(870,469)		

City of Frisco

Sales Tax Revenue Analysis

Fiscal Year Tracking - Cash Basis (Monthly)

Month Received	Monthly Receipts FY 2011	% Change Over Same Month Prior Year	FY 2010-11 Year to Date Total	FY 2010-11 Year to Date % Change	Monthly Receipts FY 2010	% Change Over Same Month Prior Year	FY 2009-10 Year to Date Total
Oct	3,183,595	13.72%	3,183,595	13.72%	2,799,593	-12.06%	2,799,593
Nov	3,893,132	13.60%	7,076,727	13.65%	3,426,965	-8.02%	6,226,558
Dec	2,926,429	5.69%	10,003,156	11.20%	2,768,760	-11.59%	8,995,318
Jan	3,141,612	9.27%	13,144,768	10.74%	2,875,128	-3.75%	11,870,446
Feb	5,233,928	11.03%	18,378,696	10.82%	4,714,152	2.40%	16,584,598
Mar	2,878,995	6.23%	21,257,691	10.17%	2,710,124	0.92%	19,294,722
April	2,878,991	13.63%	24,136,682	10.58%	2,533,577	2.71%	21,828,298
May	4,247,202	5.72%	28,383,883	9.82%	4,017,244	16.63%	25,845,542
Jun		0.00%	-	0.00%	2,925,987	5.83%	28,771,529
Jul		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,290,667	22.47%	32,062,197
Aug		0.00%	-	0.00%	4,064,584	10.20%	36,126,781
Sept		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,168,487	8.88%	39,295,268
Grand Total	**28,383,883**				**25,845,542**		
General Fund	**14,191,942**				**12,922,771**		
EDC/CDC	**7,095,971**				**6,461,386**		

City of Frisco
Sales Tax Revenue Analysis

Fiscal Year Tracking - Accrual Basis

Month Received	Monthly Receipts FY 2011	% Change Over Same Month Prior Year	FY 2010-11 Year to Date Total	% Change YTD 10-11	Monthly Receipts FY 2010	% Change Over Same Month Prior Year	FY 2009-10 Year to Date Total	% Change YTD 09-10
	FY 11				**FY 10**			
Dec	2,926,429	5.69%	2,926,429	5.69%	2,768,760	-11.59%	2,768,760	-11.59%
Jan	3,141,612	9.27%	6,068,041	7.52%	2,875,128	-3.75%	5,643,888	-7.77%
Feb	5,233,928	11.03%	11,301,969	9.11%	4,714,152	2.40%	10,358,040	-3.40%
Mar	2,878,995	6.23%	14,180,964	8.52%	2,710,124	0.92%	13,068,163	-2.54%
Apr	2,878,991	13.63%	17,059,955	9.35%	2,533,577	2.71%	15,601,740	-1.72%
May	4,247,202	5.72%	21,307,156	8.60%	4,017,244	16.63%	19,618,984	1.55%
Jun		0.00%	-	0.00%	2,925,987	5.83%	22,544,971	2.09%
Jul		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,290,667	22.47%	25,835,638	4.30%
Aug		0.00%	-	0.00%	4,064,584	10.20%	29,900,222	5.06%
Sep		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,168,487	8.88%	33,068,709	5.42%
Oct		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,183,595	13.72%	36,252,304	6.10%
Nov		0.00%	-	0.00%	3,893,132	13.60%	40,145,436	6.78%
Grand Total	**21,307,156**				**19,618,984**			
General Fund	**10,653,578**				**9,809,492**			
EDC/CDC	**5,326,789**				**4,904,746**			

Allocation Comparison Summary Reports

Top 20 City Sales and Use Tax Comparison Summary - May 2011

	City	This Period Net Payment	Prior Year Comparable Payment	% Change
1	**Houston**	49,075,121.63	47,419,146.06	3.49%
2	**San Antonio**	23,168,414.90	21,004,722.26	10.30%
3	**Dallas**	22,482,096.89	21,053,620.24	6.78%
4	**Austin**	13,525,278.71	13,610,355.33	-0.62%
5	**Fort Worth**	9,280,579.69	9,951,914.57	-6.74%
6	**Arlington**	8,705,721.87	8,566,494.67	1.62%
7	**El Paso**	7,274,394.83	6,593,736.97	10.32%
8	**Plano**	6,603,413.24	6,170,553.76	7.01%
9	**Amarillo**	6,160,924.02	5,777,874.32	6.62%
10	**Corpus Christi**	6,086,210.72	5,390,956.54	12.89%
11	**Round Rock**	5,563,818.18	5,610,817.26	-0.83%
12	**McAllen**	5,285,794.14	5,256,876.22	0.55%
13	**Lubbock**	5,234,709.27	5,078,118.14	3.08%
14	**Midland**	5,173,109.55	3,423,684.55	51.09%
15	**Irving**	4,843,598.71	4,868,668.91	-0.51%
16	**Frisco**	4,247,201.69	4,017,244.01	5.72%
17	**Abilene**	3,772,859.44	3,239,712.23	16.45%
18	**Sugar Land**	3,640,920.33	3,510,812.36	3.70%
19	**Mesquite**	3,549,191.92	3,621,337.98	-1.99%
20	**Tyler**	3,307,846.99	3,223,568.50	2.61%

Municipal Court Division:

The court processed 1,573 new citations for the month of May. Of these, 90% were for traffic violation, 1% for city ordinance violations, and 9% for other class C misdemeanor charges. There were 13 Teen Court referrals for the month of May.

Work Flow Performance Measures	2010-2011 May	2010-2011 YTD	2010-2011 Proposed	2009-2010	2008-2009	2007-2008	2006-2007
Annual Cases Filed	1573	13032	21500	21935	21112	22174	19810
Annual Cases Closed	1708	13715	22000	22283	22482	23793	19429
Annual Warrants Issued and Cleared	355 / 344	3377 / 3636	5000 / 5500	5134 / 5504	7033 / 5779	4893 / 4818	4865 / 5037
Juvenile Cases Filed	140	843	1000	1065	997	841	823
% of Juvenile Cases Referred to Teen Court*	9%	16%	20%	20%	14%	21%	0%

Revenue Performance Measures	2010-2011 May	2010-2011 YTD	2010-2011 Proposed	2009-2010 YTD	2008-2009 YTD	2007-2008 Revised	2006-2007 Actual
Total New Bench Fines Levied**	$394,798	$3,493,303	$5,082,000	$5,823,871	$5,337,703	$5,316,372	$4,917,174
% of Levied Bench Fines Collected	70%	67%	70%	60%	68%	65%	50%
Total Revenues Collected	$276,832	$2,325,559	$3,553,838	$3,497,292	$3,650,218	$3,471,622	$2,442,327
City General Fund Revenues	$161,716	$1,316,947	$2,030,765	$2,075,735	$2,108,599	$1,987,260	$1,472,239
Expenditures	$103,119	$827,395	$1,348,217	$1,244,799	$1,211,614	$1,210,537	$897,513
Total Revenue Per Case	$162	$170	$162	$157	$162	$146	$126
Total General Fund Revenue Per Case	$95	$96	$84	$93	$94	$84	$76
Court Processing Cost per Case	$66	$63	$62	$57	$57	$55	$45
City Net Per Case	$29	$33	$22	$36	$36	$29	$30
General Fund Revenues Minus Expenditures	$58,597	$489,552	$682,548	$830,936	$896,985	$776,723	$574,726
% Processed By Web and Phone	17%	21%	20%	18%	17%	17%	8%
% Processed By Mail	12%	10%	10%	10%	9%	7%	8%
% Processed At Municipal Court	71%	69%	70%	72%	74%	76%	84%

* Percentage of Cases Eligible for Teen Court

**Total New Bench Fines Levied are the set fines when a case is filed. Disposition of a case may result in dismissal or a lower fine and cost being paid.

Kenneth L. Maun
Tax Assessor Collector
Collin County
2300 Bloomdale Rd
P.O. Box 8046
McKinney, Texas 75070
972- 547-5020
Metro 424-1460 Ext.5020
Fax 972-547-5040

June 10, 2011

Mayor Maher Maso
City of Frisco
6101 Frisco Square Blvd
Frisco, Texas 75034

Dear Mayor Maso,

Enclosed is the Monthly Collection Report for:	**May 2011**
The City of Frisco tax collections for the month were:	**$315,928.02**
The Rollback Collections for the month were:	**$0.00**

Sincerely,

Kenneth L. Maun
Tax Assessor Collector

Attachment

cc: **Elizabeth Corona, Revenue Collections/Tax Collector**
George Purefoy, City Manager
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager
Anita Cothran, Director of Financial Services (Rollback, Dist Summ, Detail Coll by Year,YTD Summary)

KM:ds

Kenneth L Maun
Tax Assessor/Collector
Collin County
P O Box 8046
McKinney Tx 75070

Monthly Collection Status Report
May 2011

City of Frisco #12

	Collections Month of May	Cumulative Total 10/1/10 thru 5/31/11	% of Collections
Current Tax Year Collections			
Base M&O	$153,726.24	$35,565,399.07 *	100.44%
Base I&S	119,387.44	$27,633,898.60	
Late Renditon Penalty	796.25	$15,008.45	
P&I M&O	16,019.04	$116,310.11	
P&I I&S	12,287.38	$85,710.56	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	3,697.00	$6,089.59	
Subtotal	$305,913.35	$63,422,416.38	100.80%
Delinquent TaxYears Collections			
Base M&O	$5,847.12	$237,247.43	
Base I&S	4,664.14	$195,623.87	
Late Rendition Penalty	-26.89	$1,733.50	
P&I M&O	1,813.22	$80,198.25	
P&I I&S	1,414.08	$58,821.09	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	2,024.39	$76,682.14	
		0.00	
Subtotal	$15,736.06	$650,306.28	1.03%
Combined Current & Delinquent:			
Base M&O	$159,573.36	$35,802,646.50	
Base I&S	124,051.58	27,829,522.47	
Late Rendition Penalty	769.36	16,741.95	
P&I M&O	17,832.26	196,508.36	
P&I I&S	13,701.46	144,531.65	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	5,721.39	82,771.73	
		0.00	
Total Collections	$321,649.41	$64,072,722.66	101.83%
Original 2010 Tax Levy		$62,920,110.89	100.00%

* Current Cumulative M/O collections include Dec 2009 VIT overpayments ($16,575.87)

Kenneth L Maun
Tax Assessor/Collector
Collin County
P O Box 8046
McKinney Tx 75070

Cumulative Comparative Collection Status Report
May 2011

City of Frisco #12

	Collections thru May 2011	% Collections	Collections thru May 2010	% Collections *
Current Tax Year Collections				
Base M&O	$63,199,297.67	100.44%	$62,740,364.35	97.08%
Late Renditon Penalty	15,008.45		9,484.70	
P&I M&O	202,020.67		251,676.25	
Attorney Fee	6,089.59		7,816.60	
Subtotal	$63,422,416.38	100.80%	$63,009,341.90	97.50%
Delinquent Tax Years Collections				
Base M&O	$432,871.30		$535,596.94	
Late Renditon Penalty	1,733.50		298.39	
P&I M&O	139,019.34		119,110.23	
Attorney Fee	76,682.14		81,477.19	
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal	$650,306.28	1.03%	$736,482.75	1.14%
Combined Current & Delinquent:				
Base M&O	$63,632,168.97		$63,275,961.29	
P&I M&O	341,040.01		370,786.48	
Late Rendition Penalty	16,741.95		9,783.09	
Attorney Fee	82,771.73		89,293.79	
	0.00			
Total Collections	$64,072,722.66	101.83%	$63,745,824.65	98.64%
Adjusted 2009 Tax Levy			$64,625,315.89	100.00%
Original 2010 Tax Levy	$62,920,110.89	100.00%		

Kenneth L Maun
Tax Assessor/Collector
Collin County
P O Box 8046
McKinney Tx 75070

Levy Outstanding Status Report
May 2011

City of Frisco #12

	Current Tax Year	Delinquent Tax Years
Current Month:		
Tax Levy Remaining as of 4/29/11	$1,337,203.24	$806,527.05
Base M&O Collections	273,113.68	10,511.26
Supplement/Adjustments	-27,742.45	10,075.46
Write-off	0.00	0.00
Remaining Levy as of 5/31/11	$1,036,347.11	$806,091.25
Cumulative (From 10/01/10 thru 5/31/11)		
Original 2010 Tax Levy (as of 10/01/10)	$62,920,110.89	$1,386,271.68
Base M&O Collections	63,199,297.67 *	432,871.30
Supplement/Adjustments	1,315,533.89	-147,309.13
Write-off	0.00	0.00
Remaining Levy as of 5/31/11	$1,036,347.11	$806,091.25

* Current Cumulative M/O collections include Dec 2009 VIT overpayments ($16,575.87)

Kenneth L Maun
Tax Assessor/Collector
Collin County
P O Box 8046
McKinney Tx 75070

Monthly Distribution Report
May 2011

City of Frisco #12

	Distribution Month of May	Distribution 10/1/10 thru 5/31/11
Weekly Remittances:		
Week Ending 5/6/11	$97,898.63	$18,084,725.25
Week Ending 5/13/11	50,103.08	$10,739,729.14
Week Ending 5/20/11	23,731.44	$6,874,289.47
Week Ending 5/27/11	105,472.70	$18,482,562.28
Week Ending 5/31/11	38,683.69	$9,807,807.67
Total Weekly Remittances	$315,889.54	$63,989,113.81
Overpayment from Prior Month	$0.00	$0.00
Manual Adjustment Refund	$0.00	$0.00
Commission Paid Delinquent Attorney	5,721.39	$82,771.73
Entity Collection Fee	$0.00	$0.00
Judgement Interest	0.00	$0.00
5% CAD Rendition Penalty	38.48	$837.12
Total Disbursements	$321,649.41	$64,072,722.66
Carryover to Next Month	$0.00	$0.00

FirstSouthwest

Relative Value Report
Today's Date: 27-May-11
Settlement Date: **31-May-11**

DISCLAIMER: Securities listed here represent the best market offers as of early morning on this date. All information is subject to change at any time without notice. This report is intended for informational purposes only, and is in no way a solicitation or offer to sell any securities or services. This information has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but we do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or timeliness of this information. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, as to accuracy, completeness, or results obtained from this information.

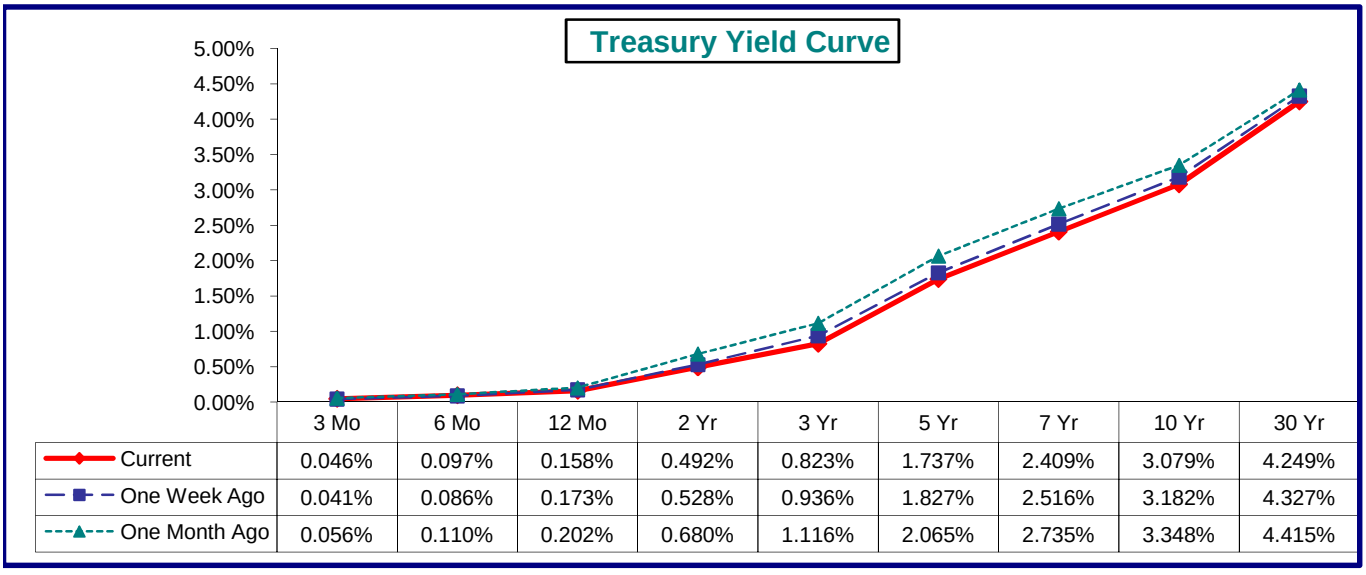
MATURITY DATE	SECURITY TYPE	DISCOUNT/ SPREAD	YIELD
Agency Discount Notes			
28-Jun-11	FHLB	0.040%	0.041%
20-Jul-11	FHLB	0.050%	0.051%
26-Aug-11	FHLB	0.070%	0.071%
27-Sep-11	FHLMC	0.075%	0.076%
19-Oct-11	FNMA	0.100%	0.101%
30-Nov-11	FNMA	0.124%	0.126%
20-Dec-11	FHLMC	0.120%	0.122%
23-Jan-12	FNMA	0.110%	0.112%
16-Feb-12	FNMA	0.120%	0.122%
13-Mar-12	FHLMC	0.155%	0.158%
16-Apr-12	FNMA	0.160%	0.163%
21-May-12	FHLB	0.150%	0.153%
Representative Certificates of Deposit*			
30-Aug-11	Collateralized Bank CD - 3 Month		0.030%
27-Nov-11	Collateralized Bank CD - 6 Month		0.120%
25-Feb-12	Collateralized Bank CD - 9 Month		0.220%
30-May-12	Collateralized Bank CD - 12 Month		0.320%
26-Nov-12	Collateralized Bank CD - 18 Month		0.660%
30-May-13	Collateralized Bank CD - 24 Month		0.910%
*Intended to provide a snapshot of weekly CD rates. Please contact the bank of your choice for more information.			
Agency Bullets (Non-Callable)			
18-May-12	FHLB 1.125	-27.0	0.222%
28-Aug-12	FHLMC 1.00	-22.5	0.267%
26-Nov-12	FHLMC 0.515	-12.0	0.372%
22-Feb-13	FFCB 0.90	-3.0	0.462%
29-May-13	FHLB 3.625	+6.0	0.552%
18-Nov-13	FNMA 0.80	+30.5	0.797%
30-May-14	FHLB 1.125 ***	+13.0	0.953%
*** Spread versus 3-Year Treasury (All others vs 2-Year)			

Investment Pool Yields:	TexPool	TexSTAR
Previous Day:	0.086%	0.092%
7 Day Moving Avg:	0.086%	0.090%

Agency Discount Note Yields	Current	Week Ago	Month Ago
1 Mo	0.041%	0.039%	0.030%
2 Mo	0.051%	0.046%	0.056%
3 Mo	0.071%	0.068%	0.071%
6 Mo	0.126%	0.110%	0.137%
9 Mo	0.122%	0.132%	0.183%
12 Mo	0.153%	0.193%	0.234%

Representative CD Rates	Current	Week Ago	Month Ago
3 Mo	0.030%	0.020%	0.040%
6 Mo	0.120%	0.120%	0.160%
9 Mo	0.220%	0.220%	0.260%
12 Mo	0.320%	0.330%	0.370%
18 Mo	0.660%	0.660%	0.710%
24 Mo	0.910%	0.900%	0.950%

Agency Bullet Yields	Current	Week Ago	Month Ago
1 Yr	0.222%	0.228%	0.265%
1.5 Yr	0.372%	0.413%	0.470%
2 Yr	0.552%	0.638%	0.830%
2.5 Yr	0.797%	0.858%	1.060%
3 Yr	0.953%	1.071%	1.321%



	3 Mo	6 Mo	12 Mo	2 Yr	3 Yr	5 Yr	7 Yr	10 Yr	30 Yr
Current	0.046%	0.097%	0.158%	0.492%	0.823%	1.737%	2.409%	3.079%	4.249%
One Week Ago	0.041%	0.086%	0.173%	0.528%	0.936%	1.827%	2.516%	3.182%	4.327%
One Month Ago	0.056%	0.110%	0.202%	0.680%	1.116%	2.065%	2.735%	3.348%	4.415%

AGENDA ITEM #10.

Frisco Police Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Governance Monitoring Staff Report

To: The Honorable Maher Maso, Mayor, and the Frisco City Council
Thru: George Purefoy, City Manager
From: Todd Renshaw, Chief of Police
Date: 6/14/2011
Re: Monthly Report – May 2011

Report Summary:
Crime data and monthly departmental activity is summarized with a historical perspective.

Comparative Data:
Uniform Crime Index Offenses increased by 39 incidents from April; however comparing the offenses at this same time in 2010, we down by 239 incidents, or *almost 20 percent*.

Report Analysis:
There were 74 reported assaults, 43 of which were family violence assaults. Robberies went down by 1, from April, making it 4 for the month.

Burglaries increased by 10 incidents overall. Habitation burglaries increased by 8. Of the 25 habitation burglaries reported, force was used to gain entry in 13 homes. Six homes were entered through an open garage door or unlocked window and six had no signs of forced entry and it is unknown how entry was made.

Building burglaries only increased by 2 incidents. Nine of the 19 buildings burglarized were under construction.

Burglaries of Motor Vehicle (BMV) decreased by 17 incidents from last month. Of the 48 burglaries reported, twenty-four vehicles were entered by force, twenty-one were unlocked, and it is unknown how entry was made in two vehicles. Six of the twenty-four vehicles entered by force were parked at a residence location; however, sixteen of the twenty-one vehicles left unlocked were parked at a residence location. There was one attempted BMV

Motor Vehicle Thefts (MVTs) increased by 7. There were 12 incidents compared to 5 in April; however, four of those incidents involved golf carts, which are defined as a motor vehicle by UCR standards.

Supporting Documents:
FPD statistics for May 2011

Staff Recommendation:
None.

Thank you for your consideration of this item; if I can be of any support, please contact me at 972.292.6103 or by email at police@friscotexas.gov

MONTHLY REPORT
May-11
PART 1 OFFENSES

POPULATION DATA	
May-10	117,567
May-11	121,382

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
Offense Category	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 2010	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
Murder	**0**	**0**	**No Change**	***NC**	**1**	**0.01**	**0**	**0.00**	**1**	***NC**
Rape	**0**	**1**	**-1**	**-100.00**	**2**	**0.02**	**6**	**0.05**	**-4**	**-66.67**
Robbery	**4**	**5**	**-1**	**-20.00**	**9**	**0.07**	**9**	**0.08**	**No Change**	**0.00**
Individual	2	0	2	*NC	3	0.02	6	0.05	-3	-50.00
Business	2	5	-3	-60.00	6	0.05	3	0.03	3	100.00
Assaults	**74**	**57**	**17**	**29.82**	**207**	**1.71**	**255**	**2.17**	**-48**	**-18.82**
Aggravated	15	8	7	87.50	26	0.21	34	0.29	-8	-23.53
Other Assaults	59	49	10	20.41	181	1.49	221	1.88	-40	-18.10
Burglary	**44**	**34**	**10**	**29.41**	**157**	**1.29**	**133**	**1.13**	**24**	**18.05**
Habitation	25	17	8	47.06	59	0.49	81	0.69	-22	-27.16
Building	19	17	2	11.76	98	0.81	52	0.44	46	88.46
Theft	**198**	**184**	**14**	**7.61**	**592**	**4.88**	**804**	**6.84**	**-212**	**-26.37**
Burglary Vehicle	48	65	-17	-26.15	170	1.40	213	1.81	-43	-20.19
Burglary Coin-Op Machine	1	0	1	*NC	4	0.03	2	0.02	2	100.00
Thefts	137	114	23	20.18	384	3.16	550	4.68	-166	-30.18
Motor Vehicle Theft	12	5	7	140.00	34	0.28	39	0.33	-5	-12.82
TOTAL OFFENSES	**320**	**281**	**39**	**13.88**	**968**	**7.97**	**1207**	**10.27**	**-239**	**-19.80**

***NC = NOT CALCULABLE**
BECAUSE SCIENTIFIC CONVENTION STATES DIVISION BY ZERO IS NOT POSSIBLE

Uniform Crime Index Offenses do not always coincide with State offenses; therefore, some offenses may not reflect in UCR statistics (Example: Aggravated Sexual Assault of a male does not reflect in rape, but in assaults.

TRAFFIC ACCIDENT SUMMARY

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
ACTIVITY	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 2010	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
Motor Vehicle Accidents	139	132	7	5.30	599	4.93	540	4.59	59	10.93
Injury Accidents	60	60	No Change	0.00	246	2.03	254	2.16	-8	-3.15
Number Transported	44	43	1	2.33	172	1.42	173	1.47	-1	-0.58
Fatality Accidents	0	1	-1	-100.00	1	0.01	1	0.01	No Change	0.00
Fatalities	0	1	-1	-100.00	1	0.01	1	0.01	No Change	0.00
High Accident Location(s)	2*	3								
Criteria: 5 or more accidents at location	* Gaylord/Preston (6); Preston/Stonebrook (7)									

PATROL ACTIVITY

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
ACTIVITY	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 2010	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
Calls for Service	5,655	5,454	201	3.69	25,611	211.00	26,022	221.34	-411	-1.58
Citations*	1,460	1,433	27	1.88	6,758	55.68	8,007	68.11	-1249	-15.60
Red Light Camera Summons	552	488	64	13.11	1,060	8.73	0	0.00	1060	*NC
9-1-1 Calls	4,060	3,972	88	2.22	18,852	155.31	17,821	151.58	1031	5.79

**Speeding: 542; Red Light: 15; Stop Sign: 35*

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION ACTIVITY

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
ACTIVITY	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 2010	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
Cases Assigned	644	810	-166	-20.49	3,366	27.73	3,132	26.64	234	7.47
Cases Cleared	1074	1226	-152	-12.40	5,202	42.86	4,569	38.86	633	13.85
Cases Inactive	256	245	11	4.49	1,307	10.77	1,224	10.41	83	6.78
Cases Unfounded	7	14	-7	-50.00	55	0.45	40	0.34	15	37.50
Cases Filed (Collin County)	101	152	-51	-33.55	620	5.11	613	5.21	7	1.14
Juvenile Cases Filed (Collin)	10	11	-1	-9.09	91	0.75	88	0.75	3	3.41
Cases Filed (Denton County)	21	19	2	10.53	100	0.82	161	1.37	-61	-37.89
Juvenile Cases Filed (Denton)	6	2	4	200.00	11	0.09	9	0.08	2	22.22

DWI AND ADULT ARRESTS

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
ACTIVITY	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 10	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
DWI Arrests	23	31	-8	-25.81	130	1.07	153	1.30	-23	-15.03
Adult Arrests	257	218	39	17.89	1,054	8.68	1213	10.32	-159	-13.11

JUVENILE DATA

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE					
Offense Category	Monthly Totals	Previous Month's Totals	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease	YTD 2011	2011 Per 1000/capita	YTD 2010	2010 Per 1000/capita	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/ Decrease
Murder	**0**	**0**	**No Change**	***NC**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0.00**	**No Change**	***NC**
Rape	**0**	**0**	**No Change**	***NC**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0.00**	**No Change**	***NC**
Robbery	**0**	**0**	**No Change**	***NC**	**0**	**0.00**	**1**	**0.01**	**-1**	**-100.00**
Individual	0	0	No Change	*NC	0	0.00	1	0.01	-1	-100.00
Business	0	0	No Change	*NC	0	0.00	0	0.00	No Change	*NC
Assaults	**2**	**4**	**-2**	**-50.00**	**15**	**0.12**	**10**	**0.09**	**5**	**50.00**
Aggravated	1	1	No Change	0.00	3	0.02	0	0.00	3	*NC
Other Assaults	1	3	-2	-66.67	12	0.10	10	0.09	2	20.00
Burglary	**0**	**0**	**No Change**	***NC**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0.00**	**No Change**	***NC**
Habitation	0	0	No Change	*NC	0	0.00	0	0.00	No Change	*NC
Building	0	0	No Change	*NC	0	0.00	0	0.00	No Change	*NC
Theft	**12**	**7**	**5**	**71.43**	**58**	**0.48**	**40**	**0.34**	**18**	**45.00**
Burglary Vehicle	0	0	No Change	*NC	3	0.02	1	0.01	2	*NC
Burglary Coin-Op Machine	0	0	5	71.43	0	0.00	0	0.00	No Change	41.03
Thefts	12	7	5	71.43	55	0.45	39	0.33	16	41.03
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	**No Change**	***NC**	0	**0.00**	0	**0.00**	**No Change**	***NC**
Runaway	0	0	**No Change**	***NC**	0	**0.00**	3	**0.03**	**-3**	**-100.00**
Other	**6**	**2**	**4**	**200.00**	**19**	**0.16**	**22**	**0.19**	**-3**	**-13.64**
Drug/Alcohol Offenses	0	2	-2	-100.00	7	0.06	12	0.10	-5	-41.67
Criminal Mischief/DOC	1	0	1	*NC	1	0.01	1	0.01	No Change	0.00
Other	5	0	5	*NC	11	0.09	9	0.08	2	22.22
Warrants	0	2	**-2**	**-100.00**	4	**0.03**	3	**0.03**	**1**	**33.33**
TOTAL CHARGES*	**20**	**15**	**5**	**33.33**	**96**	**0.79**	**79**	**0.67**	**17**	**21.52**
# Juvenile Custodies	18	15	3	20.00	75	0.62	74	0.63	1	1.35
# Juvenile Curfew Contacts	0	1	-1	-100.00	4	0.03	12	0.10	-8	-66.67
# Juvenile Curfew Citations	2	8	-6	-75.00	26	0.21	12	0.10	14	116.67

RESPONSE TIME FOR EMERGENCY CALLS FOR SERVICE

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE			
CALL TYPE	Monthly Totals	Avg Response	Previous Month's Totals	Previous Month's Avg Response	YTD 2011 Response	YTD 10 Response	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease
Domestic Disturbance	104	0:08:10	109	0:07:38	0:07:39	0:06:47	0:00:51	12.62
Fight in Progress	11	0:04:08	11	0:04:04	0:03:53	0:04:57	-01:04	-21.43
Major Vehicle Accident	82	0:07:12	70	0:08:05	0:07:22	0:07:50	-00:28	-6.00
Robbery Alarm	19	0:06:05	6	0:06:11	0:06:35	0:04:49	0:01:46	36.65
TOTALS	**216**	**0:07:25**	**196**	**0:07:33**	**0:06:50**	**0:06:48**	0:00:02	**0.52**

RESPONSE TIME FOR NON-EMERGENCY CALLS FOR SERVICE

	MONTHLY				YEAR TO DATE			
CALL TYPE	Monthly Totals	Avg Response	Previous Month's Totals	Previous Month's Avg Response	YTD 2011 Response	YTD 10 Response	Amount of Change	Percent Increase/Decrease
Burglary of Building	20	0:08:59	18	0:11:23	0:15:15	0:14:06	0:01:09	8.16
Burglary of Home	24	0:12:02	24	0:12:28	0:11:40	0:10:34	0:01:06	10.35
Burglary of Vehicle	56	0:15:13	56	0:13:04	0:12:40	0:14:30	-01:51	-12.71
Deliver Message	3	0:14:24	2	0:25:21	0:13:12	0:16:08	-02:56	-18.16
Criminal Mischief	56	0:10:52	55	0:15:41	0:13:54	0:12:50	0:01:04	8.31
TOTALS	**159**	**0:12:24**	**155**	**0:13:52**	**0:13:22**	0:13:16	0:00:06	**0.71**

AGENDA ITEM #11.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
FRISCO CITY HALL
GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD.
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034

5:30 PM

TUESDAY, JUNE 07, 2011

MINUTES

Mayor	Maher Maso	Present
Mayor Pro Tem	Jeff Cheney	Present
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem	Bob Allen	Present
Council Member	Pat Fallon	Present
Council Member	Scott Johnson	Present
Council Member	John Keating	Present
Council Member	Bart Crowder	Present
Council Member-Elect	Tim Nelson	Present

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Maso called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. and announced that a full quorum was present including Council Member Elect Tim Nelson.

1. ROLL CALL

Representing Staff were: City Manager, George Purefoy; Deputy City Manager, Henry Hill; Assistant City Manager, Nell Lange; Assistant City Manager Ron Patterson; City Attorney, Richard Abernathy; City Secretary, Jenny Page; Assistant's to the City Manager Ben Brezina, John Eaglen and Daniel Ford; Director of Engineering Services, Paul Knippel; Finance Director, Anita Cothran; Parks & Recreation Facilities Manager Steve Walsh; Zoning and Subdivision Administrator, John Web; and Director of Library Services, Shelley Holley.

CLOSED SESSION

2. Recess into Closed Session in compliance with Section 551.001 et. seq. Texas Government Code, to wit;

Jeff Cheney moved to Recess into Closed Session in compliance with Section 551.001 et. seq. Texas Government Code, to wit; at 5:34 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Bart Crowder;
Against: (None)

A. Section 551.071. Meeting with City Attorney regarding a matter(s) in which the duty of the City Attorney under the Texas Disciplinary rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with the Open Meetings Act regarding:
   i. Receive legal advice regarding the Sports Facility Lease Agreement dated January 24, 2008, by and between the City of Frisco, Texas (Lessor) and Sports Village Operating I, LLC (Lessee).
   ii. Receive legal advice regarding Frisco's involvement in the Arts of Collin County and other legal issues related thereto.
   iii. Receive legal advice regarding housing concerns raised by Inclusive Communities Project.
B. Section 551.072. To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located:
   i. South of US 380, North of The Colony city limits and North of 121, East of FM 423, and West of Preston Road.
C. Section 551.074. Personnel Matters: Section 551.074 authorizes certain deliberations about officers and employees of the governmental body to be held in executive session:
   i. Deliberation regarding the annual evaluation of George Purefoy (City Manager).
D. Section 551.087. Deliberation regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect and to deliberate the offer or other incentives to a business prospect.

3. Reconvene into Regular Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Closed Session.

Jeff Cheney moved to Reconvene into Regular Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Closed Session at 6:38 p.m. Bart Crowder seconded the motion.

Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Bart Crowder;
Against: (None)

Mayor Maso announced that there was no action to take as a result of Closed Session.

INVOCATION

Bob Allen led the invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Frisco Civil Air Patrol Cadet Squadron Color Guard led the audience in the United States and Texas Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATIONS

4. Recognition of Civil Air Patrol

Mayor Maso introduced Congressman Sam Johnson who presented Lieutenant Colonel Brandon Maso and Cadet Second Lieutenant Ryan Westrick with a Proclamation that was a copy of his comments to U.S. House of Representatives that were entered into the Congressional Record recognizing the two as having achieved the Ira C. Eacker and General Billy Mitchell awards respectively.

Congressman Johnson also recognized the Cadets of the Civil Air Patrol Frisco Blackbirds Cadet Squadron Color Guard as taking First Place last month in the Regional Cadet Competition at Lackland Air Force Base. Cadet Technical Sergeant Andrew Reed, Cadet Senior Sergeant Austin Your and Cadet Senior Airman Michael Hashe are led by Color Guard Commander and Cadet Master Sergeant Sean Whitney. Congressman Johnson went on to recognize the contributions of the squadron and identifying a series of achievements, including the State of Texas Squadron of Merit Award, the Southwest Region's Squadron of Distinction Award, and Civil Air Patrol National Headquarters' Quality Unit Award.

Mayor Maso presented the Eacker and Mitchell awards to Maso and Westrick.

5. Tamara Bouma, Girl Scout Gold Award

Mayor Maso presented Tamara Bouma with a proclamation declaring June 7, 2011 as Tamara Bouma Day. Tamara was joined on stage by her parents Liz

Metting and David Bouma.

6. National Garden Week--Frisco Garden Club

Mayor Maso presented Donna Schmmittler with a proclamation declaring June 5-11, 2011 as National Garden Week.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

7. Present Certificates of Election and receive Statements of Elected Officials for Maher Maso, Tim Nelson, and Scott Johnson. (CSO/JP)

City Secretary Jenny Page presented the Certificates of Election and stated that the Statement of Elected Official from Maher Maso, Tim Nelson and Scott Johnson had been signed and presented to her.

8. Issuance of Oaths of Office to Maher Maso, Mayor; Tim Nelson, City Council Place 5; and Scott Johnson, City Council Place 6 (CSO/JP)

Congressman Sam Johnson issued the Oaths of Office to Maher Maso, Mayor; Tim Nelson, City Council Place 5; and Scott Johnson, City Council Place 6.

9. Recess for a reception honoring outgoing City Council Member, Bart Crowder.

Mayor Maso presented an award to Bart Crowder and thanked him for his hard work and dedication to the City of Frisco. Councilmember Crowder was joined on stage by his wife and daughters.

Mayor Maso announced that Council would take a short recess to honor Councilmember Crowder at 7:09 p.m.

10. Reconvene into Regular Session after reception.

Mayor Maso brought the meeting to order at 7:26 p.m. and continued with Item 11.

11. Consider and act upon nomination and election of Mayor Pro-Tem. (CSO/JP)

Mayor Maso explained the duties and responsibilities of the Mayor Pro Tem and opened the floor for nominations.

John Keating nominated Pat Fallon.

Bob Allen nominated Scott Johnson.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Pat Fallon.

Failed for lack of majority with Pat Fallon, John Keating, and Tim Nelson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Scott Johnson.
Failed for lack of majority with Bob Allen and Scott Johnson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked Council to try again and opened the floor for nominations for Mayor Pro Tem.

John Keating nominated Pat Fallon.

Bob Allen nominated Scott Johnson.

Pat Fallon nominated Jeff Cheney.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Pat Fallon.
Failed for lack of majority with Pat Fallon, John Keating, and Tim Nelson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Scott Johnson.
Failed for lack of majority with Bob Allen and Scott Johnson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Jeff Cheney.
Failed for lack of majority with Jeff Cheney voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso reminded Council of the importance of the position and opened the floor for nominations for Mayor Pro Tem.

John Keating nominated Pat Fallon.

Bob Allen nominated Jeff Cheney.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Pat Fallon.
Failed for lack of majority with Pat Fallon, John Keating, and Tim Nelson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Jeff Cheney.
Failed for a lack of majority with Jeff Cheney and Bob Allen voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked City Attorney Richard Abernathy to advise the Council on how to proceed. Mr. Abernathy read Section 3.05 (2) from the Frisco City Charter and commented that the election of the Mayor Pro Tem and Deputy Mayor Pro Tem must be elected at this meeting and he must be a council member.

Scott Johnson made a motion to Table Item 11 and 12 until later in the meeting.

Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Mayor Maso moved to Citizen Input since it was 7:30 p.m. and returned to the election of Deputy and Mayor Pro Tem at the end of the meeting.

12. Consider and act upon nomination and election of Deputy Mayor Pro-Tem. (CSO/JP)

This Item was tabled with Item 11 until later in the meeting.

REPORTS

13. Parks and Recreation Monthly Report regarding Park and Trail Development, Facilities, Special Events and Youth Development.

Parks and Recreation Facilities Manager Steve Walsh reported on Park & Trail Development, Facilities, Special Events, and Youth Development. Mr. Walsh commented that with school out the outdoor pool has been busy with 3,600 visitors in one day.

14. Engineering Services Monthly Report on Roads, Traffic, Water & Sewer Projects

Engineering Director Paul Knippel reported on roads, traffic, water and sewer projects. Mr. Knippel added that bids were awarded for the FM 3537 from Preston to Custer project, Stonebrook Pkwy from FM 423 to Teel which opened today, he will be bidding for temporary traffic signals on Eldorado at Coit and Hillcrest soon, on June 16th, bids will be opened for the Independence from Main to Eldorado project, and on the DNT at 121 project, North and South bound service lanes will be closed on weekends through July.

15. Library report on usage and programming activities

Library Director Shelley Holley reported on Library usage and programming activities. Ms. Holley commented that yesterday was the second highest circulation ever with 8,421 items in one day and that summer reading programs have started.

Mayor Maso moved to the Consent Agenda.

CITIZEN INPUT (to begin approximately at 7:30 p.m.)

Miriam Satterfield, 11900 Shoal Creek, Frisco, TX, thanked Maher Maso for his dedication and excellent work for the City of Frisco.

Mayor Maso moved to Reports, Item 13.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items placed on the Consent Agenda are considered routine in nature and are considered non-controversial. The Consent Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. A majority of the Council is required to remove any item for discussion and separate action. Council members may vote nay on any single item without comment and may submit written comments as part of the official record.)

Scott Johnson moved to pull Item 24 from the Consent Agenda. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Scott Johnson moved to approve the remainder of the Consent Agenda. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Bob Allen moved to approve Item 24. Tim Nelson seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 5 – 1
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: Scott Johnson;

16. Consider and act upon the approval of the May 17, 2011 Regular City Council meeting and the May 24, 2011 Special Council meeting minutes. (CSO/JP)

17. Consider and act upon a request for a Noise Ordinance Variance from Texas Sterling Construction for night time paving operations on Stonebrook Parkway Phase I (Legacy Drive to Stonebrook Parkway Sta. 29+82) and Fighting Eagles Lane. (Engineering/DLC)

18. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and Collin

County to provide funding for the construction of Coit Road from Main Street to north of Eldorado Parkway. (Engineering/JB) Resolution 11-06-103R

19. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and Collin County to provide funding for the construction of Eldorado Parkway from Preston Road to Custer Road. (Engineering/JB) Resolution 11-06-104R

20. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the Advance Funding Agreement by and between the Texas Department of Transportation and the City of Frisco to provide funding for the construction of FM 3537 (Main Street) from Preston Road to Custer Road. (Engineering/JB) Resolution 11-06-105R

21. Consider and act upon a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Partial Release of Water Easement at the southeast corner of Eldorado Parkway and Dallas North Tollway, granted by Robert Cobb and Charlene Cobb. (Engineering/PK) Resolution 11-06-106R

22. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute Amendment Number One to the Professional Services Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to perform Design and Bid Package Preparation for Lebanon Road and Dallas North Tollway Intersection Modifications (Engineering/AH) Resolution 11-06-107R

23. Consider and act upon award of bid to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. and act upon a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Standard Construction Contract for the Meadow Creek and Grayhawk Street Rehabilitation Project, Bid No. 1104-042 and authorizing construction phase contingencies (Engineering/AH) Resolution 11-06-108R

24. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to establish procedures for acquiring by purchase or condemnation certain property for right-of-way and easements for the construction of and/or improvements to Independence Parkway from Main Street to northern City limits; appropriating funds; making offers; and providing for an effective date. (Engineering/TN) Resolution 11-06-109R

25. Consider and act upon a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Worksite Agreement between the City of Frisco and Workforce Solutions for North Central Texas for participating in the Youth Employment Program (CMO/SB). Resolution 11-06-110R

26. Consider and act upon a Resolution to accept a grant from Oncor for funds to implement energy efficient projects (CMO/SB). Resolution 11-06-111R

27. Consider and act on a Resolution approving the terms and conditions of a grant application to the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, for funding of two (2) Patrol Officers, and authorizing the submission of the grant applications by the City Manager or his designee. (Police/GW) Resolution 11-06-112R

28. Consider and act upon a Resolution adopting the Collin County Local Mitigation Strategy as the City of Frisco Hazard Mitigation Plan (FIRE / PS). Resolution 11-06-113R

29. Consider and act upon approval of a Negotiated Resolution between the Steering Committee of Cities Served by Oncor and Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC., regarding the company's application to increase electrical rates in all cities exercising original jurisdiction. (CMO/BB) Resolution 11-06-114R

30. Consider and act upon approval of a purchase order to Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. for purchase of five (5) traffic signal video detection systems. (Engineering/TJ)

31. Consider and act upon adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an Impact Fee Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and Celebration Covenant Church. (CMO/RP) Resolution 11-06-115R

32. Consider and act upon approval of purchase orders to Lion Apparel Corporation for fire bunker gear inspection and repairs. (Fire/TJ)

33. Consider and act upon approval of the First Amendment to the tower site lease agreement between the City of Frisco and Dallas MTA, L.P. d/b/a Verizon Wireless, at 3385 Timber Ridge, and a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute this amendment. (CMO/DF) Resolution 11-06-116R

34. Consider and act upon approval of the Tower Site Lease Agreement at 3968 Parkwood between the City of Frisco and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, and a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute agreement. (CMO/DF) Resolution 11-06-117R

35. Consider and act upon the Second Amendment to the Repurchase Agreement between the City of Frisco and Zarky Development, LLC and authorize the City Manager to execute the Amendment. (CMO)

36. Consider and act upon repealing Ordinance 08-08-76 concerning compensation for Council Place 5. (CMO) Ordinance No. 11-06-17

37. Consider and act upon whether to direct staff to submit a written notice of appeal on behalf of the City Council to Development Services, pursuant to Article IV, Section 1.07(C) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and/or

Section 4.05 of the Subdivision Regulation Ordinance, regarding action taken by the Planning and Zoning Commission on any site plan or plat. Any written notice of appeal must be submitted to Development Services. (Development Services)

LEGISLATIVE AGENDA

(These items may legally require Council Action, but by Council Policy should be the City Manager's responsibility. The Legislative Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. The concurrence of two council members is required to remove any item for separate discussion and action. Council members may vote nay on any single item without comment and may submit written comments as part of the official record.)

Jeff Cheney moved to approve the Legislative Agenda. Scott Johnson seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

38. Consider and act upon adoption of an Ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit for a Nursing/Convalescent Home on one lot on 4.9± acres on the south side of Lebanon Road, 1,700± feet west of Coit Road. Zoned: Highway. Neighborhood #28. (Development Services/MW) Ordinance No. 11-06-18

39. Consider and act upon adoption of an Ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit for Automobile Sales/Leasing, New on 7.9± acres on the north side of State Highway 121, 1,200± feet west of Legacy Drive. Zoned: Planned Development-224-Retail/Office-2. Neighborhood #33. (Development Services/MW) Ordinance No. 11-06-19

40. Consider and act upon adoption of an Ordinance amending Planned Development-156-Retail regarding development standards an update of the zoning exhibit, and an expansion of the boundaries of the Planned Development located on 60.4± acres on the southeast corner of Eldorado Parkway and Dallas Parkway. Zoned Planned Development-156-Retail, Industrial and Specific Use Permit (S-149) for a Big Box Retail Building. Neighborhood #46. (Development Services/SM) Ordinance No. 11-06-20

41. Consider and act upon the adoption of an ordinance amending minor clerical errors in Chapter 70 (Sign Regulations) of the Frisco Code of Ordinances. (Development Services/GC) Ordinance No. 11-06-21

REGULAR AGENDA

42. Zoning Case ZA10-0001, Discuss proposed amendments to Section 3.02.01, Conditional Development Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, regarding

Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps within the Tollway Overlay District and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. (Development Services/MW)

Zoning and Subdivision Administrator John Web presented information in regard to Zoning Case ZA10-0001 for a Quik Trip located on the North East corner of Eldorado and DNT.

Jake Petras, 1120 N. Industrial Blvd, Euless Texas, and representative for Quik Trip (QT), spoke in favor of the item but addressed a couple of items that impact QT. Specifically, the amount of dispensers, and colors and illuminated red band around the top of the canopy.

Lynn Dowdle, 6282 Willowgate, Dallas, TX, representing the owner of the property on the North East corner of Eldorado and DNT, spoke in favor of the item and commented that she has been working with QT for several months. She hoped that a decision to move forward would have been made tonight in order to expedite the completion of the real estate deal.

Bob Allen moved to approve Zoning Case ZA10-0001, with proposed amendments to Section 3.02.01, Conditional Development Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, regarding Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps within the Tollway Overlay District and to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same while limiting the Ordinance to 3 corners.

The motion failed for lack of a second.

Jeff Cheney made a motion to Table Item 42 and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance with changes on the four items discussed and return on the June 23, 2011 Council meeting with information and the July 1, 2011 Council meeting for approval. John Keating seconded the motion.
Passed

Vote: 5 – 1

For: Jeff Cheney, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;

Against: Bob Allen;

43. Consider and act upon extending the term dates of four (4) commissioners on the Planning & Zoning Commission. (CSO/JP)

City Secretary Jenny Page reported that the term dates of four (4) commissioners on the Planning and Zoning Commission would expire on June 30, 2011 and would need to be extended. She recommended two (2) commissioners be extended until September 30, 2011 and two (2) extended until September 30, 2012.

Scott Johnson moved to approve extending the term dates of all four (4) commissioners on the Planning & Zoning Commission until September 30, 2011 and re-addressing at the regular appointment date. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Failed
Vote: 3 – 4
For: Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating;
Against: Maher Maso, Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Tim Nelson;

Bob Allen moved to approve extending the term dates of four (4) commissioners on the Planning & Zoning Commission with Chris Moss and Dave Wilcox extended until September 30, 2011 and John Hamilton and Jeff Trykoski extended until September 30, 2012. Jeff Cheney seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 4 – 2
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson;

44. Appointment of a Council Member to the Budget and Audit Committee. (CMO/NL)

Assistant City Manager Nell Lange asked Council for a recommendation to replace Councilmember Bart Crowder on the Budget and Audit Committee.

Scott Johnson nominated Tim Nelson. John Keating seconded the motion.

Ms. Lange reminded Council that she needs to schedule a meeting as soon as possible for audit purposes and Mr. Nelson would be out of town through the 27th of June. Ms. Lange added that she could hold the meeting without Mr. Nelson if he was not available.

Bob Allen commented that he would be glad to serve if Council desired.

Jeff Cheney nominated Bob Allen. John Keating seconded the motion.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Tim Nelson.
Passed
Vote: 4 – 2
For: Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: Bob Allen, Jeff Cheney;

45. Appointment of a Council Member to the Governance Committee (CMO/HH)

Deputy City Manager Henry Hill asked Council for a recommendation to replace Councilmember Bart Crowder on the Governance Committee.

Pat Fallon nominated Jeff Cheney. Scott Johnson seconded the motion.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Jeff Cheney.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

46. Consider adoption of an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2011; establishing procedures for the sale and delivery of the bonds; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject. (CMO/NL) Ordinance No. 11-06-22

Nell Lange presented Laura Alexander with First Southwest who gave a brief overview of a handout (Exhibit A) with details of the proposed Parameter Authorization of refunding a possible $121,265,000 million in bonds and issuing $8 million General Obligation Bonds in new funding.

Jeff Cheney moved to approve adoption of an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2011; establishing procedures for the sale and delivery of the bonds; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject. John Keating seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

47. Consider and act upon the City of Frisco's ownership in the Arts of Collin County.

Mayor Maso announced that Council would return to Closed Session to consult with the City Attorney in regard to LGC 551.071.

Pat Fallon moved to Recess into Closed Session to consult with the City Attorney on the City of Frisco's ownership in the Arts of Collin County at 9:10 p.m. Tim Nelson seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;

Against: (None)

Jeff Cheney moved to Reconvene into Regular Session at 10:09 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Mayor Maso announced that as a result of Closed Session, there was no action to take and asked for comments from Council. The Mayor commented that the City has an approved budget through September and after that, Frisco will not approve funding for the ACC. Council gave direction to the Frisco ACC Board Representatives to explore ways to wind down involvement, minimize cost and protect assets that may also be available to the City of Frisco.

Paul Gosnell, 6049 Chippewa Trail, Frisco, TX, did not speak but was in opposition and submitted a comment card stating his request that the City exercise its authority as allowed by the Tri-City Agreement, to remove the City of Frisco as an owner city to the ACC and end taxpayer funding of the ACC as soon as possible.

Charles Graffam, 1970 Nighthawk Drive, Frisco, TX, did not wish to speak and did not designate his support or opposition on the comment card.

48. Consider and act on rescheduling the Tuesday, June 21, 2011 Regular City Council Meeting to Thursday, June 23, 2011. (CSO/JP)

Mayor Maso began by explaining that the annual Work Session was scheduled for June 23, 2011 and in an effort to consolidate meeting dates, the regular Council meeting scheduled for June 21, 2011 would be more convenient on June 23, 2011 at 5:30 p.m. Development Services has adjusted scheduling, advertised, and posted Public Hearings to accommodate this move. Newly elected Councilmember Nelson will be out of town on deployment during this time and Mayor Maso suggested that the Work Session should be postponed to allow all members to be present. Action is still required tonight to reschedule the June 21, 2011 Council meeting to June 23, 2011 for the advertised Public Hearings.

Bob Allen moved to approve rescheduling the Tuesday, June 21, 2011 Regular City Council Meeting to Thursday, June 23, 2011 at 5:30 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John

Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

49. Consider and act upon rescheduling the Tuesday, August 2, 2011 Regular City Council Meeting to Monday, August 1, 2011. (CSO/JP)

Scott Johnson moved to approve rescheduling the Tuesday, August 2, 2011 Regular City Council Meeting to Monday, August 1, 2011, at 5:30 p.m., in order for Council to participate in National Night Out activities. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Mayor Maso asked for a motion to return to Closed Session to finish business from the previous Closed Session in regard to LGC 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.087.

Tim Nelson moved to Recess into Closed Session at 10:20 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Jeff Cheney moved to Reconvene into Regular Session at 11:23 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

Mayor Maso announced that there was no action to take as a result of Closed Session and returned to Item 11 and 12 to elect the Mayor Pro Tem and Deputy Mayor Pro Tem.

Item 11. Consider and act on the election of Mayor Pro Tem.

John Keating nominated Pat Fallon for Mayor Pro Tem.

Bob Allen nominated Scott Johnson.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Pat Fallon.
Passed
Vote: 4 – 2
For: Jeff Cheney, Pat Fallon, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: Bob Allen, Scott Johnson;

Item 12. Consider and act on the election of Deputy Mayor Pro Tem.

Pat Fallon nominated Jeff Cheney for Deputy Mayor Pro Tem.

Bob Allen nominated Scott Johnson.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Jeff Cheney.
Failed for lack of a majority with Pat Fallon, Jeff Cheney, and Tim Nelson voting ***For***.

Mayor Maso asked for a vote for Scott Johnson.
Passed with Mayor Maso breaking the tie.
Vote: 4 – 3
For: Bob Allen, John Keating Scott Johnson; Maher Maso,
Against: Jeff Cheney, Pat Fallon, Tim Nelson;

50. City Council discussion with City Staff concerning any actions required by City Staff as a result of any item on tonight's agenda.

- Return of Zoning Case ZA10-0001 to the June 23, 2011 Council meeting for feedback and July 1, 2011 Council Meeting for approval.
- Direction to Frisco ACC Board Members.

51. Discussion on Governance Monitoring of present City Council Meeting.

Jeff Cheney gave the council a C+.

ADJOURN

There being no additional business, Tim Nelson made motion to Adjourn at 11:29 p.m. Pat Fallon seconded the motion.
Passed
Vote: 6 – 0
For: Jeff Cheney, Bob Allen, Pat Fallon, Scott Johnson, John Keating, Tim Nelson;
Against: (None)

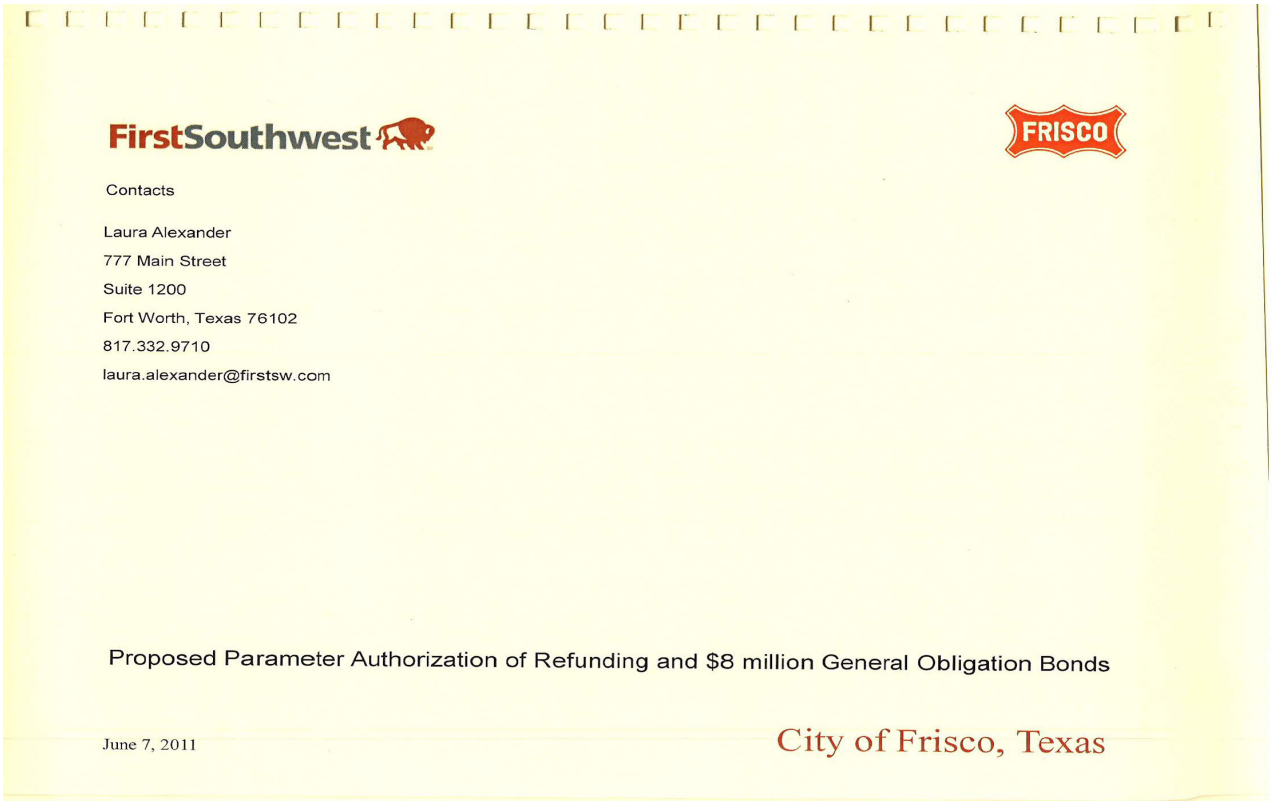
(Please note these are preliminary meeting minutes and are not official until approved by the City Council at the next scheduled meeting. Approved/signed minutes are available at http://sire.friscotexas.gov/sirepub/docs.aspx .)

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A



Topics of Discussion

- Market Opportunity
- Refunding Candidates
- Refunding Information
- Parameter Refunding Ordinance
- Proposed Parameters

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Market Opportunity

- Tax-exempt interest rates have decreased more than 0.5% since January and are close to historically low levels

- City can refinance certain existing bonds and lower its debt service payments

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Refunding Candidates

SERIES	PAR AMOUNT	MATURITIES	COUPON RATES	CALL DATES
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001A	$ 1,920,000	2012	4.125%	2/15/2011
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	715,000	2012 - 2013	5.000%	8/15/2011
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001	1,280,000	2012	5.000%	2/15/2011
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003A	62,765,000	2014 - 2023	5.000%	2/15/2013
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2003	54,585,000	2014 - 2023	5.000%	2/15/2013
	$ 121,265,000			

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Refunding Information

Estimated Debt Service Savings

REFUNDING CASH FLOW ANALYSIS[1]

Date	Refunded Debt Payments	Projected Refunding Debt Service	Projected Savings
9/30/2012	$ 9,524,850	$ 8,846,550	$ 678,300
9/30/2013	6,250,750	5,862,975	387,775
9/30/2014	15,022,750	14,288,000	734,750
9/30/2015	14,977,375	14,254,625	722,750
9/30/2016	14,939,500	14,211,000	728,500
9/30/2017	14,893,000	14,165,125	727,875
9/30/2018	14,846,875	14,125,750	721,125
9/30/2019	14,970,500	14,232,750	737,750
9/30/2020	14,912,625	14,180,000	732,625
9/30/2021	14,866,000	14,134,875	731,125
9/30/2022	14,814,000	14,081,000	733,000
9/30/2023	14,765,125	14,027,125	738,000
	$ 164,783,350	$ 156,409,775	$ 8,373,575

(1) Market rates as of June 3, 2011

REFUNDING SUMMARY[1]:

- Total Savings: **$8,373,575**
- Net Present Value Savings: **$6,956,125**
- PV Savings as a % of Refunded Principal: **5.73%**
- Average Borrowing Cost on 2011 Bonds (TIC): **2.91%**
- Average Interest Rate on Refunded Bonds: **5.00%**
- Final Maturity **NOT** Extended
- Savings are **AFTER** all transaction costs

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Parameter Bond Ordinance

Allowed Under Section 1207.007 Texas Government Code

- Council delegates final pricing authority to selected Pricing Officer (typically City Manager and/or Asst City Manager/CFO)
- Council establishes and approves bond sale parameters in Bond Ordinance:
  - Maximum Interest Rate
  - Minimum Savings Threshold for Refundings
  - Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount of Issue
  - Final Maturity Date
  - Expiration of Delegated Authority
- Pricing Officer can only approve sale if all parameters are met

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Benefit of Parameter Bond Ordinance

Reason for Parameter Bond Sale = FLEXIBILITY

- Bond issue is in 'Day-to-Day' mode meaning that bonds can be priced at any time and in an interest rate environment that is advantageous to the City rather than being locked into pricing on the date of a Council meeting.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

Proposed Parameters

Included in Bond Ordinance for Council Consideration/Action

- Delegated Pricing Officers: **City Manager or Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer**
- Maximum True Interest Cost: **4.50%**
- Minimum Savings Threshold: **4.50% Present Value Savings**
- Maximum Principal Amount: **$141,000,000**
  - **$8 million voter authorized GO Bonds**
  - **Up to $133 million for refunding**
- Final Maturity Date: **February 15, 2032**
- Expiration of Parameter Authority: **October 4, 2011**

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Member FINRA & SIPC
© 2011 First Southwest Company

AGENDA ITEM #12.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 5TH FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5106 · FAX 972.292.5122
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and the Frisco City Council**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Stacy Brown, Housing and Grants Administrator**

Date: **6/17/2011**

Re: **Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the terms and conditions of a grant application to the North Central Texas Council of Governments and FY 11 Homeland Security Grant – Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) for a video surveillance system; authorizing the submission of the grant application by the City Manager and providing an effective date.**

Action Requested: Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the terms and conditions of a grant application to the North Central Texas Council of Governments and Department of Homeland Security, Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) for funding the purchase of a video surveillance system for the Parking Structure and authorizing the submission of the grant applications by the City Manager or his designee.

Background Information: Grant funds will be used to purchase a video surveillance system to provide security for the Parking Structure. Low-light cameras can provide 24/7 protection of this structure, and video images will provide Police, Fire, and other emergency services with real-time information. This resolution supports the submission of a grant application to the North Central Texas Council of Governments and Department of Homeland Security for the funding to purchase a video surveillance system through the City's 501© 3 City of Frisco Charitable Foundation.

Alternatives: The Council could choose to deny this request or request additional information.

Financial Considerations: The grant request is for a maximum of $75,000 to fund the video surveillance system. The Department of Homeland Security, Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) requires a 25% cash match which could be as much as $18,750.

Staff Recommendation: Staff requests that the council authorize the City Manager or his designee to submit the application for this grant on behalf of the City of Frisco Charitable Foundation.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS AND FY 11 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT – NONPROFIT SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM (NSGP) FOR A VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF THE GRANT APPLICATION BY THE CITY MANAGER AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Frisco finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Frisco that the Department of Homeland Security, Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) grant be operated for the 2011-2012 Fiscal Year; and

WHEREAS, City of Frisco Charitable Foundation agrees to provide the required matching or in-kind funds for said project as required by the FY 11 Homeland Security grant application; and

WHEREAS, The City of Frisco agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Homeland Security Grant funds, The City of Frisco assures that the funds will be returned to Homeland Security in full.

WHEREAS, The City of Frisco designates the City Manager or their designee as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

The City of Frisco on behalf of the City of Frisco Charitable Foundation approves submission of the grant application for the Department of Homeland Security, Nonprofit Security Grant Program (NSGP) to the North Central Texas Council of Governments and Homeland Security.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2011.

_____
Maher M. Maso, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

Grant Application Confirmation Number _____

Grant Application Title:_ NSGP Video Surveillance Grant_____ _____

AGENDA ITEM #13.

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and the Frisco City Council**
Thru: **Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief**
From: **Paul Siebert, Assistant Fire Chief**
Jean May, Emergency Management Specialist
Date: **6/13/11**
Re: **Consider and Act on the submission of a Federal Emergency Management Agency, Emergency Operation Center Grant in the amount of $35,664**

Action Requested: Consider and Act on the submission of a Federal Emergency Management Agency, Emergency Operation Center (EOC) Grant in the amount of $35,664. This amount includes $8,916 which is the City 25% cost share.

Background Information: The Emergency Operation Center (EOC) grant is used to improve emergency management and preparedness capabilities by supporting flexible, sustainable, secure and interoperable EOCs with a focus on addressing identified deficiencies and needs.

Staff has applied for a project that will allow for the complete replacement of all non functioning DVD/VHS combination television tuners, a mic-bridge between the EOC and the upstairs training room (also known as the EOC extension/breakout room), a video teleconferencing unit, and a satellite phone to be used in the City of Frisco Emergency Operations Center.

Financial Considerations: The City of Frisco's commitment will be a 25% match in the amount of $8,916. Upon award, the 25% match will be identified in the Fire Department budget. The submitted application may be pulled with no penalty prior to receipt of any approved funds.

Staff Recommendations: Staff recommends that the grant application continue as submitted. Council could chose not to approve this item and the grant application could be pulled. Thank you for your consideration of this item. Please contact Fire Chief Mack Borchardt at (972) 292-6310 or firechief@friscotexas.gov, Assistant Fire Chief Paul Siebert at (972) 292-6340 or psiebert@friscotexas.gov or Emergency Management Specialist Jean May at jmay@friscofire.com if you have questions.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER GRANT FOR THE FUNDING OF EMERGENCY OPERATIONS EQUIPMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF THE GRANT APPLICATION BY THE CITY MANAGER AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Frisco finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Frisco that the Federal Emergency Management Agency Emergency Operations Center Grant be used to purchase emergency operations equipment in Fiscal Year 2012; and

WHEREAS, The City of Frisco designates the City Manager or his designee as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

The City of Frisco approves the submission of the grant application to the Federal Emergency Management Agency the purchase of Emergency Operations Center Equipment.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2011.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

Grant Application Confirmation Number _____

Grant Application Title:_____

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 03/31/2012

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission:
- [ ] Preapplication
- [x] Application
- [ ] Changed/Corrected Application

* 2. Type of Application:
- [x] New
- [ ] Continuation
- [ ] Revision

* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

* Other (Specify):

* 3. Date Received: Completed by Grants.gov upon submission.

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name: City of Frisco, TX

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 75-6000531

* c. Organizational DUNS: 1900751430000

d. Address:

* Street1: 6101 Frisco Square Blvd.
Street2:
* City: Frisco
County/Parish:
* State: TX: Texas
Province:
* Country: USA: UNITED STATES
* Zip / Postal Code: 75034

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: City of Frisco Fire Department

Division Name:

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:
* First Name: Jean
Middle Name:
* Last Name: May
Suffix:

Title: Emergency Management Specialist

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: 972-292-6342
Fax Number:

* Email: jmay@friscofire.com

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

Department of Homeland Security - FEMA

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

97.052

CFDA Title:

Emergency Operations Centers

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

DHS-11-GPD-052-006-01

* Title:

Fiscal Year 2011 Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Grant Program Region 6

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

FY 2011 EOC Media and Communications Systems

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments | Delete Attachments | View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant: 3 | b. Program/Project: TX-003

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 06/13/2011 | * b. End Date: 06/13/2014

18. Estimated Funding ($):

* a. Federal	26,747.99
* b. Applicant	8,916.00
* c. State	0.00
* d. Local	0.00
* e. Other	0.00
* f. Program Income	0.00
* g. TOTAL	35,663.99

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .

☒ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☐ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative: Gary Purefoy

Prefix:	
* First Name:	George
Middle Name:	
* Last Name:	Purefoy
Suffix:	
* Title:	City Manager
* Telephone Number:	972-292-5100
Fax Number:	
* Email:	gpurefoy@friscotexas.gov
* Signature of Authorized Representative:	Completed by Grants.gov upon submission.
* Date Signed:	Completed by Grants.gov upon submission.

AGENDA ITEM #14.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 5TH FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5106 · FAX 972.292.5122
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and the Frisco City Council**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**

From: **Todd Renshaw, Chief of Police**

CC: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Greg Ward, Deputy Chief of Police

Date: **6/17/2011**

Re: **Resolution to Donate Motorola Centracom Radio Dispatch Equipment**

Action Requested: Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the donation of the police department's surplus Motorola Radio Dispatch Console Equipment.

Background Information: In 1998 the Frisco Police Department installed a Motorola Centracom Radio Dispatch System purchased from Motorola. This equipment consists of desktop computers and interface equipment for interfacing into Motorola radio systems or similar radio systems. These consoles were in service up to September of 2010. On September 2010 the city migrated to the new P25 Digital Radio System purchased from 2009 bond funds. This equipment is no longer supported by Motorola and has very little, if any, resale value.

The City of Sachse currently has similar equipment and is unable to purchase upgrades from the vendor due to lack of availability. The City of Sachse does not anticipate having funding to completely upgrade their system. Fire Chief Doug Kendrick expressed interest in three (3) of the surplus consoles to keep their current system functioning. Chief Kendrick has pledged to install equipment and advised us the City of Sachse has obtained funding for the installation of the equipment. Chief Kendrick understands all of the equipment is being transferred as is and any repairs needed would be at the expense of the City of Sachse and the City of Frisco expresses no guarantees of functionality of equipment or a warranty of any kind.

Alternatives: The Council could choose to deny this request or request additional information.

Financial Considerations: There is no expense to the City of Frisco.

Staff Recommendation: Staff requests that the council authorize the City Manager or his designee to authorize the donation of three (3) Motorola Centracom Dispatch Consoles to the City of Sachse Police Department.

Thank you for your consideration of this item, if I can be of any support, please contact me at 972-292-6100 or by email at trenshaw@friscotexas.gov.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE FRISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT TO DONATE THREE MOTOROLA CENTRACOM GOLD DISPATCH RADIO CONSOLES AND CENTRAL ELECTRONIC BANK EQUIPMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Frisco has completed migrating to a new Motorola P25 Radio System including all new consoles replacing all Motorola Centracom Gold Dispatch Equipment. This equipment is no longer being used, has no resale value to the city.

WHEREAS, the donation of the Centracom Dispatch Equipment provides the City of Sachse radio equipment compatible with what they have today and they might not be able to obtain otherwise; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco is of the opinion that donating this dispatch equipment to City of Sachse Police Department promotes regional public safety as well as creating good will with neighboring cities.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Donation Authorized. The City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas hereby authorizes the City of Frisco Police Department to donate three (3) Motorola Centracom Gold Dispatch Consoles and related equipment as-is and with no expressed or implied warranties to the Sachse Police Department.

SECTION 3: Effective Date. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, on the ____ day of JUNE 2011.

APPROVED:

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM #15.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Administrative Services Department

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 9, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to GeoComm, Inc. for the Purchase of Annual Updates and Software Support for GeoLynx Software.**

Action Requested: City Council approval of a purchase order to GeoComm, Inc. for the purchase of annual updates and support for GeoLynx software, in the amount of $25,499.

Background Information: GeoLynx is the software used by Police and Fire to access the GIS data as part of the City of Frisco/FISD Project SAFER program. The City and FISD have an interlocal in place, sharing the ongoing expense of Project SAFER.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase order at this time.

Financial Considerations: Available funds are appropriated in the Project SAFER budget and the cost will be split evenly with FISD.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Department memo, and quote with agreement from vendor.

Information Technology Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

From: **Susan Olson, Information Services and GIS Manager**

Date: **June 8, 2011**

Subject: **Purchase of GeoComm Annual Software Support Agreement**

This is an annual contract for service and support for the GeoComm products. GeoLynx Mobile and 9-1-1 are the primary applications that Police and Fire use as a primary interface for SAFER data access. This invoice allows us to receive all updates for the software, vendor support, and online access to tools and forums regarding various support and management issues.

This is a budgeted item for software maintenance.

Software Support Agreement

This Support Agreement' ("the Agreement") is made by and between the **City of Frisco** ("the Customer"), organized under the laws of the state of Texas, and **GeoComm, Incorporated** ("GeoComm") a Minnesota corporation with its principal offices at 601 West St. Germain Street, St. Cloud, MN, 56301.

In this agreement the party who is contracting to receive the professional services shall be referred to as "the Customer," and the party who will be providing the services shall be referred to as "GeoComm."

GeoComm has an established background in communications engineering, geographic information systems development, cartography, software development and professional project management and is willing to provide those services to the Customer based on this background. The Customer desires to have services provided by GeoComm.

Therefore, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1 - Description of Service and Limitations of Exhibits

Beginning upon contract signing, GeoComm will provide the goods and services (collectively the Services) described in Exhibit A and attached and incorporated herein by reference, and shall be referred to as "the Exhibits." The Services are further explained in the Exhibits and include, without limitation, explanation concerning the following:

- Software Support Services

Section 2 - Payment

The Customer shall pay a fee to GeoComm of **$25,499.00** for services as described in the Exhibits and provided under this agreement by GeoComm. The Customer agrees to pay GeoComm in full within forty-five (45) days of contract signing. Services under this agreement will be provided from **August 1, 2011 through July 31, 2012.**

Section 3 - Termination

Either party, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party, may terminate this Agreement for violation of the material terms of this Agreement and failure to cure any deficiency within a reasonable time after notice thereof. In the event of termination for just cause by the Customer, GeoComm shall refund all amounts received to that point. In the event of termination for just cause by GeoComm, the Customer shall forfeit any funds paid and return any software and hardware received.

Section 4 - Relationship of Parties

The parties understand that GeoComm is an independent contractor and not an employee of the Customer.

Section 5 - Disclosure

GeoComm is required to disclose any outside activities or interests, including ownership or participation in the development of prior inventions, that conflict or may conflict with the best interests of the Customer. Prompt disclosure is required under this paragraph if the activity or interest is

related, directly or indirectly, to any activity that GeoComm may be involved with, on behalf of the Customer.

Section 6 - Employees

GeoComm's employees and agents, if any, who perform services for the Customer under this Agreement shall also be bound by the provisions of this agreement.

Section 7 - Injuries

GeoComm acknowledges its obligation to obtain appropriate insurance coverage for the benefit of GeoComm and its employees. GeoComm waives any rights to recover damages from the Customer for any injuries that GeoComm and/or its employees may sustain while performing services under this agreement and that are a result of the negligence of GeoComm or its employees or agents.

Section 8 - Indemnification

GeoComm agrees to indemnify and hold the Customer harmless from all claims, losses, expenses, fees including attorney fees, costs, and judgments that may be asserted against the Customer that result from the acts or omissions of GeoComm and/or its employees or agents.

Section 9 - Insurance

GeoComm shall obtain comprehensive general liability and workers compensation insurance for both personal injury and property damage with limits no less than those required under Customer State law. All policies shall not be cancelled, materially changed, or not renewed without thirty days prior notice thereof to the Customer. Minimum limits for GeoComm liability insurance shall be in the amount of $1,000,000.00 for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence under a single limit or combined limit or excess umbrella general liability insurance policy. GeoComm shall additionally obtain Worker's Compensation Insurance extending coverage to all its employees.

Section 10 - Data Confidentiality

GeoComm agrees to review, examine, inspect or obtain Customer data only for the purposes described in this agreement, and to at all times hold such information confidential. The obligation to protect the confidentiality of confidential information disclosed to the other party shall extend for a period of five (5) years following disclosure and shall survive early termination of this Agreement. All data, whether digital or hard-copy, provided to GeoComm by the Customer shall remain the legal property of the Customer, and shall not be distributed, sold or utilized by GeoComm for any purposes other than those defined in this contract, without the express permission of the Customer.

Section 11 - Nondiscrimination

During the performance of this Agreement, GeoComm agrees that no person shall, on the grounds of any status protected by law, be excluded from full employment rights in, participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any and all applicable federal and state laws against discrimination.

Section 12 - Assignment

GeoComm's obligations under this Agreement may not be assigned or transferred to any other person, firm, or corporation without the prior written consent of the Customer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 13 - Notices

All notices required or permitted under this agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered in person or deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

City of Frisco

Susan Olson, Information Services and GIS Manager
6101 Frisco Square Blvd., Frisco, TX 75034
Phone (972) 292-5183 E-mail SOlson@friscotexas.gov

GeoComm

Scott Wolhart, Technical Services Manager
601 West St. Germain Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301
Phone (320) 240-0040 Fax (320) 240-2389 E-mail swolhart@geo-comm.com

Section 14 - Entire Agreement

This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and there are no other promises or conditions in any other agreement whether oral or written. This agreement supersedes any prior written or oral agreements between the parties.

Section 15 - Amendment

This Agreement may not be modified or amended unless the amendment is made in writing and is signed by both parties.

Section 16 - Ownership

It is agreed by and between the parties that all products created as a result of this contract will be the sole property of the Customer. With the exception of GeoComm's proprietary software products, all products created and delivered under this agreement may be used, altered and distributed at the Customer's discretion.

Section 17 - Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court finds that any provision of this agreement is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it becomes valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

Section 18 - Laws to Be Observed

GeoComm shall keep fully informed of all Federal and state laws; all regulations pertaining to the Occupational and Safety Hazards Act (OSHA); all local laws, ordinances and regulations; and all orders and decrees of bodies and tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any manner affect the conduct of work.

Section 19 - Applicable Law

If there is any dispute concerning this agreement, the laws of the state of Texas apply. Proper venue and jurisdiction for all lawsuits, claims, disputes, and other matters in questions between the parties to this agreement or any breach thereof shall be in the courts of the state of Texas.

For City of Frisco

By: _____ Date: _____

Signature/Title

For GeoComm

By: _____ Date: _____

Janet Grones/Treasurer

Exhibit - A Scope of Services for City of Frisco, Texas

GeoComm will provide the following support services to the City of Frisco from August 1, 2011 through July 31, 2012.

Software Support Services

GeoComm recognizes the critical nature of the Telecommunication role and has skilled personnel available 24x7 to provide technical or user assistance. Support services shall be provided in an advisory capacity via telephone, fax, or e-mail for the software products listed below.

Regular Support Services provided under this Agreement covers calls concerning the Software that are made during regular business hours, which are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, Monday through Friday, holidays excluded.

Emergency Support Services will be provided outside the regular business hours noted above. Emergency calls are those needing immediate attention that cannot be addressed during regular business hours. GeoComm defines these calls as:

a) System alarms where Software does not process calls

b) System locks up repeatedly without ability to recover

If the Customer calls the hotline outside regular business hours with non-emergency matters that could be addressed during regular business hours, the Customer agrees to pay for such calls at the rate of $95 per hour (minimum 1 hour), which fees shall be payable in addition to the annual fee described in the Support Fees section of this Agreement.

Software Maintenance

GeoComm shall distribute to the customer at no charge any software updates GeoComm develops during the term of this Agreement. The Customer is obligated to install these updates as quickly as possible upon receiving them from GeoComm.

The following software licenses are included in this agreement:

Software Description	# of Licenses	Total
GeoLynx 9-1-1 Mapping Software	14 full version	$11,550.00
Custom Interface	one	$1,200.00
GeoLynx AVL Software	8 licenses	$4,200.00
GeoLynx Mobile Software	83 licenses	$6,889.00
Standard IP AVL Client Interface	83 licenses	$1,660.00
TOTAL		**$25,499.00**

Remote Connection Services

This Agreement shall also include remote connection to the Software for troubleshooting by GeoComm Technical Support Analysts.

The standard and preferred method for connection is GoToAssist over the internet. GoToAssist sessions are protected by end-to-end, government-approved, 128-bit Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) encryption, as well as SSL encryption of point-to-point connections.

Additional GeoComm remote connection capabilities include:

- PCAnywhere
- Remote Desktop
- Microsoft VPN
- Cisco VPN

GeoComm's response time commitment is depicted in the following table:

Priority	Description	Response Time
Critical Impact – Service Not Available	Service is unavailable or halted Data is unavailable or nonfunctional Service productivity or functionality is severely compromised There is a complete loss of service for all End Users and there is no ability to avoid or reduce the incident via a workaround	Less than two clock hours 24 x 7
Major Impact – Severely Impaired	Service performance/functionality for all End users is seriously impaired or degraded Data accuracy is seriously impaired There is no ability to avoid or reduce the effect of the incident via a workaround	Less than four clock hours 24 x 7
Minor Impact – Minimal Degraded Performance or Functionality; Single User Issues	Service has encountered a non-critical issue with minimal loss of performance/functionality Data accuracy is minimally degraded May be identified as a functional defect Complete stoppage of a single End User A partial loss of service for a End User and there is a way to reduce the effect or completely avoid the impact of the incident via a workaround at a reasonable cost	Less than 16 business hours Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Central Standard Time
Low Impact – Single User Application Issue	Service is unavailable or degraded (not a complete work stoppage) for a Single End User There is a way to reduce the effect or completely avoid the impact of the incident via a workaround at a reasonable cost	Less than 24 business hours Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Central Standard Time
No Impact	Password resets Requests for access rights File restores Issues of similar importance	Less than 48 business Hours Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Central Standard Time

Software Support Exclusions

This Agreement does not include:

a) Calls for service related to hardware problems

b) Customized programming

c) Issues related to other vendors

d) Re-installation of software due to Customer upgrade of hardware or relocation of facilities

e) GeoComm shall have no responsibility for the provision of, or payment for, on-site services provided to the Customer by a third party, unless such is specifically agreed to in advance by GeoComm and the Customer.

GeoComm's Software Support obligations hereunder shall not extend to, and expressly exclude, any malfunction, damage, or other matter arising out of or resulting from:

a) The operation, malfunction, or interfacing with any system, equipment, or network provided or installed by any entity other than GeoComm

b) Misuse or abuse of the software and systems by operators thereof or by any other third parties not under the control or employ of GeoComm

c) Consumable supplies

d) Acts of God, including, without limitation; lightening strikes and severe weather

e) The reinstallation, tampering, or other modifications of the Software and systems installed by GeoComm, by operators of, or by any other third parties not under the control or employ of GeoComm

AGENDA ITEM #16.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Award of RFP #1103-039, Library Automated Materials Handling System, to Tech Logic Corporation and Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Sign an Agreement for this System.**

Action Requested: City Council award of RFP #1103-039, Library Automated Materials Handling System, to Tech Logic Corporation and approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to sign an agreement for this system.

Background Information: Purchasing solicited RFP #1103-039, Library Automated Materials Handling System. An evaluation team consisting of members from Purchasing, Library and City Manager's office evaluated the three proposals submitted according to the evaluation criteria listed in the request for proposals and is recommending Tech Logic Corporation as the best solution to fit the Cities needs. Total cost of this system is $240,250. This price includes $9,880 for the purchase of 13 Kingsley 220 bins to be used with the system. Annual maintenance and support costs on the system will be $12,400 for year 2 (after the first year warranty) and $8,050 for years three through five. This system will automate the return and sorting of materials as they come back from patrons. Automation will significantly slow the growth in labor costs required to keep up with tasks that are the most labor intensive and get materials back in circulation sooner.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to award at this time.

Financial Considerations: Funding is available through the Library operating budget ($200,250), grant from the Frisco Public Library Foundation ($25,000) and a grant from the Friends of the Frisco Public Library ($15,000).

Legal Review: Agreement reviewed by Rebecca Brewer of Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin and approved its form.

Supporting Documents: Department memo, resolution, agreement and list of proposers.

Library
City of Frisco, Texas

Memo

To: **Tom Johnston**

From: **Shelley Holley, Director of Library Services**

Date: **May 26, 2011**

Subject: **Purchase Order for Library Automated Materials Handling System**

Action Requested: The library requests to execute a purchase order with Tech Logic Corporation (TL) to provide an automated self check-in and automated materials handling (AMH) system. The purchase price of the system is $240,250.

Background: The library is engaged in a multi-step strategy to increase productivity and reduce cost-per-transaction through the use of radio-frequency identification (RFID) technologies. The first phase was completed in August of 2010 with the re-tagging of the library's collection and upgrade of the RFID self-checkout system. Over 95% of the materials being checked out by patrons are going through this self-service method.

The second phase of the strategy is to automate the return and sorting of materials as they come back from patrons. Currently the library has an annual circulation in excess of 1.2 million items. Today all returned materials must be manually checked in by library staff by passing them over an RFID reader/antenna which resets the location within the library database as well as resetting the security level of the items.

Installing an automated check-in system, through a special self-service book drop, will enable patrons to directly check-in an estimated 80% of their items as they enter the library. Staff will also use the automated check-in system through a staff input section of the system, for items returned at the exterior book drop.

Investment in this system will significantly slow the growth in labor costs required to keep up with tasks that are the most labor intensive (after physical shelving of items) - the checking-in of and manually sorting of returned items. Using technology similar to package sorting at firms like UPS and FedEx, the system automatically sorts items into selected bins based on collection location. It will allow the shifting of the existing circulation labor force toward the re-shelving functions that directly translate to increased and faster availability of library materials, thus deriving more usage for the taxpayers from the library's collection.

Proposal: The library proposes to execute an agreement with Tech Logic to acquire all the elements of a new RFID AMH system. Tech Logic was selected for several key factors:

- Tech Logic is the only AMH vendor who offers a user interface that allows patrons to quickly return their items in the same fashion as they currently return them. The Tech Logic return lets patrons place multiple items into the return chute in the same fashion as today without the need to open a drop chute, wait for a "ready" light, enter items

one at a time or other impediments that slow down transactions. These factors are critical to deal with the volume of returns the library experiences on most days. Only by providing a natural, simple return process can the AMH system meet patron expectations as well as the library's productivity improvement needs.

- The labor savings produced by this system will permit the library to shift resources to as much as 50% faster re-shelving of returned items. This is critical due to the fact that the library's materials collection is smaller than its benchmark libraries. With a smaller collection, demand can only be met by circulating the collection more often on an annual basis, and that translates to a need for the rapid re-shelving of items as they are returned.
- TL provides a large and sophisticated support structure with support technicians located in the DFW area;
- TL has the most economical on-going annual support pricing;
- TL has been installing AMH systems longer than any other vendors and has a record as a stable business entity. This is important as there are consolidations and mergers occurring in this industry that call into question the long term support and viability of other vendor products.

The value of the contract is $240,250.There are six major elements that make up the system:

- A public-facing RFID-enabled automated book return chute that permits the simultaneous return of multiple items;
- An eleven (11) bin automated sorting system that moves checked-in materials along a conveyor belt system, separates them, and based on scanning the item RFID tag, determines item type, and pushes the item into the appropriate sorting bin;
- Two extra book bins besides those required for the base system;
- System controller PC and monitor with system software;
- Shipping of system;
- On-site installation and training.

Funding: The $240,250 for the purchase of this system will come from three sources:

- $200,250 in budgeted capital funds allocated for this project in the FY2011 budget;
- $25,000 in a grant from the Frisco Public Library Foundation;
- $15,000 in a grant from the Friends of the Frisco Public Library.

The remaining budgeted capital funds for the project will be used for the circulation area remodel and associated furniture and fixture requirements. The projected payback period of the city's portion of the AMH investment is 28 months. This is based on avoided personnel costs in the Circulation division. These resources will be shifted to materials shelving as described above in order to increase the availability of items on-shelf for our patrons.

Project Timeframe: The planned completion date for the new system implementation is Fall, 2011. During the next 90 days, TL will be designing and fabricating the system. Installation, testing, and staff training will take place immediately thereafter.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS AND TECH LOGIC CORPORATION, FOR A LIBRARY AUTOMATED MATERIALS HANDLING SYSTEM.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Frisco, Texas, is hereby authorized, to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, the Agreement by and between the City of Frisco, Texas, and Tech Logic Corporation, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS THE _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Jenny Page
City Secretary

AGREEMENT FOR LIBRARY AUTOMATED HANDLING SYSTEM

This Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this the ____ day of _____, 2011, by the **City of Frisco, Texas** (hereinafter called the "City"), a Texas municipal corporation, and **Tech Logic Corp.,** a _____ Corporation (hereinafter called the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City issued Competitive Sealed Bid No. 1103-039, seeking competitive sealed bids for Library Automated Materials Handling System, which is attached hereto as Attachment "A" and incorporated herein in its entirety by reference for all purposes (the "Bid Request"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor timely submitted a sealed bid to purchase an Automated Materials Handling (AMH) system to work in conjunction with the existing Integrated Library System (ILS) in response to the Bid Request, which is attached hereto as Attachment "B" and incorporated herein in its entirety by reference for all purposes (the "Submittal"); and

WHEREAS, City has selected Contractor to provide the services sought in the Bid Request.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the following mutual agreements and covenants, it is understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Scope of Services.
The Contractor shall provide such services, equipment and supplies upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement Documents (as defined below) and shall furnish all personnel, labor, equipment, supplies and all other items necessary to provide all of the work as specified by the terms and conditions of the Agreement Documents.

2. Term.
Performance of the service by Contractor under this Agreement shall begin on June ___, 2011, and continue for a five (5) year period ending on June ___, 2016. The City shall have the option of extending this Agreement for five (5) additional terms of one (1) year each upon the same terms and conditions by giving Contractor written notice of its intent to extend prior to the expiration of the then current one (1) year term. This Agreement may be terminated by the City at any time upon providing thirty (30) days advance written notice to Contractor of the termination date.

4. Agreement Documents.
The "Agreement Documents", as that term is used herein, shall include the following documents, and this Agreement does hereby expressly incorporate same herein as fully as if set forth verbatim in this Agreement:

A. This Agreement;

B. Scope of Services & Pricing attached hereto as Attachment "A", which shall also include Exhibits A through C; and E through I; (Exhibit D is intentionally omitted) which are made a part of Attachment "A";

C. The Bid Request attached hereto as Attachment "B";

D. Addendum #1 attached hereto as Attachment "C";

E. The Submittal attached hereto as Attachment "D".

This Agreement shall incorporate the terms of the Agreement Documents in their entirety. To the extent that Attachment "A", Attachment "B", Attachment "C", or Attachment "D" are in conflict with provisions of this Agreement or each other, the provisions of this Agreement, then the provisions of Attachment "A", Attachment "B", Attachment "C", and Attachment "D" shall prevail in that order.

5. Warranty and Maintenance After First Year of Term.
City elects PM-2 as its warranty and maintenance coverage for the second year of service under this Agreement. It also elects PM-1 as its warranty and maintenance coverage for years three through five of this Agreement. The PM-1 and PM-2 warranty and maintenance are those warranty and maintenance described in the Agreement Documents and the prices of said warranty and maintenance are as provided in Exhibit C of Attachment "A" attached hereto.

6. Entire Agreement.
The Agreement Documents contain the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters contained herein. All provisions of the Agreement Documents shall be strictly complied with and conformed to by the Contractor, and no amendment to the Agreement Documents shall be made except upon the written agreement of the parties, which shall not be construed to release either party from any obligation of the Agreement Documents except as specifically provided for in such amendment.

7. Insurance.
The Contractor shall procure and keep in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement all of the insurance policies specified in, and required by, the Agreement Documents.

8. Counterparts.
This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

9. Indemnity.
TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PARTNERS, CONTRACTORS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNEES, VENDORS, GRANTEES AND/OR TRUSTEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "CONTRACTOR" FOR PURPOSES OF THIS

SECTION), AGREE TO RELEASE, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY AND ITS OFFICERS, COUNCIL MEMBERS, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "CITY" FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION) FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, INJURIES (INCLUDING DEATH) LIABILITIES AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF DEFENSE) ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OUT OF THE OPERATION OR PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THE CITY WILL NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES THAT ARE THE RESULT OF THE NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION OR OMISSION OF CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES TO ITSELF OR OTHERS CAUSED BY ITS OWN NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION OR OMISSION. THIS INDEMNIFICATION PROVISION IS ALSO SPECIFICALLY INTENDED TO APPLY TO, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER CIVIL OR CRIMINAL, BROUGHT AGAINST CITY BY ANY GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY OR AGENCY RELATED TO ANY PERSON PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT THAT ARE BASED ON ANY FEDERAL IMMIGRATION LAW AND ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, ACTIONS AND CAUSES OF ACTION OF EVERY KIND AND NATURE, KNOWN AND UNKNOWN, EXISTING OR CLAIMED TO EXIST, RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF ANY EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS AS A RESULT OF THAT SUBCONTRACTOR'S OR EMPLOYEE'S EMPLOYMENT AND/OR SEPARATION FROM EMPLOYMENT WITH THE CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY DISCRIMINATION CLAIM BASED ON SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR PREFERENCE, RACE, RELIGION, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, AGE OR DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW, RULE OR REGULATION, AND/OR ANY CLAIM FOR WRONGFUL TERMINATION, BACK PAY, FUTURE WAGE LOSS, OVERTIME PAY, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS, INJURY SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR WOULD BE SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER ANY POLICY FOR WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE, AND ANY OTHER CLAIM, WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE.

IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPROVE OR SELECT DEFENSE COUNSEL TO BE RETAINED BY OWNER IN FULFILLING ITS OBLIGATION HEREUNDER TO DEFEND AND INDEMNIFY CITY, UNLESS SUCH RIGHT IS EXPRESSLY WAIVED BY CITY IN WRITING. CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PROVIDE A PORTION OR ALL OF ITS OWN DEFENSE; HOWEVER, CITY IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO DO SO. ANY SUCH ACTION BY CITY IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF CITY'S OBLIGATION TO DEFEND CITY OR AS A WAIVER OF CITY'S OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY CITY PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN CITY-APPROVED DEFENSE COUNSEL WITHIN SEVEN (7) BUSINESS DAYS OF CITY'S WRITTEN NOTICE THAT CITY IS INVOKING ITS RIGHT TO INDEMNIFICATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. IF CONTRACTOR FAILS TO RETAIN COUNSEL WITHIN SUCH TIME PERIOD, CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RETAIN DEFENSE COUNSEL ON ITS OWN BEHALF, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED BY CITY.

THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

10. Consideration.
This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters contained herein and may not be modified or terminated except upon the provisions hereof or by the mutual written agreement of the parties hereto.

11. Venue.
This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall be only in Collin County, Texas, where the services shall be paid for.

12. Force Majeure.
If the performance of any covenant or obligation to be performed hereunder by any party is delayed as a result of circumstances which are beyond the reasonable control of such party (which circumstances may include, without limitation, pending litigation, acts of God, war, acts of civil disobedience, fire or other casualty, shortage of materials, adverse weather conditions [such as, by way of illustration and not of limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures, or tornados] labor action, strikes or similar acts, moratoriums or regulations or actions by governmental authorities), the time for such performance shall be extended by the amount of time of such delay, but no longer than the amount of time reasonably occasioned by the delay. The party claiming delay of performance as a result of any of the foregoing "force majeure" events shall deliver written notice of the commencement of any such delay resulting from such "force majeure" event not later than seven (7) days after the claiming party becomes aware of the same, and if the claiming party fails to so notify the other party of the occurrence of a "force majeure" event causing such delay and the other party shall not otherwise be aware of such "force majeure" event, the claiming party shall not be entitled to avail itself of the provisions for the extension of performance contained in this subsection.

13. Binding Effect.
This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns when permitted by this Agreement.

14. Ordinances.
Except as specifically provided in the Agreement Documents, the parties agree that contractor shall be subject to all Ordinances of the City, whether now existing or in the future arising.

15. Authority to Execute.
The individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of the respective parties below represent to each other and to others that all appropriate and necessary action has been taken to authorize the individual who is executing this Agreement to do so for and on behalf of the party for which his or her signature appears, that there are no other parties or entities required to execute this Agreement in order for the same to be an authorized and binding agreement on the party for whom the individual is signing this Agreement and that each individual affixing his or her signature hereto is authorized to do so, and such

authorization is valid and effective on the date hereof.

16. Assignment.
This Agreement may not be assigned without the written agreement of both parties.

17. Sovereign Immunity.
The parties agree that the City has not waived its sovereign immunity by entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement.

18. Notice.
Any notice provided or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be served by depositing same in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage pre-paid and registered or certified with return receipt requested, or by delivering the same in person to such party via a hand-delivery service, Federal Express or any courier service that provides a return receipt showing the date of actual delivery of same, to the addressee thereof. Notice given in accordance herewith shall be effective upon receipt at the address of the addressee. For purposes of notification, the addresses of the parties shall be as follows:

If to Contractor, to:
Tech Logic, Corp.
Attn: _____
_____
_____

If to City, to:
City of Frisco
Attn.: Tom Johnston
Director of Administrative Services
6101 Frisco Square Blvd.
Frisco, Texas 75034

19. Severability.
In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

20. Representations.
Each signatory represents this Agreement has been read by the party for which this Agreement is executed and that such party has had an opportunity to confer with its counsel.

21. Miscellaneous Drafting Provisions.
This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by all parties hereto. The language of all parts of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning, and any presumption or principle that the language herein is to be construed against any

party shall not apply. Headings in this Agreement are for the convenience of the parties and are not intended to be used in construing this document.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, we, the contracting parties, by our duly authorized agents, hereto affix our signatures and seals as of the date listed above.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
a Texas municipality

By: _____
George Purefoy, City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Abernathy Roeder Boyd & Joplin P.C.
Rebecca Brewer, City Attorney

TECH LOGIC CORP.

By: _____
Print Name: Gary W. Kirk
Title: President

STATE OF Texas §
§
COUNTY OF Collin §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **George Purefoy**, known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; he acknowledged to me he is the duly authorized representative for the **City of Frisco, Texas** and he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF Minnesota §
§
COUNTY OF Ramsey §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Gary Kirk known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; he/she acknowledged to me he/she is the duly authorized representative for Tech Logic Corp. and he/she executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 8th day of June, 2011.

Debra Watson
Notary Public in and for the State of Minnesota

DEBRA WATSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2016

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **George Purefoy**, known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; he acknowledged to me he is the duly authorized representative for the **City of Frisco, Texas** and he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; he/she acknowledged to me he/she is the duly authorized representative for Tech Logic Corp. and he/she executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

AGENDA ITEM #17.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Parks & Recreation Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
Henry J. Hill, Deputy City Manager
Rick Wieland, Director of Parks and Recreation
Marcy Jones, Recreation Services Manager

From: **John Evans, Athletic Coordinator**

Date: **June 7, 2011**

Agenda Caption: Admission of the Frisco Heat Track Club into the Frisco Sports Council

---

Action Requested: Consideration from the City Council to accept a recommendation from the Frisco Sports Council and the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board to approve the Frisco Heat Track Club as a new member to the Frisco Sports Council.

Background Information: During the past year, the Frisco Heat Track Club has been working to attain membership into the Frisco Sports Council to represent youth and adults in their Track and Field organization.

The Frisco Heat Track Club officially submitted an application to the Frisco Sports Council that was approved during that board's meeting on January 12, 2011. As a result of this action of the Frisco Sports Council, their recommendation was forwarded to the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board.

When an organization attempts to become a member of the Frisco Sports Council, there are several conditions that have to be met in order to be considered. This would include the following:

- Must be a non-profit 501-C-3 organization;
- The organization must be headquartered in Frisco;

- 80% or greater of the organization's participants must be Frisco residents or live within the FISD;
- Organization must submit their current approved by-laws;
- Organization must submit their current annual budget;
- Organization must submit a current certificate of Liability Insurance.

Staff and the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board reviewed the necessary paperwork and requirements and found them complete. As a result, the Parks and Recreation Board approved the recommendation to accept the Frisco Heat Track Club as a new member to the Frisco Sports Council on May 12, 2011.

Board Review/Citizen Input: During the membership process, the Frisco Heat Track Club attended several Frisco Sports Council meetings to gain insight and information to complete the requirements needed to attain membership status.

Alternatives: The City Council has the ability to approve, table, or deny this item. The City Council also can direct staff to seek other alternatives as desired.

Financial Considerations: Not applicable for this item.

Legal Review: Not applicable for this item.

Supporting Documents: The following have been provided to the City Council for this item.

- Minutes from the January 12, 2011 Frisco Sports Council meeting; and
- Draft Minutes from the May 12, 2011 Parks and Recreation Board meeting.

Staff Recommendation: Based on the information submitted by the Frisco Heat Track Club as required by the Frisco Sports Council By-laws, as well as the recommendation by the Frisco Sports Council and subsequently the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board, staff would recommend that the City Council approve the recommendation of the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board that the Frisco Heat Track Club be approved as a member of the Frisco Sports Council.

Staff will be on hand to address any questions that might arise from this item.

PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD REGULAR MEETING
GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD.
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034

6:30 PM

THURSDAY, MAY 12, 2011

MINUTES

REGULAR SESSION

1. Call to Order/Roll Call

   Chair Brad Mick called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m. and announced a quorum was present.

   Board Members Present: Chair Brad Mick, Vice Chair Mike Gfeller, Members: Robert Medigovich, Hunt Reifschneider and Dick Abernethy

   Board Members Absent: Secretary Bob Clark, Board Member Gerald Perrin

   City Staff Members Present: Deputy City Manager Henry Hill, City Attorney Richard Abernathy, Development Services Director John Lettelleir, Director of Parks & Recreation Rick Wieland, Parks Services Manager Bob Johnson, Recreation Services Manager Marcy Jones, Recreation Facilities Manager Steve Walsh, Planning & Business Development Manager Dudley Raymond, Parks Project Manager John Doshier, Athletic Coordinator John Evans and Sr. Administrative Assistant Deanna Quigley

2. Citizen Appearance

   No one was present.

CONSENT AGENDA

3. Consider and act upon approval of the Minutes from the April 14, 2011 Regular Parks and Recreation Board Meeting.

   Mike Gfeller moved to approve the Minutes from the April 14, 2011 Regular Parks and Recreation Board Meeting. Hunt Reifschneider seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

REGULAR AGENDA

4. Consider and act upon an agreement with Heritage Green Homeowner's Association regarding Beaver's Bend Park.

   Dudley Raymond updated the Board on the Heritage Green HOA's request to install a spray fountain in the detention pond located on the northwest part of the community. A few years ago, the City constructed a 1.2 mile Hike and Bike Trail that extended from the Beaver's Bend Neighborhood Park, west along Stewarts Creek, extending to 4th Army Road and that will connect to B.F. Phillips Park. Within that project, a pond was constructed so the run-off from the subdivision would collect and then disperse into the creek. The plans called for a fountain to be installed, as an alternate. When the bids came in for the project, the City chose not to install the fountain in the pond, due to budget constraints.

   Since that time, members of the Heritage Green HOA inquired about the fountain and have asked if the HOA would be allowed to purchase the fountain. They feel that a fountain would help beautify the park, as well as help control algae growth and mosquitoes. Mr. Raymond stated that Staff's concern is the maintenance, repairs and bulb replacements, but the HOA stated that they would be responsible for the long term maintenance.

   Speaking in favor of a fountain in the pond at Heritage Green:

   Jack Fazenbaker
   John Vickers

   The HOA is requesting that the City consider contributing 50% of the cost of the fountain and the HOA would contribute the remaining cost, as well as the ongoing maintenance.

   Dudley Raymond stated that Staff's main opposition to the project is with long term maintenance of the fountain. Some typical maintenance issues are pump malfunctioning and lighting. He added that if the HOA is willing to cover the ongoing maintenance, Staff is in agreement to the contract.

Following discussion, Hunt Reifschneider moved to approve the agreement, with the City contributing up to $6500.00, contingent upon Heritage Green HOA providing the remainder of the cost and the ongoing maintenance of the fountain. Mike Gfeller seconded the Motion. Vote: 4-0.

5. Consider and act upon a recommendation from the Frisco Sports Council for the Frisco Heat to be recommended to the City Council as a new member of the Frisco Sports Council. (Tabled on March 10, 2011)

Robert Medigovich moved to remove the item from the table. Mike Gfeller seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

John Evans stated that the Frisco Heat has presented all the requirements needed by the Frisco Sports Council to apply for membership.

Speaking on behalf of the Frisco Heat:
Reggie Bush
Heather Money

Following discussion, Robert Medigovich moved to approve a recommendation from the Frisco Sports Council for the Frisco Heat to be recommended to the City Council as a new member of the Frisco Sports Council. Dick Abernethy seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

6. Consider and act upon a Preliminary Site Plan for North Court Villas, consisting of 150 Multi-Family Units on 10.0± acres on the south side of Stonebrook Parkway, 950± feet west of Stonebridge Drive.

Speaking and making presentations on behalf of North Court Villas:
Clint Richardson
Robert Voelker

Mr. Voelker argued that the developer, and not the city, should decide if the park dedication ordinance required land, money or a combination.

Dudley Raymond presented the Preliminary Plat for North Court Villas. Following discussion, Robert Medigovich moved to approve the Preliminary Site Plan, based on the following staff comments:

- Developer to dedicate .75 acres for a trail head and a minimum of 25' wide strip of land for the trail on the west side of the property for the trail connection.
- Developer to pay fees for the balance of the requirements of the Park Dedication Ordinance obligation.

Mike Gfeller seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

7. Consider and act upon a Preliminary Plat for Creekside at Preston, Phase 4C, consisting of 91 Single Family Lots on 32.2± acres, on the south side of Panther Creek Parkway, 1,800± west of Hillcrest Road.

   Dudley Raymond presented the Preliminary Plat for Creekside at Preston, Phase 4C. Following discussion, Dick Abernethy moved to approve the Preliminary Plat, based on the following staff comments:

   - Developer to pay park fees in the amount of $142,051.00.
   - Developer to construct 8' wide trail along Eldorado Parkway.

   Hunt Reifschneider seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

8. Consider and act upon a Preliminary Plat for Richwoods, Phases 1-10, consisting of 503 Single Family Lots on 178.2± acres on the west side of Independence Parkway, 2,200± feet south of Rolater Road.

   Dudley Raymond presented the Preliminary Plat for Richwoods, Phases 1-10. Following discussion, Mike Gfeller moved to approve the Preliminary Plat, based on the following staff comments:

   - Developer to pay park fees in the amount of $785,183.00.
   - Developer to construct 8' wide trail along Rolater Road and Independence Parkway.
   - Developer to provide 8 acres of land within the development that shall be of sufficient size and configuration to allow for park uses and meet the sports practice area.

   Dick Abernethy seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

9. Consider and act upon a Preliminary Plat for Sheridan, Phases 1 and 2, consisting of 318 Single Family Lots on 106.0± acres on the southeast corner of Stonebrook Parkway and Lone Star Ranch Parkway.

   Dudley Raymond presented the Preliminary Plat for Sheridan, Phases 1 and 2. Following discussion, Hunt Reifschneider moved to approve the Preliminary Plat, based on the following staff comments:

   - Developer to pay park fees in the amount of $496,398.00.
   - Developer to construct trails per the TxDOT Agreement.

   Mike Gfeller seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

10. Discussion by the Board and Staff regarding a joint meeting between the Parks and Recreation Board and the Frisco Community Development Corporation

(CDC) and items related to this meeting.

The Board asked Staff to consider placing the Joint Meeting on the same evening as the regularly scheduled Park & Recreation Board Meeting or CDC Meeting. Staff stated that they would propose the idea to CDC.

11. Discussion by the Board and Staff regarding park development projects between 2011 and 2015.

Dudley Raymond stated that CDC has expressed concern about vehicles parking in the dirt area at Warren Sports Complex. Staff will evaluate the area and determine if a parking lot is suitable, and if so, this topic will return on a future agenda at the CDC and / or Parks and Recreation Board Meeting.

Robert Medigovich left at 8:00 p.m.

12. Consider and act upon possible revisions to the Park Development Plan as a result of discussion between the Board and Staff.

No action was taken.

13. Discussion by the Board and Staff regarding the Frisco Sports Council (FSC).

Hunt Reifschneider asked Staff to provide an overview of the Frisco Sports Council, their purpose, their relationship to the Board and to invite them to future board meetings to provide updates from each of the bodies within FSC.

REPORTS

14. Park Services Division
    A. Monthly Report regarding the Park Maintenance Activity of the Parks Services Division within the Parks and Recreation Department

    Bobby Johnson provided an update to the Board regarding various park development projects within the department. Mr. Johnson addressed questions that the Board had in regard to the report.

    Mr. Johnson stated that Staff is working with the Rugby Group to provide some practice space for Rugby.

    Staff is working on resolving parking issues along North County Road during sporting events at Warren Sports Complex. There will be discussion on a future meeting agenda.

15. Recreation Services Division
    A. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of the Recreation

Services Division within the Parks and Recreation Department

Marcy Jones provided an update to the Board regarding the various recreation programming and special events taking place within the department. Ms. Jones addressed questions that the Board had in regard to the report.

16. Facilities Management Division
    A. Monthly Report on the Attendance and Membership Overview of the Facilities Management Division within the Parks and Recreation Department

    Steve Walsh provided an update to the Board regarding the Frisco Athletic Center and the Sr. Center. Mr. Walsh addressed questions that the Board had in regard to the report.

17. Planning and Capital Projects Division
    A. Monthly Report on the Construction and Status of Capital Projects of the Planning and Capital Projects Division within the Parks and Recreation Department

    Dudley Raymond provided an update to the Board regarding various park development projects within the department. Mr. Raymond addressed questions that the Board had in regard to the report.

REGULAR AGENDA

18. Discussion regarding any miscellaneous business or items to be placed on future Agendas.

    No items were discussed.

ADJOURN

Dick Abernethy moved to adjourn the meeting at 8:40 p.m. Hunt Reifschneider seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 4-0.

Please note these are preliminary meeting minutes are not official until approved by the Parks & Recreation Board at the next scheduled meeting. Approved and signed Minutes are available at http://sire.friscotexas.gov/sirepub/docs.aspx.

FRISCO SPORTS COUNCIL (FSC) MEETING
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
CONFERENCE ROOM
6726 WALNUT
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034

6:30 PM

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 12, 2011

MINUTES

REGULAR SESSION

1. Call to Order/Roll Call

The Frisco Sports Council was called to order at 6:31 p.m.

Members Present:

- Frisco Aquatics
- Frisco Athletic Network (FAN)
- Frisco Amateur Summer Swim Team (FASST)
- Frisco Baseball and Softball Association (FBSA)
- Frisco Football League (FFL)
- Frisco Lacrosse Association (FLA)
- Frisco Soccer Association (FSA)
- Frisco Miracle League
- City of Frisco Parks and Recreation Department

Staff Present:

- Eddie Camacho, Superintendent of Parks Services
- John Evans, Athletic Coordinator

2. Citizen Appearance

Reginald Bush, Frisco Heat Track Club Representative

CONSENT AGENDA

3. Consider and act upon approval of the Minutes from the November 10, 2010 Frisco Sports Council Meeting.

   FBSA moved to approve the Minutes from the November 10, 2010 Frisco Sports Council Meeting. FLA seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 7-0

REGULAR AGENDA

4. Consider and act upon reconsidering a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Board regarding the acceptance of the Frisco Heat Track Club to the Frisco Sports Council (FSC).

   John Evans updated the Board regarding the Frisco Heat Track Club's request to join the Frisco Sports Council. Staff reviewed the required paperwork and confirmed that everything was submitted correctly in accordance to the Frisco Sports Council By-Laws. The Frisco Heat Track Club gave a presentation to the FSC.

   Following discussion, Frisco Aquatics moved to approve a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Board regarding the acceptance of the Frisco Heat Track Club to the Frisco Sports Council. FBSA seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 7- 0.

REPORTS

5. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Amateur Summer Swim Team (FASST)

   Trent Emmons provided an update for the FASST. Monthly clinics continued through December and swim team registration for 2011 will begin in February.

6. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Aquatics

   Dan McDonough provided an update for Frisco Aquatics. There are currently 310 swimmers, from ages 5-16. He congratulated one of the 8th grade swimmers as a junior finalist in the December National Games.

7. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Athletic Network (FAN)

   Ameva Martin provided an update for the FAN. There are 70 teams, from grades 2-9, that are enrolled in the Winter Volleyball League. It will conclude in

late February. Tryouts are scheduled for February 26 in preparation for the Spring League that begins in March.

8. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Baseball and Softball Association (FBSA)

   Ed Taylor provided an update for FBSA. Spring registration continues until January 22. The coaches' meeting is scheduled for February 8th. Opening Day will be held on March 19 and will include a MLF Pitch, Hit and Run contest, a coaching clinic, a home run derby, bounces houses and festivities for all ages. With the growth and increase in the number of participants in FBSA, the group will meet with City Staff to discuss the field situation and availability for the spring season.

9. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Football League (FFL)

   Matt Nelson provided an update for the FFL. The fall season concluded on November 20th and was a successful season for football participants, cheerleading groups, coaches and parents. The group received positive feedback from the surveys that were distributed to the parents and coaches following the season.

10. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of the Frisco Lacrosse Association (FLA)

    Jason Gildea provided an update for the FLA. Registration has concluded for the upcoming spring season, with over 300 participants, which is an increase from 160 for the spring 2010 season. FLA is currently the 2nd largest lacrosse association in the DFW area and has grown very quickly in Frisco. The league begins practices on February 5th, with league games scheduled to begin on March 5th. A high school team has been created, that consists of various Frisco High School students, who will compete in league play.

11. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of the Miracle League of Frisco

    Steve Johnson provided an update for the Miracle League of Frisco. Winter bowling included 70 participants from ages 5-18. The group is looking forward to the bowling tournament in the TAAF Winter Games of Texas on January 15th - 16th. The soccer league begins on February 26th.

12. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of Frisco Soccer Association (FSA)

    Steve Johnson provided an update for the Frisco Soccer Association (FSA).

Spring registration concluded on January 22nd. The coaches' meeting is scheduled for January 30th. Practices begin on February 7th, with league play beginning on March 19th. The U16 Frisco Dynamos were recognized and honored at the January 4th Frisco City Council Meeting for their championship.

13. Monthly Report on the Registration and Participation of City of Frisco Parks and Recreation Department

John Evans, Athletic Coordinator, provided an update for the City of Frisco Parks and Recreation Department. The Frosty 5K Run was a success, with 1000 participants. The Fall II sessions for the Frisco Tennis School and the Synergy Basketball Academy at the Frisco Athletic Center (FAC) concluded in December. Preparations continue for the TAAF Winter Games that will be held on January 15th – 17th at various locations and venues throughout Frisco. There will be a total of 10 sporting events.

John Evans reviewed the coaching certification procedures / programs of each of the FSC associations.

Eddie Camacho, Superintendent of Parks Services, provided an update on the parks and fields that are in the process of winter maintenance in preparation of the spring leagues.

REGULAR AGENDA

14. Notice of upcoming special events possibly having an effect on Frisco Sports Council activities.

None at this time.

15. Miscellaneous discussion of future agenda items.

John Evans reviewed the Frisco Sports Council By Laws. The current by-laws state that the FSC meetings are held on the 1st Wednesday of every other month. Because of various holidays, etc., the meetings moved to the 2nd Wednesday of every other month. Following discussion, the FSC members recommend that the by-laws be restated to reflect a change to the meeting date, to occur on the 2nd Wednesday of every other month.

Arneva Martin stated that one of her goals this year is to promote the FSC and the youth sports associations. She met with the Mayor in December to review the role of the FSC and the positive impact that it provides in Frisco.

The FSC recommended scheduling a meeting on February 9th to discuss the marketing and promotion of the FSC for the new year.

Steve Johnson recommended a FSC member attend the monthly Parks and Recreation Board meetings as another positive step in community relations for the Frisco Sports Council. Staff will email the dates of the meetings to the FSC as a monthly reminder.

The next date for the Frisco Sports Council is scheduled for March 9, 2011.

ADJOURN

FLA moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:40 p.m. FBSA seconded the Motion. Motion carried. Vote: 7-0.

APPROVED

Chair

AGENDA ITEM #18.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Parks & Recreation Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
Henry J. Hill, Deputy City Manager
Rick Wieland, Director of Parks and Recreation

From: **Dudley Raymond, R.L.A., Parks Planning and Business Development**

Date: **May 17, 2011**

Agenda Caption: Consider and act upon approving a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with National Service Research, a needs assessment and citizen satisfaction survey.

Action Requested: Consider and act upon a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement by and between the City of Frisco and National Service Research, for a needs assessment and citizens' satisfaction survey in the amount of $14,640.

Background Information: The Parks and Recreation Department provides various services to the residents of Frisco. In an effort to meet their needs and provide top quality services, the City performs a survey every 2-3 years. The last survey was performed in 2008.

This agreement includes the ability to perform both a mail survey as well as an online survey. This will allow us to make sure that we have addressed all segments of the population.

The survey will ensure that decision makers have up to date information with respect to the resident's needs and their perception of how their needs are being met. These surveys have helped Staff, the Parks and Recreation Board and City Council make decisions on staffing, what elements were included in the FAC, what Parks and Recreation facilities and programs should be offered, what elements should be placed on a bond referendum, etc.

There are multiple questions that we ask that have been on past surveys. This allows Staff to trend responses and determine if we are reacting to the information provided in a responsible manner.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Board is aware of this potential upcoming survey.

Alternatives:

- Approve
- Table
- Not approve
- Direct Staff to make changes

Financial Considerations: Funding for the survey will be from the FY11 General Fund Budget.

Legal Review: The City Attorney drafted the contract.

Supporting Documents:

- Copy of the Agreement
- Resolution

Staff Recommendation: Approve the resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS AND NATIONAL SERVICES RESEARCH FOR A NEEDS ASSESMENT AND CITIZENS SATISFACTION SURVEY.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Frisco, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, an agreement by and between the City of Frisco and National Service Research for a needs assessment and citizens' satisfaction survey, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS the _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Jenny Page
City Secretary

AGREEMENT FOR CITIZEN NEEDS ASSESSMENT STUDY FOR THE FRISCO PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this the 8 day of June 2011, by the City of Frisco, Texas ("City"), a Texas municipal corporation, and National Service Research ("Consultant").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City desires to provide its citizens with recreational activities within the City; and

WHEREAS, City has investigated and determined that it would be in the best interest of its citizens to perform a needs assessment study for the purpose of gathering information from its citizens which will allow City to provide desirable recreational activities within the City and in accordance with the "Seven Strategic Focus Areas for Frisco" ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, Consultant is a full service market research firm which conducts studies for the public and private sector; and

WHEREAS, City has determined that it is in the best interest of the public to hire Consultant to assist it with the Project by providing the services described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the following mutual agreements and covenants, it is understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Scope of Services.

- Kick-off Meeting with Staff
  Consultant will meet with City Parks and Recreation staff ("City staff") to review City's 2008 survey and make adjustments where necessary.

- Design Citizen Survey
  Based upon goals and objectives of City's staff, Consultant will design a citizen survey to meet the needs of the department. The survey will be reviewed and approved by City staff prior to implementation.

- Design Survey for Frisco Athletic Center
  Based upon goals and objectives of City staff, Consultant will design a citizen survey to meet the needs of the FAC specifically. This separate survey will be used multiple times a year to monitor the FAC. Staff will implement this survey.

- Mail-Out Citizen Survey/Web Survey
  Consultant proposes to mail out 8,000 surveys (4-5 pages max) or a postcard with the web address, whichever City determines. Consultant also proposes to print the web survey link on the survey document as well as provide City with the web link to post on City's web site. Consultant recommends City promote the web and mailed survey to maximize community participation. It will be the responsibility of City to inform the public about the survey and its importance to the future of recreational activities in the City.

- Tabulate Survey Returns
  Consultant will computer tabulate all mailed returns. Web returns will automatically be entered into Consultant's database for City's survey.

- Data Coding
  Consultant will code answers to all open-ended questions included in the survey instrument. This data will be entered into the database for tabulation and analysis with all other survey data. Consultant will provide frequency distributions, cross-tabulations and other data manipulations as desired by City staff.

- Final Report
  Consultant will prepare an analysis of the survey data and submit a written report containing an executive summary and a detailed analysis of the results. The final report will provide a description of the methodology and confidence level of the results. Consultant will submit a draft final report, utilizing color graphics and text for City staff to review. The report will be finalized by incorporating revisions and additional analyses requested by City staff. The final report will be produced in PowerPoint. Andrea Thomas, Consultant's owner, will be available to present the final results to City staff. Results will be compared to previous surveys where appropriate.

2. Terms.
   Performance of the Project shall commence upon the execution of this Agreement. The work shall be completed within 120 days from City Council approval of the Agreement.

3. Fees and Project Schedule.

   Fees

   - Option 1:
     Web survey with 8,000 51/2 x 8 ½ postcard — Total cost $11,700.00
   - Option 2
     Web survey with 8,000 4-5 page survey — Total cost $12,400.00
   - Postage under either option
     (if under 3.3 oz., Total cost $2,240) — Total cost $.28 per piece

- Fees assume City provides current mailing list for entire City. Access to the web link address will be printed on either mailer (postcard or survey) and provided to City for posting on City's website.

Project Schedule (all dates within 2011)

• Project authorization	June 22, 2011
• Design citizen survey	June 22-30
• Design FAC survey	June 22-30
• Citizen survey approval	July 1
• Print/mail citizen survey, provide on line survey link	July 5-11
• Provide web link to City to post on City website	July 7
• Wait for returns	July 11-29
• Data coding/cross-tabulation	August 1-10
• Preliminary Report (for review and approval by City staff)	August 19
• Final report	Within 14 days of City staff's approval of the Preliminary Report

This agreement shall not exceed the total sum of $14,640.00.

Consultant will invoice City monthly based on the services completed in accordance with this Agreement. City shall pay Consultant the full invoiced amount within thirty (30) days after receiving the invoice.

4. Entire Agreement.
This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters contained herein. All provisions of this Agreement shall be strictly complied with and conformed to by Consultant, and no amendment to the Agreement shall be made except upon the written agreement of the parties, which shall not be construed to release either party from any obligation of this Agreement except as specifically provided for in such amendment.

5. Counterparts.
This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

6. Venue.
This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall be in Collin County, Texas.

7. Binding Effect.
This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns when permitted by this Agreement.

8. Authority to Execute.

below represent to each other and to others that all appropriate and necessary action has been taken to authorize the individual who is executing this Agreement to do so for and on behalf of the party for which his or her signature appears, that there are no other parties or entities required to execute this Agreement in order for the same to be an authorized and binding agreement on the party for whom the individual is signing this Agreement and that each individual affixing his or her signature hereto is authorized to do so, and such authorization is valid and effective on the date hereof.

9. Assignment.
This Agreement may not be assigned without the written agreement of both parties.

10. Sovereign Immunity.
The parties agree that City has not waived its sovereign immunity by entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement.

11. Notice.
Any notice provided or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be served by depositing same in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage pre-paid and registered or certified with return receipt requested, or by delivering the same in person to such party via a hand-delivery service, Federal Express or any courier service that provides a return receipt showing the date of actual delivery of same, to the addressee thereof. Notice given in accordance herewith shall be effective upon receipt at the address of the addressee. For purposes of notification, the addresses of the parties shall be as follows:

If to Consultant, to:
National Service Research
Attn: Andrea Thomas
2601 Ridgmar Plaza, Suite 9
Fort Worth, Texas 76116

If to City, to:
City of Frisco
Attn: _____
6101 Frisco Square Blvd.
Frisco, Texas 75034

12. Severability.
In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

13. Representations.

Each signatory represents this Agreement has been read by the party for which this Agreement is executed and that such party has had an opportunity to confer with its legal counsel.

14. Miscellaneous Drafting Provisions.
This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by all parties hereto. The language of all parts of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning, and any presumption or principle that the language herein is to be construed against any party shall not apply. Headings in this Agreement are for the convenience of the parties and are not intended to be used in construing this document.

15. Default and Remedies. If any party fails to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, such failure shall constitute a default. The non-defaulting party shall give the defaulting party written notice of the default. The defaulting party shall have ten (10) business days after the receipt of such notice in which to cure the default. Failure to cure the default shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. In the event of a breach, the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement and may obtain any reasonable remedy provided by law.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, we, the contracting parties, by our duly authorized agents, hereto affix our signatures and seals on this the ____ day of June, 2011.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
a Texas municipality

By: _____
George Purefoy, City Manager

_____
Jenny Page, City Secretary

NATIONAL SERVICE RESEARCH

By: Andrea Thomas
Andrea Thomas, Owner

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **George Purefoy**, known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; he acknowledged to me he is the duly authorized representative for the **City of Frisco, Texas** and he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires:_____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Hood §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **Andrea Thomas** known to me to be one of the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument; she acknowledged to me she is the Owner and duly authorized representative for **National Service Research** and she executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 8 day of June, 2011.

David Payne
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 6/22/13

DAVID L. PAYNE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. June 22, 2013

AGENDA ITEM #19.

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Parks and Recreation
City of Frisco, Texas

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

From: **John E. Doshier, Parks Project Manager**

CC **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Henry J. Hill, Deputy City Manager
Rick Wieland, Director of Parks and Recreation
Dudley Raymond R.L.A., Parks Planning and Business Development Manager

Date: **June 13, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and act upon approving a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for matching funds for Taychas Trail, Phase 2, from the Collin County Parks and Open Space Funding Assistance Program.**

Action Requested: Staff requests that Council consider and act upon approving a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for matching funds for Taychas Trail, Phase 2, from the Collin County Parks and Open Space Funding Assistance Program.

Background Information: Taychas Trail Phase 1 exists just short of Hwy 121 heading northward along West Rowlett Creek through the Hunter's Creek, Turnbridge Manor subdivisions and Limestone Quarry Neighborhood Park.

Taychas Trail Phase 2 is part of the Six Cities Hike and Bike Master Plan, a regional linkage plan for Allen, Frisco, Garland, McKinney, Plano and Richardson. Phase 2 will commence at Independence and follow the creek approximately 3,500 linear feet connecting with Harold Bacchus Community Park.

The submission is due in July and the County will choose projects by late fall. If this project is selected, it is anticipated that work would begin within the next year. An estimate of the project would be approximately $366,000. Frisco is asking for 50% matching funds making the County's portion $183,000 and the City's $183,000.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Parks and Recreation Board is aware of this project which is included in the 5 year capital improvement plan.

Alternatives:

- Approve
- Table
- Not Approve
- Direct staff to make change

Financial Considerations: Funding will be from Collin County and from the Park Dedication Funds.

Legal Review: The attorneys have reviewed the resolution previously.

Supporting Documents:

- Agreement
- Resolution
- Site Map

Staff Recommendation: Approve a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for matching funds for Taychas Trail, Phase 2 from the Collin County Parks and Open Space Funding Assistance Program.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS DESIGNATING CERTAIN OFFICALS AS BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR ACTING FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF FRISCO IN DEALING WITH COLLIN COUNTY AND THE COLLIN COUNTY BUDGET OFFICE. HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "COUNTY", FOR THE PURPOSE OF PARTICIPATING IN THE COLLIN COUNTY PARK AND OPEN SPACE MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM, HEREINAFTER KNOWN AS "THE PROGRAM"; CERTIFYING THAT THE CITY OF FRISCO IS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE PROGRAM ASSISTANCE; CERTIFYING THAT THE CITY OF FRISCO'S MATCHING SHARE IS AVAILABLE; AND DEDICATING THE PROPOSED SITE FOR PERMANENT PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATIONAL USES.

WHEREAS, the Collin County Commissioners Court has approved the "Program" for the purpose of allowing the political subdivisions within Collin County, Texas to participate in the "Program"; and

WHEREAS, the City of Frisco is fully eligible to receive assistance under the "Program"; and

WHEREAS, the City of Frisco is desirous of authorizing an official to represent and act for the City of Frisco in dealing with the "County" concerning the "Program";

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. That the City of Frisco hereby certifies that they are eligible to receive assistance under the "Program".

SECTION 2. That the City of Frisco hereby certifies that the matching share for this application is readily available at this time.

SECTION 3. That the City of Frisco hereby authorizes and directs its City Manager to act for the City of Frisco in dealing with the "County" for the purpose of the "Program", and the City Manager is hereby officially designated as the representative in this regard.

SECTION 4. That the City of Frisco hereby specifically authorizes the official to make application to the "County" concerning the site known as Taychas Trail, Phase 2 in the City of Frisco for use as a Hike & Bike Trail connector. That Taychas Trail, Phase 2 will continue to be dedicated for public park and recreation purposes in perpetuity.

INTRODUCED, READ, DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE AFFIRMATION VOTE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2011.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor of Frisco, Texas

ATTEST TO:

_____
Jenny Page
City Secretary


COIT RD
INDEPENDENCE PKWY
Rowlett Creek
West Rowlett Creek
MAIN ST
HILLCREST RD
Taychas Trail Phase 2
Approximately 3500 Feet
ROLATER RD
COIT RD
CUSTER RD
SH 121
Proposed Trails
Existing Trails
1 inch = 0.5 miles
0 0.25 0.5 1
Miles
N
Taychas Trail Phase 2
FRISCO
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
Parks & Recreation Department
FRISCO


MAIN ST
Harold Bacchus Community Park
INDEPENDENCE PKWY
West Rowlett Creek
Taychas Trail Phase 2
Approximately 3500 Feet
1 inch = 750 feet
0 375 750 1,500
Feet
N
ROLATER RD
Taychas Trail Phase 2
FRISCO
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
Parks & Recreation Department
FRISCO

AGENDA ITEM #20.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: John Webb, AICP, Zoning & Subdivision Administrator *JW*

XC: George Purefoy, City Manager
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

Date: June 15, 2011

Subject: Planning & Zoning Commission Site Plan and Plat Approvals

---

In accordance with the Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances, the City Council may appeal the decision of the Planning & Zoning Commission regarding their action taken on any site plan or plat by submitting a written notice of appeal to Development Services. A favorable motion of four members of the City Council is required to appeal the decision of the Planning & Zoning Commission and to direct staff to submit a written notice of appeal on behalf of the City Council.

Following are the memos detailing the preliminary site plans, site plans, preliminary plats, final plats, replats, conveyance plats, and/or amended plats approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission at their June 14, 2011 meeting. John Hamilton was absent due to an out-of-town commitment.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Final Plat: Custer-Eldorado Addition, Block A, Lot 2 (SPFP10-0017)
Owner(s): McDonald's USA, LLC

Description:
A restaurant with a drive-through on one lot on 1.1± acres on the south side of Eldorado Parkway, 275± feet west of Custer Road. Zoned Planned Development-5-Commercial-1. Neighborhood #15. SM

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted:

SM/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: William and Abbie Allen Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1 (SP11-0014)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and one temporary portable building on one lot on 9.8± acres, on the southwest corner of Legacy Drive and Academy Drive. Zoned Agricultural. Neighborhood #27. JE

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

The Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: Sparks Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1 (SP11-0013)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and three temporary buildings on one lot on 7.0± acres on the north side of Angel Falls Drive, 900± feet west of Twin Falls Drive. Zoned Single Family-7. Neighborhood #42. SM

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

The Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: Mary Boals Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1 (SP11-0011)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and three temporary portable buildings on one lot on 7.3± acres, on the southeast corner of Roadster Drive and Jaguar Drive. Zoned Planned Development-157-Single Family-7. Neighborhood #49. RC

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted:

The Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: Calvin Bledsoe Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1 (SP11-0010)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and two temporary portable buildings on one lot on 7.6± acres, on the north side of Timber Ridge Drive, 880± feet west of Teel Parkway. Zoned Single Family-8.5. Neighborhood #38. RC

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

The Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: Christie Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1R (SP11-0009)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and four temporary portable buildings on one lot on 12.1± acres, on the southeast corner of Red Cedar Drive and Kings Ridge Road. Zoned Planned Development-9-Patio Home. Neighborhood #19. RC

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

The Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Site Plan: Reba Cobb Carroll Elementary School, Block A, Lot 1 (SP11-0008)
Owner(s): Frisco Independent School District

Description:
An elementary school and temporary building on one lot on 12.0± acres on the northwest corner of Thorne Hall Drive and Legacy Drive. Zoned Agriculture. Neighborhood #45. SM

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

The Revised Site Plan will expire on May 16, 2013.

JE/kj

cc:				
	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Replat, Preliminary Site Plan &
Conveyance Plat: 720 Preston Trace Center, Block A, Lot 1R and Preston Main Village, Block A, Lots 1-4 (PSPCP11-0003)
Owner(s): Preston/Main, LP & QuikTrip Corporation

Description:
Three mixed use buildings, two restaurant/retail buildings, and one convenience store with gas pumps on five lots on 12.1± acres on the northwest corner of Preston Road and Main Street. Zoned Planned Development-219-Mixed Use and Commercial-1. Neighborhood #11. MW

Result/Action:

Approved:
Denied: 3-2 (Trykoski & Woodard opposed; Hamilton absent)
Tabled:

MW/kj

cc:
Carey Frazier, Danny Carroll, Deanna Quigley, Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell, Umberto Allori, Jim Cottone, John Webb
Mack Borchardt, Michael Crain, Michele Wood, Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel, Phillip Climer, Poly Birika, Rick Wieland
Steve Covington

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 13, 2011

Preliminary Plat: Richwoods (PP11-0011)
Owner(s): Richwoods Development, LLC
Description:
A private street development containing 190 Single Family-7 lots, 314 Single Family-8.5 lots and 26 open space lots on 178.2± acres on the west side of Independence Parkway, 2,200± feet south of Rolater Road. Zoned Planned Development-143-Patio Home, Planned Development-142-Single Family-7, Planned Development-146-Single Family-7 and Planned Development-144-Single Family-8.5. Neighborhood #26. JE

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved subject to:

1. Staff approval of Landscape Plans.
2. Additions and/or alterations resulting from Engineering Services' review of the construction plans.
3. A 50-foot east-west pedestrian access easement shall be located between the northwest and northeast quadrants of the development.

The Preliminary Plat will expire on 06/14/2013.

RC/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Preliminary Plat: The Shores at Waterstone, Phase 2 (PP11-0010)
Owner(s): CDDR Properties, LLC

Description:
93 Single Family-8.5 lots and five HOA lots on 48.4± acres on the northwest corner of Lebanon Road and Ventana Drive. Zoned Single Family-8.5 and Specific Use Permit-153 for Private Streets. Neighborhood #43. SM

Result/Action:

Approved: 4-0 (Wilcox & Richardson abstained; Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved subject to:

1. Staff approval of Landscape Plans.
2. Additions and/or alterations resulting from Engineering Services' review of the construction plans.

The Preliminary Plat will expire on 06/14/2013.

RC/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Preliminary Plat: Newman Village, Phase 2A (PP11-0009)
Owner(s): Darling Frisco Partners, Ltd.

Description:
74 Patio Home lots and five open space lots on 24.9± acres on the northeast corner of Eldorado Parkway and Lenox Lane. Zoned Planned Development-211-Single Family-10/Single Family-8.5/Single Family-7/Patio Home. Neighborhood #41. JE

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved subject to:

1. Staff approval of Landscape Plans.
2. Additions and/or alterations resulting from Engineering Services' review of the construction plans.

The Preliminary Plat will expire on 06/14/2013.

RC/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Final Plat: Parkwood Offices Addition, Block A Lot 5 (FP11-0004)
Owner(s): Point Bank

Description:
A condominium office complex on one lot on 3.6± acres, on the east side of Parkwood Boulevard, 650± feet north of Stonebrook Parkway. Zoned Planned Development-108-Office-1. Neighborhood #20. RC

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

SM/kj

cc:	Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
	Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
	Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
	Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Revised Conveyance Plat: George & Debra Purefoy Elementary School, Block A, Lot 2 (CP11-0007)
Owner(s): Field Street Development 1, Ltd.

Description:
One lot on 4.2± acres, on the southeast corner of Eldorado Parkway and Teel Parkway. Zoned Commercial-1. Neighborhood #45. RC

Result/Action:

Approved: 5-0 (Hamilton absent)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved as submitted.

TC/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	Steve Covington
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland

AGENDA ITEM #21.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Development Services Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

From: **Judy Egüez, Planner**

Date: **5/31/2011**

Agenda Caption: Public Hearing: SUP11-0003. A request for a Specific Use Permit for a Licensed Child-Care Center on two lots on 15.7± acres on the south side Main Street, 1,305± feet east of Teel Parkway and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. Zoned Information & Technology. Neighborhood #41.

Action Requested: Hold the public hearing and direct staff in the preparation of an Ordinance.

Background Information: The applicant, Grace Avenue United Methodist Church, is requesting a Specific Use Permit to allow for a Licensed Child-Care Center. The church, constructed in 2003, had been operating a "Mother's Day Out" Program on two days per week. The program expanded into a Pre-school operation offering child care services Monday through Thursday from 9:00 AM to 2:15 PM. The church is seeking to bring this use into compliance by requesting a Specific Use Permit. The day care will have a maximum licensed capacity of 130 children and is providing 8,505 square feet of open play area, exceeding the Zoning Ordinance requirement.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the Specific Use Permit request at their May 24, 2011 meeting and voted 5-0 to approve the request as outlined in the Outcome Memo.

Alternatives: The City Council can:

- Approve the request and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance;
- Deny the request;

- Approve the request with conditions and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance; or
- Table for further review.

Financial Considerations: Not applicable.

Legal Review: Not applicable at this time.

Supporting Documents:

- Planning & Zoning Commission Outcome Memo dated May 25, 2011.
- Staff report.
- Location Map
- Exhibits

Recommendation: Recommended for approval subject to a maximum enrollment of 130 children.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

May 25, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, May 24, 2011

Public Hearing -
Specific Use Permit: Crosspointe Addition, Block A, Lots 2R & 3R (SUP11-0003)
Owner(s): Grace Avenue United Methodist Church

Description:
A request for a Specific Use Permit for a Licensed Child-Care Center on two lots on 15.7± acres on the south side of Main Street, 1,305± feet east of Teel Parkway. Zoned Information & Technology. Neighborhood #41. JE

APPROVED: 5-0 (Moss absent) DENIED: _____ TABLED: _____

ACTION:

The item was approved subject to a maximum enrollment of 130 children.

JE/kj

cc:
Carey Frazier
Danny Carroll
Deanna Quigley
Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell
Umberto Allori
Jim Cottone
John Webb
Mack Borchardt
Michael Crain
Michele Wood
Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel
Phillip Climer
Poly Birika
Rick Wieland
Steve Covington

May 24, 2011

Public Hearing -
Specific Use Permit: Crosspointe Addition, Block A, Lots 2R & 3R (SUP11-0003)
Owner(s): Grace Avenue United Methodist Church

DESCRIPTION:

A request for a Specific Use Permit for a Licensed Child-Care Center on two lots on 15.7± acres on the south side of Main Street, 1,305± feet east of Teel Parkway. Zoned Information & Technology. Neighborhood #41. JE

HISTORY:

Ordinance No. 03-02-07 – City Council adopted the Ordinance that zoned the property from Agricultural to Information and Technology.

CASE OVERVIEW:

The applicant, Grace Avenue United Methodist Church, is requesting a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a Licensed Child-Care Center. The church, constructed in 2003, had been operating a "Mother's Day Out" Program on two days per week. The program expanded into a Pre-school operation offering child care services Monday through Thursday from 9:00 AM to 2:15 PM. The church is seeking to bring this use into compliance by requesting Specific Use Permit.

The surrounding land uses are as follows:

Direction	Land use	Zoning	Comprehensive plan
North	Commercial	Commercial-2	Residential
East	Vacant	Planned Development-199-retail and Planned Development-199-Townhome	Mixed Use Residential
South	Vacant	Planned Development-199-Townhome	Mixed Use Residential
West	YMCA	Information & Technology	Mixed Use Residential

Compatibility Considerations

The Zoning Ordinance outlines conditions the Planning & Zoning Commission may establish when considering a Specific Use Permit in addition to the requirement of the base zoning district. This request meets the condition that requires child-care centers to provide 65 square feet of open play area per child based on the maximum licensed capacity. The day care will have a maximum licensed capacity of 130 children and is providing 8,505 square feet of open play area, exceeding the minimum by 55 square feet.

Comprehensive Plan

The Comprehensive Plan recommends that:

- Day care centers should be located along major and minor thoroughfares, or as part of a mixed use development located on a collector street or higher.

  The child-care center is located along Main Street, a major thoroughfare.

- Day care centers should have direct access from a median opening.

  The child-care center has direct access to a median opening on Main Street.

- The architectural character of day care centers should be compatible with surrounding residential uses (other surrounding uses also noted).

  The building which will be operating the child-care center is located in the existing church building.

- Parking areas should be screened with landscaping or berms.

  The parking areas comply with the landscape requirements of the Zoning Ordinance.

- Day care centers should not be located at residential subdivision entrances.

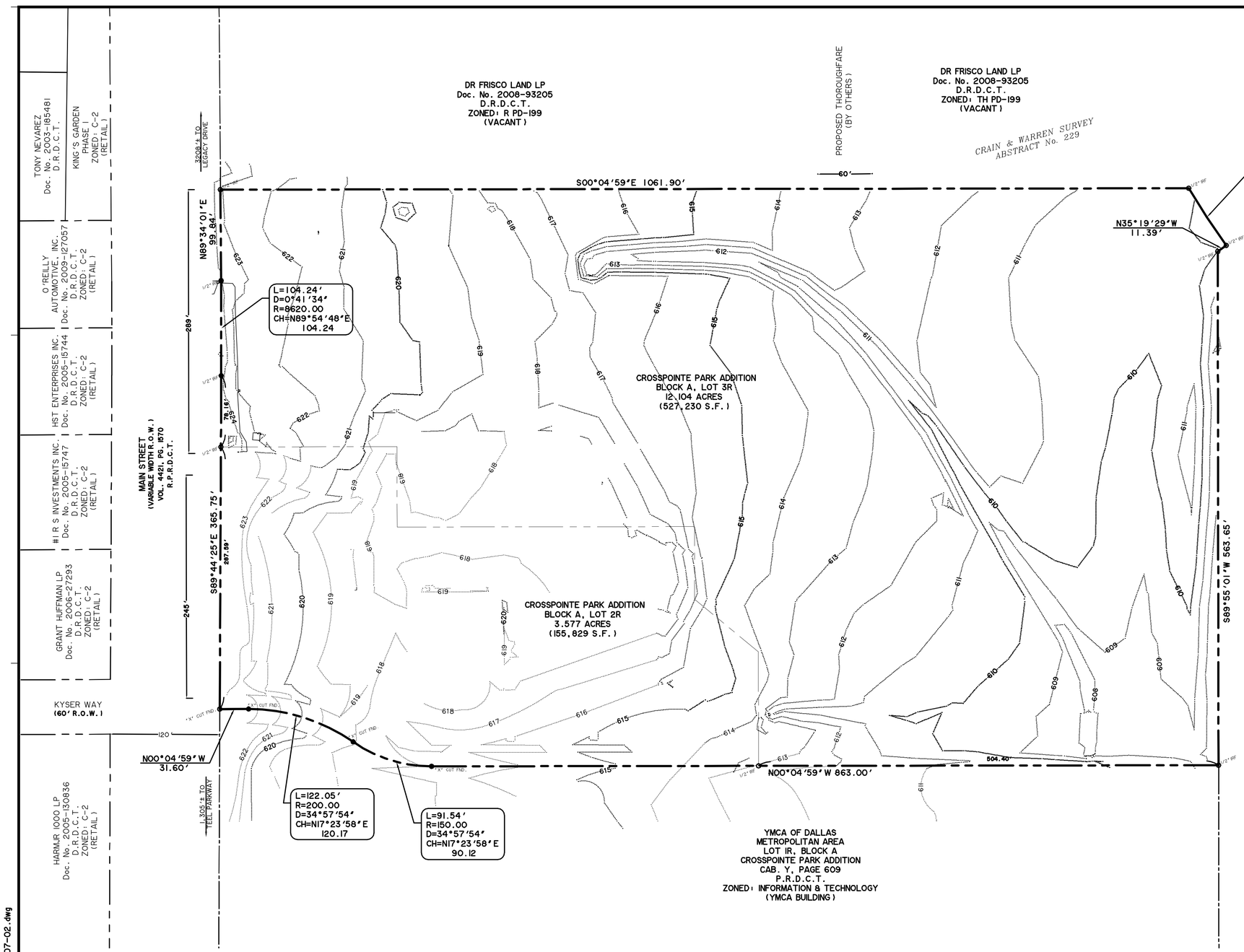
  The day care is not located at a residential subdivision entrance.

SUMMARY:

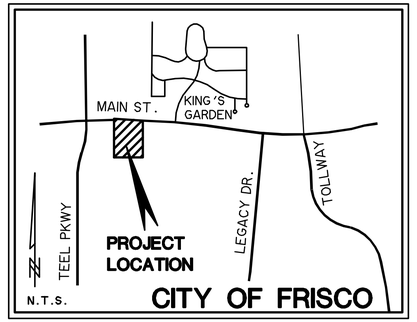
The applicant is requesting a Specific Use Permit for a Licensed Child-Care Center. Staff is in support of this request as it is a compatible use for the surrounding properties.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval subject to a maximum enrollment of 130 children.



VICINITY MAP



SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120 180 240

FIELD NOTES: LOTS 2R & 3R, BLOCK A

BEING ALL OF LOTS 2R AND 3R, BLOCK A, CROSSPOINTE PARK ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF FRISCO, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AS SHOWN ON PLAT RECORDED IN CABINET X, PAGE 947, PLAT RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.D.C.T.), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN "X" CUT FOUND IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MAIN STREET (VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY), BEING THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2R, BEING THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1R, BLOCK A, CROSSPOINTE PARK ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, RECORDED IN CABINET Y, PAGE P.R.D.C.T.;

THENCE S 8944'25" E, 287.59 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WIER ASSOC. INC.", BEING THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2R, CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID MAIN STREET, A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 365 TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 8,620 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF MAIN STREET AND ALONG SAID CURVE TO LEFT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 0041'34", A CHORD BEARING N 8954'48" E, 104.24 FEET, ARC LENGTH OF 104.24 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WIER & INC.";

THENCE N 8934'01" E, CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID MAIN 99.84 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WIER & ASSOC. INC.";

THENCE S 0004'59" E, 1061.90 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WI ASSOC. INC." IN A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,030.00 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 0410'19", A CHORD S 5645'41" W, 74.98 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 75.00 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND CAP STAMPED "WIER & ASSOC. INC.";

THENCE N 3519'29" W, 11.39 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WIE ASSOC. INC.";

THENCE S 8955'01" W, 563.65 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WII ASSOC. INC.", BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1R, BLOCK A, OF CROSSPOI ADDITION;

THENCE N 0004'59" W, 504.40 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "WIER & ASSOC. INC." CONTINUING ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1R, BLOCK A, OF CROSSPOINT ADDITION, A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 863.00 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 150.00 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 3457'54", A CHORD BEARING N 1723'58" E, 90.12 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 91.54 FEET TO AN "X" CUT FOUND, BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 200.00 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 3457'54", A CHORD BEARING N 1723'58" E. 120.17 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 122.05 FEET TO AN "X" CUT FOUND;

THENCE N 0004'59" W, 31.60 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.681 ACRES (683,059 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

"EXHIBIT A: SUP#11-0003" CROSSPOINTE PARK ADDITION BLOCK A, LOTS 2R & 3R

BEING 15.681 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE CRAIN & WARREN SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 229 CITY OF FRISCO, DENTON COUNTY TEXAS.

PREPARED ON APRIL 11, 2011

OWNER/APPLICANT

GRACE AVENUE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
SR. MINISTER
WILLIAM ECHOLS-RICHTER
P.O. BOX 1166
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034-1166
PH: 972-335-2882
FAX: 972-335-5323

SURVEYOR/ENGINEER

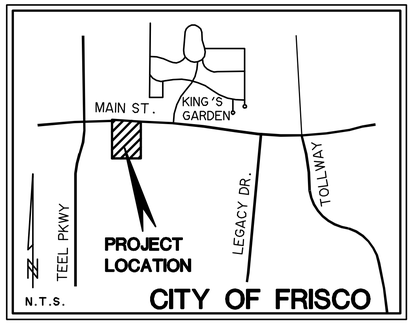
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
6849 ELM STREET
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
CONTACT: RANDY EARDLEY
PH: 214-387-8000
FAX: 214-387-8002

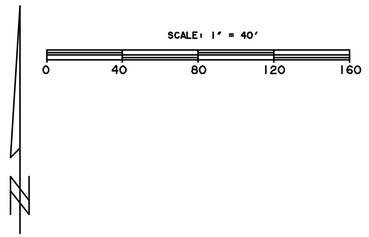
PREPARED BY:
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS
701 HIGHLANDER BLVD., SUITE 300 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76015 METRO (817)467-7700
6849 ELM STREET FRISCO, TEXAS 75034 METRO (214)387-8000
Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776 www.WierAssociates.com

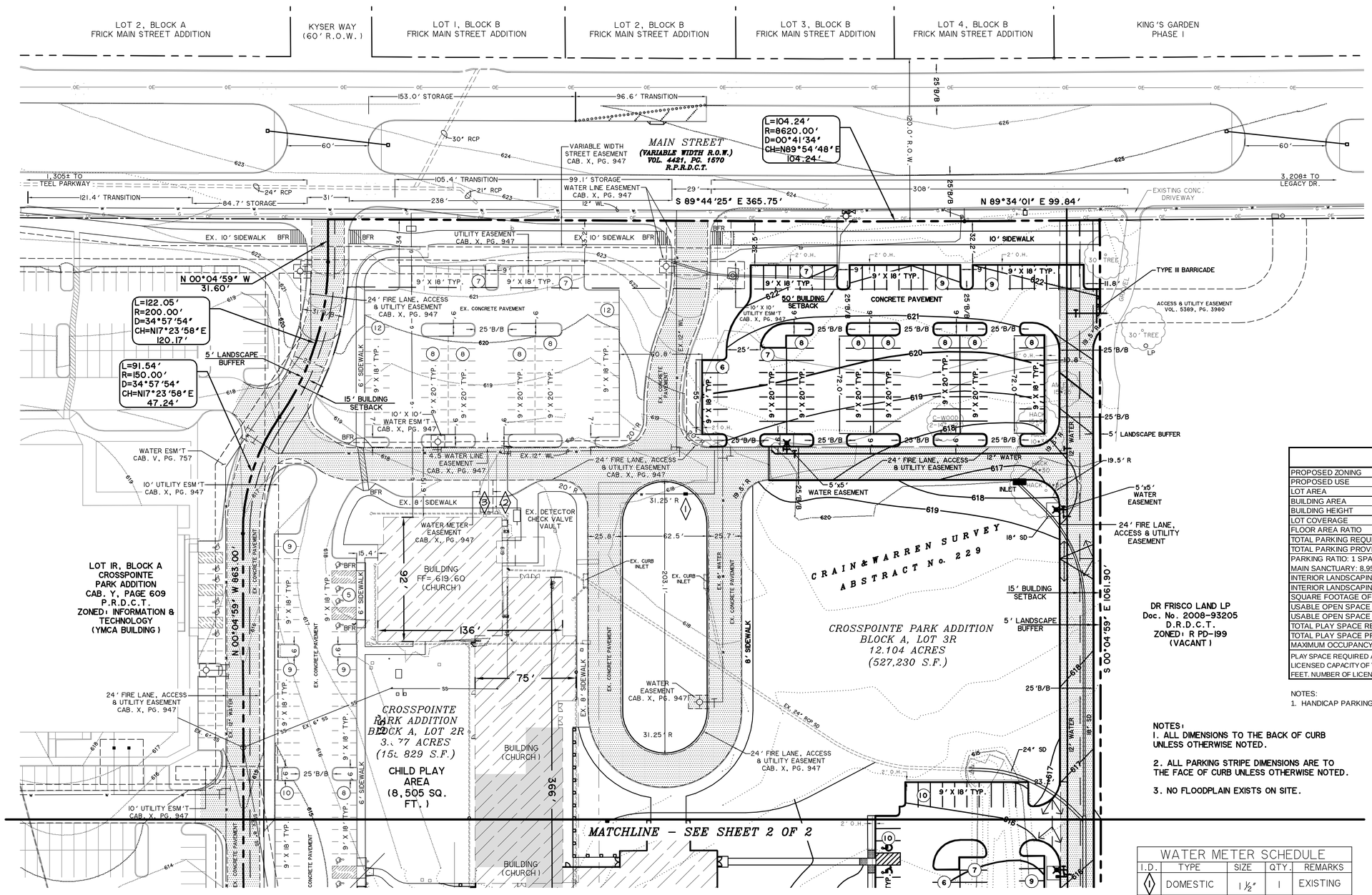
SHEET 1 OF 1 DATE: 05-16-2011 W.A. No. 02007.02

TIME: 14:02 FILE: Exhibit-A-02007-02.dwg

VICINITY MAP







WATER METER SCHEDULE

I.D.	TYPE	SIZE	QTY.	REMARKS
1	DOMESTIC	1 ½"	1	EXISTING
2	DOMESTIC	1 ½"	1	EXISTING
3	IRRIGATION	1 ½"	1	EXISTING

SITE PLAN NOTES

1. ANY REVISION TO THIS PLAN WILL REQUIRE CITY APPROVAL AND WILL REQUIRE REVISIONS TO ANY CORRESPONDING PLANS TO AVOID CONFLICTS BETWEEN PLANS.
2. OPEN STORAGE, WHERE PERMITTED, SHALL BE SCREENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE.
3. BUILDINGS OF 5,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER SHALL BE 100% FIRE SPRINKLED. ALTERNATIVE FIRE PROTECTION MEASURES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
4. ALL SIGNAGE IS SUBJECT TO THE BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION APPROVAL.
5. ALL FENCES AND RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN AND ARE SUBJECT TO BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION APPROVAL.

LEGEND

SSMH	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SSCO	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN OUT
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
WM	WATER METER
WV	WATER VALVE
GAS	GAS LINE
OE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
UT	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE
W	WATER LINE
SS	SANITARY SEWER LINE
ICV	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
IRS	IRON ROD SET

O.H. 2' PARKING OVERHANG (DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB)

FIRE LANE

DAY CARE (FIRST FLOOR CLASS ROOMS ONLY)

BUILDING

"EXHIBIT B: SUP#11-0003" CROSSPOINTE PARK ADDITION BLOCK A, LOT 2RA

BEING 15.681 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE CRAIN & WARREN SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 229 CITY OF FRISCO, DENTON COUNTY TEXAS.

PREPARED ON APRIL 11, 2011

OWNER/APPLICANT

GRACE AVENUE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
SR. MINISTER
WILLIAM ECHOLS-RICHTER
P.O. BOX 1166
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034-1166
PH: 972-335-2882
FAX: 972-335-5323

SURVEYOR/ENGINEER

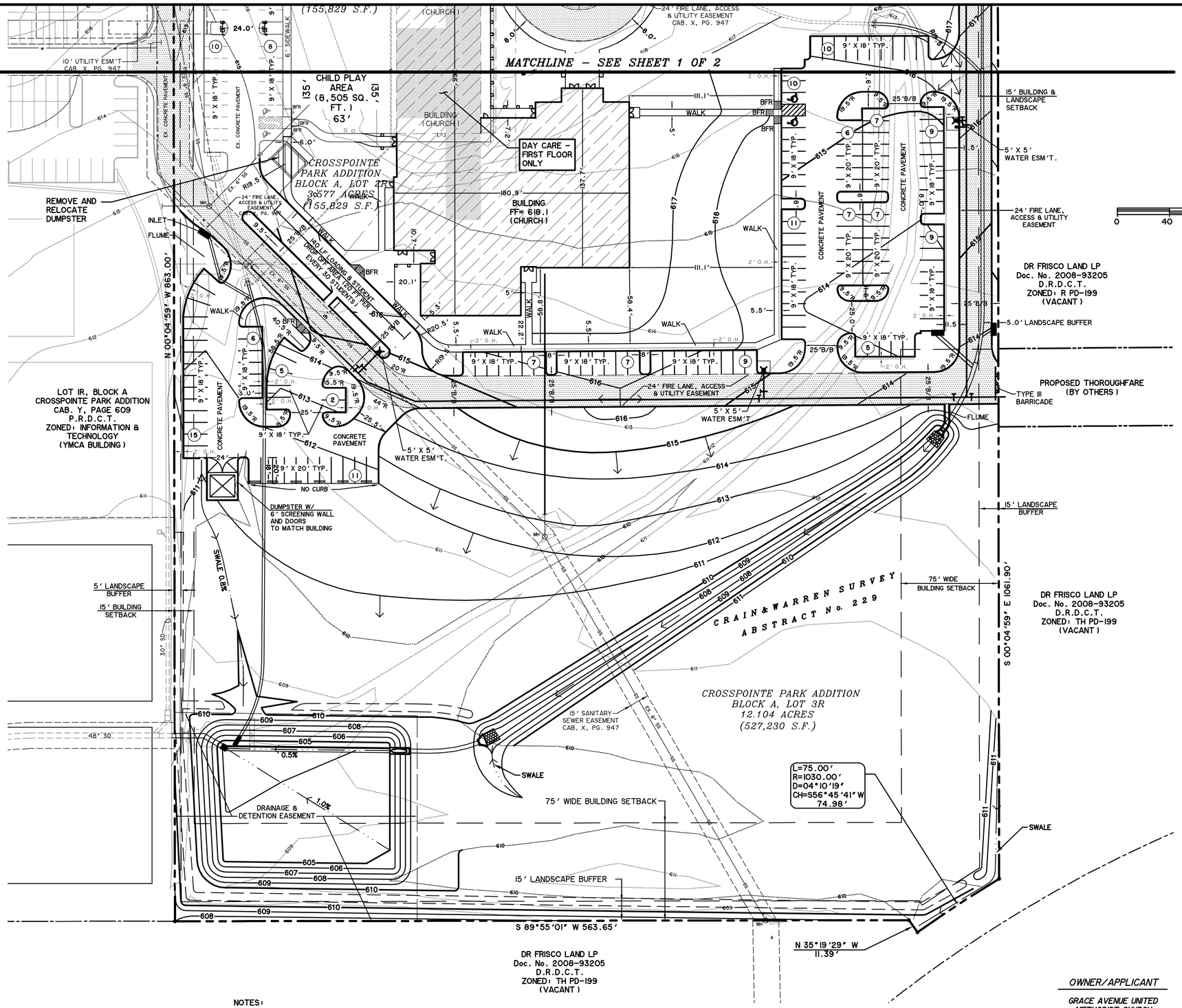
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
6849 ELM STREET
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
CONTACT: RANDY EARDLEY
PH: 214-387-8000
FAX: 214-387-8002

PREPARED BY:
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS
701 HIGHLANDER BLVD., SUITE 300 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76015 METRO (817)467-7700
6849 ELM STREET FRISCO, TEXAS 75034 METRO (214)387-8000
Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776 www.WierAssociates.com

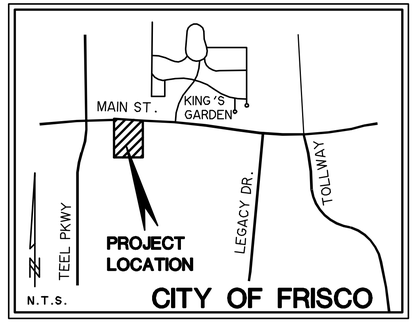
DATE: 05-13-2011
W.A. No. 02007.02

AGENDA ITEM #21.

Packet Page -233-



VICINITY MAP



LEGEND

SSMH	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SSCO	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN OUT
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
WM	WATER METER
WV	WATER VALVE
GAS	GAS LINE
OE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
UT	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE
W	WATER LINE
SS	SANITARY SEWER LINE
ICV	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
IRS	IRON ROD SET
O.H.	2' PARKING OVERHANG (DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB)

FIRE LANE

DAY CARE (FIRST FLOOR ONLY)

BUILDING

SITE PLAN NOTES

1. ANY REVISION TO THIS PLAN WILL REQUIRE CITY APPROVAL AND WILL REQUIRE REVISIONS TO ANY CORRESPONDING PLANS TO AVOID CONFLICTS BETWEEN PLANS.
2. OPEN STORAGE, WHERE PERMITTED, SHALL BE SCREENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE.
3. BUILDINGS OF 5,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER SHALL BE 100% FIRE SPRINKLED. ALTERNATIVE FIRE PROTECTION MEASURES MAY BE APPR BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
4. ALL SIGNAGE IS SUBJECT TO THE BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION APPROVAL.
5. ALL FENCES AND RETAINING WALLS SHALL SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN AND ARE SUBJE BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION APPROVAL.

SITE DATA

PROPOSED ZONING	IT - INFORMATION & TECHNOLOGY W/ SUP FOR DAY CAR
PROPOSED USE	CHURCH AND DAY CARE
LOT AREA	15.681 ACRES / 683,059 SQUARE FEET
BUILDING AREA	46,009 SQ FEET CHURCH-7,492 SQ FEET DAY CARE
BUILDING HEIGHT	SANCTUARY = 50.0 FEET, STEEPLE = 78.0 FEET
LOT COVERAGE	6.74%
FLOOR AREA RATIO	0.07:1
TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED	90
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	349
PARKING RATIO: 1 SPACE PER 100 SQ. FT. OF GROSS FLOOR AREA OF THE MAIN SANCTUARY MAIN SANCTUARY: 8,950 GROSS SQUARE FEET	
INTERIOR LANDSCAPING REQUIRED	5,235 SQUARE FEET
INTERIOR LANDSCAPING PROVIDED	6,793 SQUARE FEET
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	412,293 SQUARE FEET
USABLE OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	7% = 47,814 SQ. FT.
USABLE OPEN SPACE PROVIDED	7.24% = 49,481 SQ. FT.
TOTAL PLAY SPACE REQUIRED	8,450 SQUARE FEET
TOTAL PLAY SPACE PROVIDED	8,505 SQUARE FEET
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY STUDENTS (LICENSED)	130
PLAY SPACE REQUIRED AT A RATE OF SIXTY-FIVE SQUARE FEET PER CHILD AND SHALL BE BASED ON THE MAXIMUM LICENSED CAPACITY OF THE FACILITY. THE OUTDOOR PLAY SPACE SHALL HAVE NO DIMENSION OF LESS THAN THIRTY FEET. NUMBER OF LICENCED STUDENTS = 130. 130 x 65 = 8,450 SQ. FEET PLAY SPACE REQUIRED.	

NOTES:
1. HANDICAP PARKING IS PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARDS.

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO THE BACK OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2. ALL PARKING STRIPE DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. NO FLOODPLAIN EXISTS ON SITE.

"EXHIBIT B: SUP#11-0003"
CROSSPOINTE PARK ADDITION
BLOCK A, LOT 2RA

BEING 15.681 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE CRAIN & WARREN SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 229 CITY OF FRISCO, DENTON COUNTY TEXAS.

PREPARED ON APRIL 11, 2011

OWNER/APPLICANT

GRACE AVENUE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
SR. MINISTER
WILLIAM ECHOLS-RICHTER
P.O. BOX 1166
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034-1166
PH: 972-335-2882
FAX: 972-335-5323

SURVEYOR/ENGINEER

WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
6849 ELM STREET
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
CONTACT: RANDY EARDLEY
PH: 214-387-8000
FAX: 214-387-8002

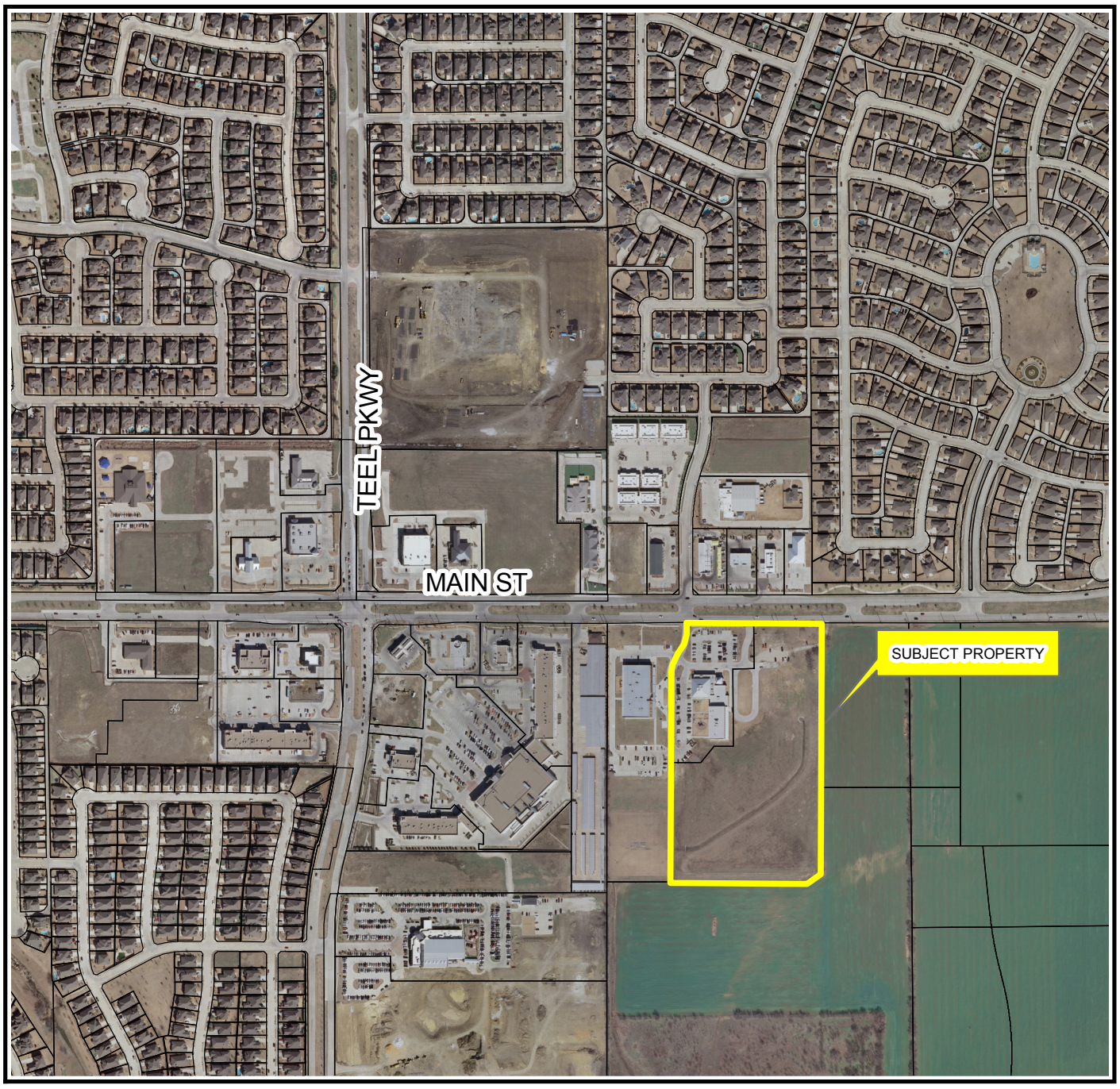
PREPARED BY:
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS
701 HIGHLANDER BLVD., SUITE 300 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76015 METRO (817)467-7700
6849 ELM STREET FRISCO, TEXAS 75034 METRO (214)387-8000
Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776 www.WierAssociates.com

SHEET 2 OF 2

DATE: 05-13-2011
W.A. No. 02007.02

TIME: 9:19 FILE: Exhibit-B-2-02007-02.dwg

SUP11-0003
Crosspointe Park Addition
Block A, Lots 2R & 3R



AGENDA ITEM #22.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Development Services Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

From: **Michael Walker, AICP, Senior Planner**

Date: **6/6/2011**

Agenda Caption: **Public Hearing: Z11-0004. A request to amend Planned Development-193 to incorporate additional property (currently zoned Retail) and establish development standards to allow an office/retail use with accessory residential and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. The property contains 90.7± acres on the southeast corner of Lebanon Road and Parkwood Boulevard. Zoned: Planned Development-193-Office-1 and Retail. Neighborhood #30.**

Action Requested: Hold the public hearing and direct staff in the preparation of an Ordinance.

Background Information: The applicant is requesting to amend the Planned Development to incorporate an additional 7.1± acres currently zoned Retail and amend the development standards to allow an office/retail building with accessory residential units.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the zoning request at their May 24, 2011 meeting and voted 5-0 to approve the request as outlined in the Outcome Memo.

Alternatives: The City Council can:

- Approve the amendment and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance;
- Deny the amendment;
- Approve the amendment with conditions and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance; or
- Table for further review.

Financial Considerations: Not applicable.

Legal Review: Not applicable at this time.

Supporting Documents:

- Planning & Zoning Commission Outcome Memo dated May 25, 2011.
- Staff report.
- Location Map
- Exhibits

Recommendation: Recommended for approval as submitted.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

May 25, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, May 24, 2011

Public Hearing - Zoning: Stonebriar Church (Z11-0004)
Owner(s): Stonebriar Community Church & Insight for Living

Description:
A request to amend Planned Development-193 to incorporate additional property (currently zoned Retail) and establish development standards to allow an office/retail use with accessory residential. The property contains 90.7± acres on the southeast corner of Lebanon Road and Parkwood Boulevard. Zoned: Planned Development-193-Office-1 and Retail. Neighborhood #30. MW

APPROVED: 5-0 (Moss absent) DENIED: _____ TABLED: _____

ACTION:

The item was approved subject to the following development standards outlined in Exhibit B. The development standards for Tract 1 (the church property) have not changed.

EXHIBIT B
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The property shall develop under the provisions of the Office-1 ("O-1") standards as outlined in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 00-11-01, as it currently exists or may be amended, subject to the following conditions:

1. Permitted Uses

    a. Tract 1: The following uses shall be permitted by right in addition to the uses permitted in the Office-1 (O-1) District:

        i. Assisted Care or Living Facility;

ii. Athletic Stadium or Field, Private (subject to Director of Engineering approval of a Traffic Impact Analysis);
iii. Day Care Center, Adult;
iv. Day Care Center, Child;
v. Health/Fitness Center (private);
vi. Restaurant or Cafeteria;
vii. Retail bookstore, including mail-order operations; and
viii. Retirement Housing.

b. Tract 2: The following uses shall be permitted by right in addition to the uses permitted in the Office-1 (O-1) District:

i. **Health/fitness center (private)**
ii. **Restaurant or Cafeteria;**
iii. **Retail bookstore, including mail-order operations;**
iv. **Office w/ accessory warehouse/distribution;**
v. **Assembly Hall; and**
vi. **Accessory residential units (maximum 2)**

2. Maximum building height

The maximum height of buildings shall be no greater than three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height. Church steeples, domes, and spires, school buildings, and institutional buildings may be erected to exceed three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height, provided that one (1) additional foot shall be added to the width and depth of front, side, and rear yards for each foot that such structures exceeds three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height. The maximum overall height shall not exceed one hundred-fifty (150) feet.

3. Floor Area Requirements

The maximum floor area requirement set forth in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph 1.04 E, Office District-1, of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance shall not apply to development within the planned development.

4. Maximum Lot Coverage: Fifty percent (50%).

5. Exterior Façade Construction Requirements

The exterior wall surfaces of all buildings constructed within this Planned Development shall be constructed of at least eighty percent (80%) brick, natural stone, colored split face block, glass, stucco or other exterior insulation and finishing system (EIFS), or pre-cast or reinforced concrete materials.

6. Retirement Housing Standards

Any retirement housing developed within the planned development shall comply with all standards as set forth in Article III, Section 1, Multifamily District-15, of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as it currently exists and may be amended.

MW/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	John Webb
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland
Steve Covington			

May 24, 2011

Public Hearing - Zoning: Stonebriar Church (Z11-0004)
Owner(s): Stonebriar Community Church & Insight for Living

DESCRIPTION:

A request to amend Planned Development-193 to incorporate additional property (currently zoned Retail) and establish development standards to allow an office/retail use with accessory residential. The property contains 90.7± acres on the southeast corner of Lebanon Road and Parkwood Boulevard. Zoned: Planned Development-193-Office-1 and Retail. Neighborhood #30. MW

HISTORY:

Ordinance No. 05-12-96 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 05-12-96 on December 6, 2005 rezoning the property from Multifamily-1 and Planned Development-90-Single Family-4 to Planned Development-193-Office-1.

CASE OVERVIEW:

The applicant is requesting to amend the Planned Development to incorporate an additional 7.1± acres currently zoned Retail and amend the development standards to allow an office/retail building with accessory residential units. The subject tract is located at the southeast corner of Lebanon Road and Parkwood Boulevard. The surrounding land uses are as follows:

Direction	Land Use	Zoning	Comprehensive Plan
North	Vacant	Commercial-1 and Planned Development-69-Commercial-1	Residential
East	Retail	Commercial-1	Retail
South	Residential	Patio Home	Residential
West	Vacant	Planned Development-69-Commercial-1	Mixed-Use Non-Residential

Insight for Living recently acquired the 7.1± acre parcel currently zoned Retail. The applicant is proposing to construct an office/retail building with accessory distribution/warehousing and two accessory residential units. Insight for Living produces and distributes recordings of their ministries, and production of those will take

place in the building on Tract 2. In addition, the facility will provide short-term living quarters for out-of-town guest speakers as part of the ministry. The units shall not available for rental by the general public.

SUMMARY:

The applicant and staff worked together to create standards to allow Insight for Living to develop their property. The proposed uses are compatible with the existing church uses on the property. Staff is recommending that Planned Development-193 be amended to incorporate the additional property as Tract 2. The current standards for Tract 1 are not being amended with this request.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval subject to the following development standards outlined in Exhibit B. With the exception of references to the relevant sections within the recently adopted Zoning Ordinance, the development standards for Tract 1 (the church property) have not changed.

EXHIBIT B
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The property shall develop under the provisions of the Office-1 ("O-1") standards as outlined in Zoning Ordinance No. 11-04-09, as it currently exists or may be amended, subject to the following conditions:

1. Permitted Uses

    a. Tract 1: The following uses shall be permitted by right in addition to the uses permitted in the Office-1 (O-1) District:

        i. Assisted Care or Living Facility;
        ii. Athletic Stadium or Field, Private (subject to Director of Engineering approval of a Traffic Impact Analysis);
        iii. Day Care Center, Adult;
        iv. Day Care Center, Child;
        v. Health/Fitness Center (private);
        vi. Restaurant or Cafeteria;
        vii. Retail bookstore, including mail-order operations*;* and
        viii. Retirement Housing.

    b. Tract 2: The following uses shall be permitted by right in addition to the uses permitted in the Office-1 (O-1) District:

i. **Health/fitness center (private)**
ii. **Restaurant or Cafeteria;**
iii. **Retail bookstore, including mail-order operations;**
iv. **Office w/ accessory warehouse/distribution;**
v. **Assembly Hall; and**
vi. **Accessory residential units (maximum 2)**

2. Maximum building height

   The maximum height of buildings shall be no greater than three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height. Church steeples, domes, spires, school buildings, and institutional buildings may be erected to exceed three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height, provided that one (1) additional foot shall be added to the width and depth of front, side, and rear yards for each foot that such structures exceeds three (3) stories or sixty (60) feet in height. The maximum overall height shall not exceed one hundred-fifty (150) feet.

3. Floor Area Requirements

   The maximum floor area requirement set forth in Section 2.06.05, Office District-1, of the Zoning Ordinance shall not apply to development within the planned development.

4. Maximum Lot Coverage: Fifty percent (50%).

5. Exterior Façade Construction Requirements

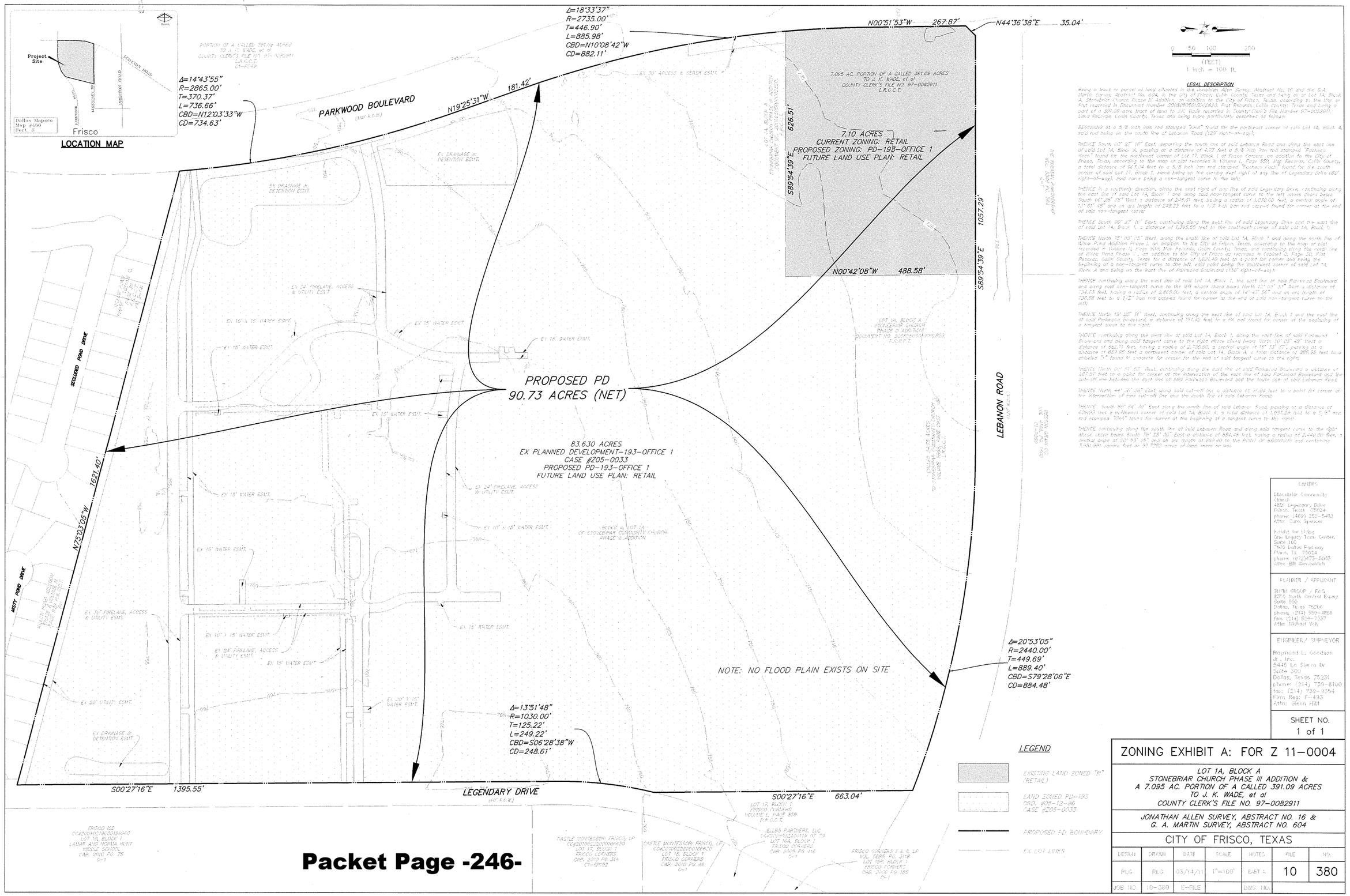
   The exterior wall surfaces of all buildings constructed within this Planned Development shall be constructed of at least eighty percent (80%) brick, natural stone, colored split face block, glass, stucco or other exterior insulation and finishing system (EIFS), or pre-cast or reinforced concrete materials.

6. Retirement Housing Standards

   Any retirement housing developed within the planned development shall comply with all standards as set forth in Section 2.03.12 Multifamily 15 District and Section 4.12 Multifamily Development Standards of the Zoning Ordinance as it currently exists and may be amended.

Z11-0004
Stonebriar Church





LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a tract or parcel of land situated in the Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16 and the G.A. Martin Survey, Abstract No. 604, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being all of Lot 1A, Block A, Stonebriar Church Phase III Addition, an addition to the City of Frisco, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Document Number 20090805010002820, Plat Records, Collin County, Texas and being a part of a 391.09 acre tract of land to J.K. Wade recorded in County Clerk's File Number 97-0082911, Land Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod stamped "KHA" found for the northeast corner of said Lot 1A, Block A, said rod being on the south line of Lebanon Road (120' right-of-way);

THENCE South 00° 27' 16" East, departing the south line of said Lebanon Road and along the east line of said Lot 1A, Block A, passing at a distance of 4.77 feet a 5/8 inch iron rod stamped "Pacheco Koch" found for the northwest corner of Lot 17, Block 1 of Frisco Corners, an addition to the City of Frisco, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume L, Page 889, Map Records, Collin County, a total distance of 663.04 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod stamped "Pacheco Koch" found for the south corner of said Lot 17, Block 1, same being on the curving west right of way line of Legendary Drive (60' right-of-way), said curve being a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE in a southerly direction, along the west right of way line of said Legendary Drive, continuing along the east line of said Lot 1A, Block 1 and along said non-tangent curve to the left whose chord bears South 06° 28' 38" West a distance of 248.61 feet, having a radius of 1,030.00 feet, a central angle of 13° 51' 48" and an arc length of 249.22 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped found for corner at the end of said non-tangent curve;

THENCE South 00° 27' 16" East, continuing along the west line of said Legendary Drive and the east line of said Lot 1A, Block 1, a distance of 1,395.55 feet to the southeast corner of said Lot 1A, Block 1;

THENCE North 75° 03' 06" West, along the south line of said Lot 1A, Block 1 and along the north line of Villas Pond Addition Phase 1, an addition to the City of Frisco, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume N, Page 930, Map Records, Collin County, Texas, and continuing along the north line of Silver Pond Estate - , an addition to the City of Frisco as recorded in Cabinet Q, Page 340, Plat Records, Collin County, Texas for a distance of 1,621.40 feet to a point for corner and being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, said point being the southwest corner of said Lot 1A, Block A and being on the east line of Parkwood Boulevard (150' right-of-way);

THENCE continuing along the west line of said Lot 1A, Block 1, the said line of said Parkwood Boulevard and along said non-tangent curve to the left whose chord bears North 12° 03' 33" West a distance of 734.63 feet, having a radius of 2,865.00 feet, a central angle of 14° 43' 55" and an arc length of 736.66 feet to a 1/2" iron rod capped found for corner at the end of said non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE North 19° 28' 31" West, continuing along the west line of said Lot 1A, Block 1 and the east line of said Parkwood Boulevard, a distance of 181.42 feet to a PK nail found for corner at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE continuing along the west line of said Lot 1A, Block 1, along the east line of said Parkwood Boulevard and along said tangent curve to the right whose chord bears North 10° 08' 42" West a distance of 882.11 feet, having a radius of 2,735.00, a central angle of 18° 33' 37", passing at a distance of 859.98 feet a northwest corner of said Lot 1A, Block A, a total distance of 886.98 feet to a chiseled "X" found in concrete for corner for the end of said tangent curve to the right;

THENCE North 00° 51' 53" West, continuing along the east line of said Parkwood Boulevard a distance of 267.87 feet to a point for corner at the intersection of the east line of said Parkwood Boulevard and the cut-off line between the east line of said Parkwood Boulevard and the south line of said Lebanon Road;

THENCE North 44° 36' 38" East along said cut-off line a distance of 35.04 feet to a point for corner at the intersection of said cut-off line and the south line of said Lebanon Road;

THENCE South 89° 54' 39" East along the south line of said Lebanon Road, passing at a distance of 626.51 feet a northwest corner of said Lot 1A, Block A, a total distance of 1,057.29 feet to a 5/8" iron rod stamped "KHA" found for corner at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE continuing along the south line of said Lebanon Road and along said tangent curve to the right whose chord bears South 79° 28' 06" East a distance of 884.48 feet, having a radius of 2,440.00 feet, a central angle of 20° 53' 05" and an arc length of 889.40 to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 3,951,991 square feet or 90.7252 acres of land, more or less.

OWNERS

StoneBriar Community Church
4851 Legendary Drive
Frisco, Texas 75034
phone: (469) 255-5402
Attn: Curtis Spencer

Inskalt for Bldg
One Legacy Town Center,
Suite 100
7400 Dallas Parkway
Plano, TX 75024
phone: (972)473-6003
Attn: Bill Benedetto

PLANNER / APPLICANT

SMITH GROUP / FKS
8350 North Central Expy
Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75206
phone: (214) 559-4861
fax: (214) 528-7237
Attn: Michael Witt

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

Raymond L. Goodson Jr., Inc.
5446 La Sierra Dr
Suite 350
Dallas, Texas 75231
phone: (214) 739-8100
fax: (214) 739-9354
Firm Reg: F-493
Attn: Glenn Hitt

SHEET NO.
1 of 1

LEGEND

- EXISTING LAND ZONED "R" (RETAIL)
- LAND ZONED PD-193 ORD. #05-12-06, CASE #Z05-0033
- PROPOSED P.D. BOUNDARY
- EX. LOT LINES

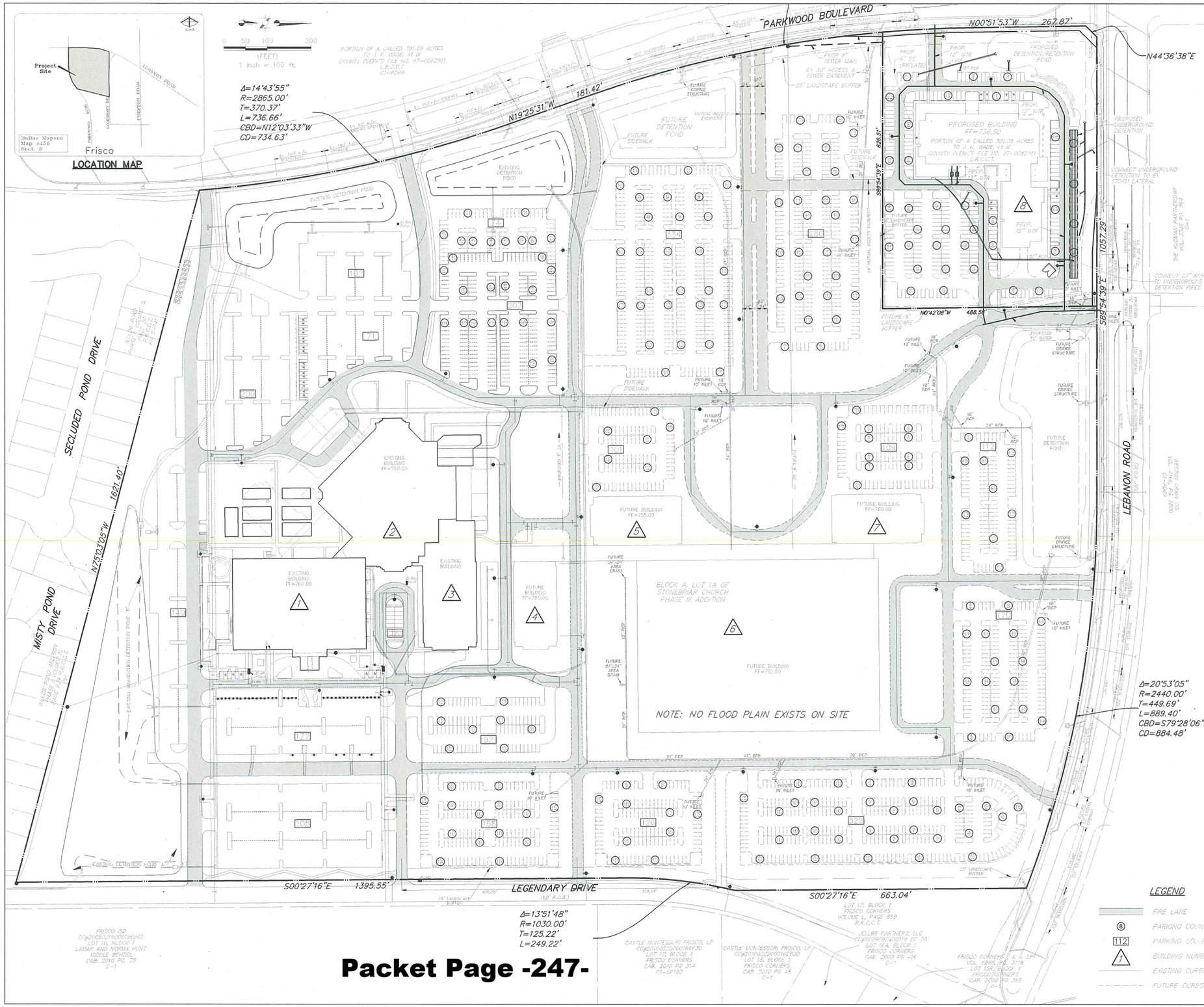
ZONING EXHIBIT A: FOR Z 11-0004

LOT 1A, BLOCK A
STONEBRIAR CHURCH PHASE III ADDITION &
A 7.095 AC. PORTION OF A CALLED 391.09 ACRES
TO J. K. WADE, et al
COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 97-0082911

JONATHAN ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 16 &
G. A. MARTIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 604

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	NO.
PLG	PLG	03/14/11	1"=100'	EAST A	10	380
JOB NO.	10-380	E-FILE		DWG. NO.		



Site Plan Notes

Any revisions to this plan will require city approval and will require revisions to any corresponding plans to avoid conflicts between plans.

Planning Department

1) Dumpsters and trash compactors shall be screened in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
2) Open storage, where permitted, shall be screened in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
3) Outdoor lighting shall comply with the lighting and glare standards contained within the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
4) Landscaping shall conform to landscape plans approved by the city.
5) All elevations shall comply with applicable overlay district requirements.

Fire Department

1) Buildings of 5,000 square feet or greater shall be 100% fire sprinkled. Alternative fire protection measures may be approved by the Fire Department.
2) Fire lanes shall be designed and constructed per city standards or as directed by the Fire Department.
3) Two point of access shall be maintained for the property at all times.

Building Inspections

1) Handicap parking areas and building accessibility shall conform to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and with the requirements of the current, adopted Uniform Building Code.
2) All signage is subject to Building Inspection Division approval.
3) All fences and retaining walls shall be shown on the site plan and are subject to Building Inspection Division approval.
4) All exterior building materials are subject to Building Inspections department's approval.

Engineering

1) Sidewalks of not less that four (4') feet in width and barrier free ramps at all curb crossings shall be provided per city standards.
2) Approval of the site plan is not final until all engineering plans are approved.
3) Site plan approval is required prior to grading release.
4) All electrical lines less than 60,000 volts and communication utilities shall be installed and/or relocated underground.

Parks Department

1) All subdivisions or additions are required to identify any existing or proposed bodies of water or wetlands within the proposed subdivision or addition. All necessary permits required for development shall be secured prior to the commencement of construction.
2) Four-inch (4") sleeves of irrigation lines and electrical services shall be installed in street medians.
3) All right-of-way areas shall have eight (8") inches of topsoil prior to the acceptance by the City of Frisco.

The thoroughfare alignment(s) shown on this exhibit are for illustration purpose and does not set the alignment.
The alignment is determined at time of final plat.

Easement Note

A street easement shall be provided with all deceleration and right turn lanes constructed as required for development of the site and shall be shown on the Preliminary Site Plan.

PARKING TABLE

EXISTING BUILDING	USE	SF/UNIT TYPE	PARKING REQUIRED
1	OFFICE/SUNDAY SCHOOL CLASSROOM	105,281 SF	ACC TO BLDG 2
2	CHURCH SANCTUARY	112,540 SF (31,687*)	317
3	OFFICE/SUNDAY SCHOOL CLASSROOM	60,080 SF	ACC TO BLDG 2
	TOTAL EXISTING PARKING REQUIRED =		317
	TOTAL EXISTING PARKING PROVIDED =		1,116
FUTURE BUILDING			
4	OFFICE/SUNDAY SCHOOL/DAY CARE	38,500 SF (2 LEVELS)	ACC TO BLDG 6
5	OFFICE/SUNDAY SCHOOL/DAY CARE	38,500 SF (2 LEVELS)	ACC TO BLDG 6
6	CHURCH	200,000 SF (75,000*)	750
7	OFFICE/SUNDAY SCHOOL/DAY CARE	38,500 SF (2 LEVELS)	-
	TOTAL FUTURE PARKING REQUIRED =		750
	TOTAL FUTURE PARKING PROVIDED =		1786
PROPOSED BUILDING			
8	OFFICE	65,072 SF	217
	RETAIL	2,377 SF	12
	WAREHOUSE	12,981 SF	13
	ASSEMBLY	6,171 SF	62
	RESIDENTIAL	2,087 SF (2 UNITS)	4
	TOTAL PROPOSED PARKING REQUIRED =		308
	TOTAL PROPOSED PARKING PROVIDED =		308
	TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED =		1,375
	TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED =		3,210

* PRIMARY SANCTUARY SPACE

SITE DATA SUMMARY

ZONING:		PD
PROPOSED USE:		CHURCH, OFFICE, RETAIL, WAREHOUSE, ASSEMBLY, RESIDENTIAL
LOT AREA:	LOT 1A	3,642,927 SF (83.630 AC)
	PARCEL	309,071 SF (7.095 AC)
	TOTAL	3,951,998 SF (90.725 AC)
BUILDING AREA:		
PRIMARY CHURCH SANCTUARY		109,897 SF
OFFICE		65,072 SF
RETAIL		2,377 SF
WAREHOUSE		12,981 SF
ASSEMBLY		6,171 SF
RESIDENTIAL		2 UNITS
BUILDING HEIGHT:		MAX ALLOWED - 50 FT MAX PROVIDED - 36 FT
PARKING RATIO:		
PRIMARY CHURCH SANCTUARY		1/100 SF PRIMARY SANCTUARY
OFFICE		1/300 SF
RETAIL		1/200 SF
WAREHOUSE		1/1000 SF
ASSEMBLY		1/100 SF
RESIDENTIAL		2/ UNIT

OWNERS
Stonebriar Community Church
4501 Legendary Drive
Frisco, Texas 75034
phone: (469) 255-5402
Attn: Carol Spencer

Insight for Living
One Legacy Town Center, Suite 100
7160 Dallas Parkway
Plano, TX 75024
phone: (972)473-6003
Attn: Bill Gemgellitch

PLANNER / APPLICANT
SMITH GROUP / F&S
8350 North Central Expwy. Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75206
phone: (214) 559-4551
fax: (214) 526-7237
Attn: Michael Wolf

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR
Raymond L. Goodson Jr., Inc.
5445 La Sierra Dr. Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75231
phone: (214) 739-8100
fax: (214) 739-9354
Firm Reg: F-493
Attn: Glenn Hitt

SHEET NO. 1 of 1

ZONING EXHIBIT C: FOR Z 11-004

LOT 1A, BLOCK A
STONEBRIAR CHURCH PHASE III ADDITION &
A 7.095 AC. PORTION OF A CALLED 391.09 ACRES
TO J. K. WADE, et ol
COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 97-0082911

JONATHAN ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 16 &
G. A. MARTIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 604

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	NO.
RLG	RLG	03/14/11	1"=100'	PD	10	380
JOB NO.	10-380	E-FILE		DWG. NO.		

AGENDA ITEM #23.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Development Services Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

From: **Michael Walker, AICP, Senior Planner**

Date: **6/6/2011**

Agenda Caption: **Public Hearing: ZA11-0001. A request to amend Zoning Ordinance No. 11-04-09 to permit a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" in Single Family Districts upon approval of a Specific Use Permit with Conditional Development Standards and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same.**

Action Requested: Hold the public hearing and direct staff in the preparation of an Ordinance.

Background Information: Per a request from the representatives of the Turrentine-Jackson-Morrow Funeral Home, this is a City-initiated request to amend the Zoning Ordinance to expand the business located at the northwest corner of Hillside Drive and Main Street. Since funeral homes are not a permitted use in residential zoning districts, the text of the Zoning Ordinance must be amended to consider the request.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Planning & Zoning Commission discussed this request on March 8, 2011 and April 12, 2011. The Commission held a public hearing on the request at their May 24, 2011 meeting and voted 5-0 to approve the request as outlined in the Outcome Memo.

Alternatives: The City Council can:

- Approve the request and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance,
- Deny the request
- Approve the amendment with conditions and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance
- Table for further review

Financial Considerations: Not applicable

Legal Review: Not applicable at this time.

Supporting Documents:

- Planning & Zoning Commission Outcome Memo dated May 25, 2011.
- Staff Report.

Recommendation: Recommended for approval as submitted.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

May 25, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb, AICP *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, May 24, 2011

Public Hearing –
Zoning Amendment: Amend Subsection 3.02 - Mortuary/Funeral Parlor (ZA11-0001)
Owner(s): City of Frisco

Description:
A request to amend Zoning Ordinance No. 11-04-09 to permit a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" in Single Family Districts upon approval of a Specific Use Permit with Conditional Development Standards/JW.

APPROVED: 5-0 (Moss absent) DENIED: _____ TABLED: _____

ACTION:

The item was approved as follows:

1. Amend Subsection 3.02 (Use Chart) to indicate that a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" is permitted in the SF-16, SF-12.5, SF-10, SF-8.5 and SF-7 Single Family Districts as a Conditional Use.
2. Amend Subsection 3.02.01(A) Conditional Development Standards by adding a new conditional development standard to read as follows:

   (#)Mortuary/Funeral Parlor

   Permitted by Specific Use Permit subject to the following development standards.

   a. The site shall front or side to a minor or major thoroughfare;

   b. Parking and drive aisles shall be screened from adjacent residential uses by a screening wall, minimum of six (6) feet in height, or by a combination of open fencing and living screening materials;

   c. Parking shall be provided on the site; on-street parking shall be prohibited;

   d. The number and location of driveways shall be determined by Engineering Services;

   e. The application shall contain information indicating how the traffic generated by the use will not negatively impact the residential neighborhood;

f. Additional screening, landscape buffers and other development criteria may be required by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council to address potential impacts of the use on adjacent properties;

g. The maximum height shall be one story, 30 feet;

h. All buildings shall be designed to have an appearance of a single family dwelling including the pitch and composition of the roof; and

i. Unless otherwise noted, all other requirements of the applicable Single Family District shall apply.

JW/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	John Webb
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland
Steve Covington			

May 24, 2011

Public Hearing –
Zoning Amendment: Amend Subsection 3.02 - Mortuary/Funeral Parlor (ZA11-0001)
Owner(s): City of Frisco

DESCRIPTION:

A request to amend Zoning Ordinance No. 11-04-09 to permit a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" in Single Family Districts upon approval of a Specific Use Permit with Conditional Development Standards/JW.

BACKGROUND:

On March 8th and April 12th, the Commission received briefings regarding a request by the owners and representatives of the Turrentine-Jackson-Morrow Funeral Home to expand the business located at the northwest corner of Hillside Drive and Main Street. In September, 2010, the funeral home purchased the single family home immediately west of the facility with the goal of removing the dwelling and using the area for additional parking. The funeral home and the site proposed for the expansion are zoned Single Family-7. The funeral home was constructed in 1972 and is a non-conforming use, since funeral homes are not a permitted use in residential zoning districts. Expanding the area of a non-conforming use is prohibited.

After discussing several zoning options to accommodate the funeral home's plans, the Commission requested staff to develop standards that would allow the subject site and other residentially-zoned sites in the City the option to submit an application for a Specific Use Permit which would not negatively impact surrounding neighborhoods. On April 26th, the Commission called a Public Hearing to initiate the request to amend the Zoning Ordinance.

Staff's Proposed Recommendation

1. Amend Subsection 3.02 (Use Chart) to indicate that a "Mortuary/Funeral Parlor" is permitted in the SF-16, SF-12.5, SF-10, SF-8.5 and SF-7 Single Family Districts as a Conditional Use.
2. Amend Subsection 3.02.01(A) Conditional Development Standards by adding a new conditional development standard to read as follows:

(#)Mortuary/Funeral Parlor
Permitted by Specific Use Permit subject to the following development standards.

a. The site shall front or side to a minor or major thoroughfare;
b. Parking and drive aisles shall be screened from adjacent residential uses by a screening wall, minimum of six (6) feet in height, or by a combination of open fencing and living screening materials;
c. Parking shall be provided on the site; on-street parking shall be prohibited;
d. The number and location of driveways shall be determined by Engineering Services;
e. The application shall contain information indicating how the traffic generated by the use will not negatively impact the residential neighborhood;
f. Additional screening, landscape buffers and other development criteria may be required by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council to address potential impacts of the use on adjacent properties;
g. The maximum height shall be one story, 30 feet;
h. All buildings shall be designed to have an appearance of a single family dwelling including the pitch and composition of the roof; and
i. Unless otherwise noted, all other requirements of the applicable Single Family District shall apply.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

AGENDA ITEM #24.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Development Services Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

From: **Michael Walker, AICP, Senior Planner**

Date: **6/8/2011**

Agenda Caption: **Public Hearing: Z11-0007. A request to amend Planned Development-153 to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same. The property contains 146.1± acres on the southeast corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. Zoned: Planned Development-153-Mixed Use. Neighborhood #21.**

Action Requested: Hold the public hearing and direct staff in the preparation of an Ordinance.

Background Information: The applicant and the City are requesting to amend the Planned Development to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits for Frisco Square.

Board Review/Citizen Input: The Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the Zoning Ordinance amendment at their June 14, 2011 meeting and voted 4-0 to approve the request as outlined in the Outcome Memo.

Alternatives: The City Council can:

- Approve the amendment and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance;
- Deny the amendment;
- Approve the amendment with conditions and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance; or
- Table for further review.

Financial Considerations: Not applicable.

Legal Review: Not applicable at this time.

Supporting Documents:

- Planning & Zoning Commission Outcome Memo dated June 15, 2011.
- Staff report.
- Location Map
- Exhibits

Recommendation: Recommended for approval as submitted.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

June 15, 2011

TO: Applicant

FROM: John Webb *JW*
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

SUBJECT: Results of the Planning & Zoning Commission, June 14, 2011

Public Hearing: Frisco Square (Z11-0007)
Owner(s): Behringer Harvard & City of Frisco

Description:
A request to amend Planned Development-153 to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits. The property contains 146.1± acres on the southeast corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. Zoned: Planned Development-153-Mixed Use. Neighborhood #21. MW

Result/Action:

Approved: 4-0 (Hamilton absent, Trykoski stepped down)
Denied:
Tabled:

The item was approved subject to:

EXHIBIT "B-1"
FRISCO SQUARE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

I. Application of Development Standards

Because of the unique nature of this development and the vision for creating a vibrant, active, and pedestrian-oriented development, this Planned Development (PD) shall be the sole and exclusive land use and zoning document for the property located within this PD. Unless outlined in this Ordinance, the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Form Based Codes Manual shall apply as they exist or may be amended, unless otherwise approved by the Director of Development Services ("Director").

II. General Development Regulations

A. Permitted Uses

1. Permitted Uses in the DT-1 District shall be as outlined in Ordinance No. 07-05-23 as it exists or may be amended.
2. Permitted Uses in the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts shall be as outlined in the Frisco Square Use Chart, labeled herein as Exhibit B-2.

B. General District Regulations

1. Single Buildings shall be permitted to be built across District boundary lines provided that the portions built within each District do not exceed the requirements of that District.
2. Buildings in DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts shall be fully sprinkled in accordance with the requirements of NFPA-13 as it exists or may be amended at the time of construction.

C. Building Heights

1. Building heights shall be in accordance with the Building Heights exhibit, labeled herein as Exhibit D.
2. Civic buildings in DT-3 shall not exceed five-stories or 75 feet in height.
3. Architectural embellishments not intended for human occupancy that are integral to the architectural style of the building, including: spires, belfries, towers, cupolas, domes, and roof forms may not exceed:

    - 25% of the footprint of the building;
    - 50% of the permitted building height; and
    - The height of City Hall for buildings adjacent to Simpson Plaza.

4. For specific requirements, see District Regulations in Section IV.
5. Parking garages shall not exceed a height of 60-feet. Parking garages located on the block interior may not exceed a height visible from an adjacent right-of-way.

D. Building Separation

1. When separations are provided between buildings, they shall be a minimum of 10-feet, except that:

    a. Separations between single-family dwellings located in the DT-2, and DT-3 Districts that are fully sprinkled may have a separation of between 10-feet and six feet in width, provided that a utility easement is not located within the separation.
    b. When building separations are less than ten feet in width, the following building projections are prohibited, except with the written approval of the Fire Chief or his/her designated representative:

- Balconies
- Canopies
- Entrance Canopies
- Bays and Oriels
- Porches
- Show Windows

2. For attached single-family housing, the maximum uninterrupted length of Street Façade without a building separation is 300-feet, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Fire Chief or his/her designee.

E. Building Materials

1. Primary Exterior Construction Materials shall be a minimum of 80% of the façade area and shall consist of the following:

   a. Clay-fired brick.
   b. Natural stone.
   c. Cast stone.

2. Secondary Exterior Construction Materials shall be used to accent primary exterior building materials, but shall not exceed 20% of the façade area. Secondary Exterior Construction Materials shall include:

   a. Tinted, textured, concrete masonry units (maximum 15% per façade)
   b. Tinted, split-faced concrete masonry units
   c. Aluminum or other metals
   d. Stucco (three-step process)
   e. Other materials, subject to Director approval

3. Building façades facing interior service areas shall consist of primary construction materials on the first three floors only. Secondary building materials may be used on upper floors.
4. Street Façade fenestration and details shall return along Alleys and Block Breaks a minimum of 40-feet unless the façade is adjacent to patio areas, open space, or any other type of gathering places, then the façade fenestration shall be extended the full length of the building that faces such area.
5. Materials other than those listed above or intended for applications not indicated above may be used subject to approval by the Director.
6. Prohibited Materials and Installations

   a. Roll-up metal security doors in front of storefront.
   b. Metal security gates (excluding decorative metal gates or fences).
   c. Exterior-applied metal security bars.

d. Chain-link fencing.
e. Wood fencing.

F. Projections into a Required Setback/beyond the Property Line

1. The following projections shall be permitted in a required setback or beyond the Property line as conditioned by Section II.F.2 below:

   a. Ordinary building projections (i.e. watercourses, sills, pilasters, etc.) may project up to 12-inches into a required setback or beyond the Property line.
   b. Projections above the first floor may project up to 60-inches, with a minimum of seven-feet, six-inch clearance above the adjacent grade (See Exhibit E). Repair and maintenance of these encroachments are the responsibility of the private property owner.
   c. In the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts, canopies, awnings, cinema or theater marquees, and/or kiosks may project from building face and may extend to, or be located within eight-inches of the back of curb. Any vertical supports anchored to the ground must be located at least four-feet from the back of curb. Repair and maintenance of these encroachments are the responsibility of the private property owner.
   d. In DT-3 and DT-4 Districts, show windows at the first floor may project up to 42-inches, provided that there is clear pedestrian and landscape zones along the streetscape.

2. The projections identified in Section II.F.1 above are permitted in the public right-of-way provided that:

   a. No projection shall be permitted into a public right-of-way along Cotton Gin Road or the Dallas North Tollway.
   b. Projections do not extend over the portion of a roadway traveled by vehicles.
   c. The property owner has assumed liability related to such projections.
   d. The property owner shall maintain such projections in a save and non-injurious manner.

G. Street and Intersection Requirements

1. Adequate sight distance shall be provided at all intersections through the use of appropriate traffic control devices as set forth herein. Visibility triangles for vehicles exiting the development for both public streets and private drives shall be provided at intersections with Main Street, Cotton Gin Road, or the Dallas North Tollway. These visibility triangles shall be the triangle created by connecting a point which is 10-feet into the site along the right-of-way at the intersection and a point extending away from

the intersection a distance of 40-feet along the existing roadway right-of-way line.
2. Maximum of two driveways per block face. Additional driveways may be allowed subject to Director approval.
3. No off-street parking is required for residential dwellings (excluding apartments) located on Corner Lots or Key Lots.
4. Street cross-sections and street radiuses shall be as shown on the Street Section Diagrams attached herein as Exhibit F.

H. Site Plan Requirements

Prior to issuance of a building permit in the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts, a site plan shall be approved by the Director. Appeals of the Director's decision shall be subject to Section 6.19 – Appeals and the Appeal Process of the Zoning Ordinance.

III. Parking & Loading Requirements

A. Surface Parking

1. Surface parking lots may be built within the building footprint of future buildings, providing that:

    - In no case shall any paved portion of the lot, parking spaces, or drive aisles be closer than the front of the existing or proposed building.

2. Surface parking lots may be covered with canopy structures.

3. Temporary surface parking may be allowed subject to approval by the Director.

B. Parking Garages

1. Parking garages or portions of buildings with above grade structured parking shall be located at the interior of blocks such that buildings erected at the block perimeter shall screen views of a parking deck from Frisco Square Boulevard, Coleman Boulevard, John Elliott Drive, or World Cup Way.
2. Parking garages or portions of buildings with above grade structured parking may be located adjacent to public streets not listed above, subject to:
    a. Architectural treatments that match adjacent buildings and/or other buildings on the same block;
    b. Brick or stone veneer on portions of the garage visible from a public street; and

c. Decorative grates on openings.

C. Street Parking

1. Street parking is permitted as shown in the Zoning Exhibit and Street Sections.

2. Street parking shall count toward the total number of parking spaces required.

3. The City may stripe the street as a fire lane should parking interfere with emergency access without limiting other safety requirements deemed necessary by the City.

D. General Parking Requirements

1. Required parking in the DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts for the following uses shall be determined as follows:

Use	1 parking space per:
Office	450-square feet
Retail	300-square feet
Restaurant	150-square feet
Cinema	4.5 seats
Library	450-square feet
Church	4.5 seats
Apartments One Bedroom Two Bedroom	 One space per apartment unit 1.8 spaces per apartment unit

a. For any uses not listed above, the required number of parking spaces shall be 50% of the amount required by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
b. Solely for the purposes of calculating the number of required parking spaces, the following uses shall not exceed the indicated maximum square footages until a new shared parking study has been conducted by the property owner(s) and approved by the Director.

   - Retail: 695,000 square-feet, of which, not more than 126,585 square-feet may be for restaurant uses.

c. A maximum of one church at the corner of Church Street and Page Street may utilize public parking garages as required parking. Events at the church must not interfere with events at City Hall such as regularly scheduled City Council or Board/Commission meetings, or

other special called meetings. The church is required to enter into a parking agreement with the City.

2. Required parking for non-apartment building residential uses in the DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts shall be calculated as follows:

   a. For townhouses, duplexes, zero lot line dwellings, and single-family dwellings, the required number of spaces shall be as follows and shall be located on the same lot as the dwelling:

      - Less than 1,600 square-feet*: One (1) space
      - Equal to or greater than 1,600 square-feet*: Two (2) spaces.
        * Area of air conditioned living space

   b. Required parking for dwellings on Corner Lots and Key Lots as well as accessory uses may be provided for as street parking.

3. Required parking in the DT-4 District shall be determined in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 00-11-01, as it exists or may be amended.

4. Required residential parking cannot be part of any shared parking agreement.

E. General Loading Requirements

1. The dimension of required loading spaces shall be as follows:
   a. 10' x 25' Regular Size Space
   b. 10' x 50' Large Size Space

2. Loading spaces shall be located within the interiors of blocks or along the edge of any alley, Vehicular Block Break, or private drive provided they are oriented parallel to the curb and do not block vehicular or fire truck access.
3. Loading spaces may be placed end-to-end so that two regular size spaces may be located within a 10' x 50' rectangle. Such space may be considered a large space for the schedule below.
4. The calculation of the minimum number of off-street loading spaces shall be in conformance with the following schedule and rules regarding shared spaces:

Use	Size	Number of spaces
Office	0 – 49,999 square-feet	0 spaces
	50,000 – 149,999 square-feet	1 regular space 2 regular spaces
	150,000 – 249,999	3 regular spaces

	square-feet 250,000 + square-feet	
Retail	0 – 9,999 square-feet 10,000 – 49,999 square-feet 50,000 – 99,999 square-feet 100,000 + square-feet	0 spaces 1 regular space 1 regular and 1 large space 2 large spaces
Restaurant	0 – 9,999 square-feet 10,000 + square-feet	0 spaces 1 regular space
Hotel	0 – 49 rooms 50 – 199 rooms 200 + rooms	0 spaces 1 regular space 2 regular spaces
Multi-family, Retirement Homes, Assisted Living Facilities and/or Nursing Homes	0 – 49 units or rooms 50 + units or rooms	0 spaces 1 regular space
Theater/Cinema	0 – 499 seats 500 + seats	0 spaces 1 regular space

* *The loading requirement for multiple tenants that are each 10,000 square-feet or larger may be combined within a single building and treated as a single tenant.*

a. In the DT-3 District, within any given block, a minimum of one regular loading space shall be provided for every 50,000 square-feet of retail. Fractions of a space that are one-half or greater shall count as a full space.
b. Multifamily housing, retirement homes, assisted living facilities and/or nursing homes may locate some or all of the required loading spaces in loading zone(s) along the curb at the entrance to the building, which must be available for loading purposes from 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM, Monday through Friday.

5. Loading spaces that are adjacent and accessible to several buildings or tenant spaces, including buildings and tenant spaces on separate lots, shall be allowed to suffice for the loading requirements for the individual buildings or tenants provided that:

   a. The number of spaces satisfies the requirements for the combined square footages for the buildings or tenants in question, and
   b. For loading spaces to be shared among separate lots, an agreement evidencing the right of tenants to the use of such spaces shall be provided.

IV. District Development Regulations

A. DT-1 Neighborhood District

The DT-1 Neighborhood District shall develop in accordance with Ordinance No. 07-05-23 as it exists or may be amended.

The DT-1a Neighborhood District shall develop in accordance with the following standards:

1. Permitted Uses
    a. Townhome
    b. Condominium
    c. Duplex
    d. Zero Lot Line Home (Patio Home)
    e. Single Family Dwelling
    f. Bed & Breakfast
    g. Incidental Non-Residential Use
    h. Model Home
    i. Home Occupation
    j. Live/Work Units
    k. Private Park/Recreation Facility
    l. Private Utilities
    m. All Local Utilities
    n. Public Park or Playground
    o. Gazebo, Bandstand, or similar open-air structure
    p. Temporary Field Construction Offices

2. Accessory Uses/Buildings
    a. English Basement Office or Apartment Rental Units
    b. Basement Office
    c. In-home day care (not to exceed six children per day)
    d. Attached/detached private garage
    e. Second story Garage Office
    f. Second Story Garage Apartments

3. Building Heights
    a. Buildings shall not exceed 3 ½ stories or 49 feet in height
    b. Portions of buildings fronting any public square shall be no less than two stories in height
    c. Portions of buildings fronting Burnham Street shall be no less than two stories in height
    d. Portions of buildings fronting Library Street shall be no less than two stories in height

4. Setbacks

a. Buildings shall be setback between five and twenty feet from the property line
b. Each block face shall have a uniform setback
c. The street facades of buildings located on corner lots or key lots shall abide by the setback established by each respective street.
d. A porch or stoop is required at all residential entrances.

5. Lot Coverage
   a. The minimum lot size is 1,300 square feet
   b. Maximum lot size is 6,000 square feet, except corner lots and key lots
   c. Minimum lot width is 16 feet
   d. Maximum lot width is 55 feet, except corner lots or key lots
   e. Maximum lot coverage shall not exceed 90%, including accessory buildings
   f. A side yard, if provided, must be a minimum of five feet, and is only allowed on one side of the lot. Side yards are not required.

6. Parking Requirements – See Section III above.

B. DT-2 Central District

1. Property lines and Setbacks

   a. Buildings shall be setback between five-feet and 20-feet from the property line.
   b. A uniform setback that is a minimum of five-feet and a maximum of 20-feet shall be maintained along the south side of Burnham Street.
   c. With Director approval, a building setback may be increased from the property line to provide a wider pedestrian area than required, if it is determined a benefit to the public realm (i.e. outdoor areas accessible to the public). Parking and drive aisles are prohibited in the increased building setback area.

2. Maximum Lot Coverage – 100%

3. Parking Requirements

   a. For any use in the District, the required number of parking spaces shall be satisfied by provided parking that is located within the block in which a use is located or within an adjacent block.
   b. Parking requirements of the District as a whole must be met by provided parking within the District or excess parking within the DT-3 District. A parking plan must be approved by the Director.

C. DT-3 Town Center Commercial District

1. Permitted Uses

   Along Frisco Square Boulevard and Coleman Boulevard, non-residential uses are required on the first floor of all buildings.

2. Property Lines and Setbacks

   a. The allowable setback along Main Street shall be a 20-foot build-to line measured from the back of curb at ultimate build-out of the street.
   b. The allowable setback along internal streets shall be a 15-foot build-to line measured from the back of curb.
   c. With Director approval, a building setback may be increased from the property line to provide a wider pedestrian area than required, if it is determined a benefit to the public realm (i.e. outdoor areas accessible to the public). Parking and drive aisles are prohibited in the increased building setback area.
   d. Single or multistory porch structures which extend to grade may project up to eight-feet beyond the property line, provided that a license or agreement for an aerial encroachment is approved by the Director of Engineering Services.
   e. A church located at the intersection of Page Street and Church Street shall not be required to maintain a constant setback, however, a minimum setback of five-feet from any property line shall be provided.

3. Parking Requirements

   a. For any use within the District, the required number of parking spaces shall be satisfied by provided parking that is located within the block in which the use is located or within an adjacent block.
   b. Parking requirements of the District as a whole must be met by provided parking located within the District.

4. Building Materials

   In addition to the requirements in Section III.E above, buildings fronting onto John Elliott Drive shall be constructed of 100% clay-fired brick.

D. DT-4 Tollway District

1. Building Height – Four stories or 65-feet.
2. Property Lines and Setbacks – Uniform setbacks, as indicated below, shall be maintained for buildings located on lots abutting the following roadways:

   a. Cotton Gin Road – 30-feet from back of curb

b. Dallas North Tollway – 30-feet minimum and 50-foot maximum from back of curb.

3. Maximum Lot Coverage – 100%
4. Parking Requirements

   a. No parking shall be permitted between the property line and the Street Façade.
   b. Single-user parking is not eligible for shared parking.

MW/kj

cc:

Carey Frazier	Danny Carroll	Deanna Quigley	Dudley Raymond
Gary Hartwell	Umberto Allori	Jim Cottone	John Webb
Mack Borchardt	Michael Crain	Michele Wood	Michelle Ortega
Paul Knippel	Phillip Climer	Poly Birika	Rick Wieland
Steve Covington			

June 14, 2011

Public Hearing: Frisco Square (Z11-0007)
Owner(s): Behringer Harvard, City of Frisco and multiple property owners

---

DESCRIPTION:

A request to amend Planned Development-153 to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits. The property contains 146.1± acres on the southeast corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. Zoned: Planned Development-153-Mixed Use. Neighborhood #21.

Due to the multiple property ownership, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a Public Hearing on May 10, 2011.

HISTORY:

Ordinance No. 00-07-16 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 00-07-16 on July 24, 2000, rezoning the property from Industrial to Planned Development-153-Mixed Use, establishing the development standards for Frisco Square.

Ordinance No. 03-03-12 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 03-03-12 on March 4, 2003, incorporating additional property zoned Agricultural into the Planned Development.

Ordinance No. 05-08-57 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 05-08-57 on August 3, 2005, incorporating standards for a Condominium Overlay and Signage Regulations.

Ordinance No. 07-05-23 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 07-05-23 on May 15, 2007, creating standards for Frisco Junction. This property is not being rezoned with this request and Ordinance No. 07-05-23 shall remain in full force and effect.

Ordinance No. 08-03-29 – City Council adopted Ordinance No. 08-03-29 on March 4, 2008, creating new standards for DT (Downtown)-1, the residential portion of Frisco Square. DT-1 is not being rezoned with this request and Ordinance No. 08-03-29 shall remain in full force and effect.

CASE OVERVIEW:

The applicant and the City are requesting to amend the Planned Development to incorporate updated development standards and exhibits for Frisco Square. The surrounding land uses are as follows:

Direction	Land Use	Zoning	Comprehensive Plan
North	Pizza Hut Park and Retail	Planned Development-188-Office-2 and Original Town Commercial	Mixed-Use, Non-Residential
East	Original Downtown	Original Town Commercial and Industrial	Mixed-Use, Non-Residential
South	Sci-Tech Center & (future) Railroad Museum	Industrial	Mixed-Use, Non-Residential
West	Vacant	Planned Development-222-Mixed Use	Mixed-Use, Non-Residential

At the time of the original zoning for Frisco Square in the late-1990s, mixed-use developments were a new concept to the region. What resulted for Frisco Square was a very detailed Planned Development Ordinance that can be, at some times, difficult to interpret and administer. Since that time, the City has approved several mixed-use planned developments that have progressively become more streamlined. This culminated in 2007 with the adoption of the Form-Based Codes Manual, which standardized many of the development standards that were getting recreated within each planned development.

To the greatest extent possible, staff has updated the Frisco Square Planned Development to rely on the Form-Based Codes Manual. The proposed standards also rely on updated exhibits to serve as a guide to how each block may develop.

MAJOR CHANGES

Elimination of DT-5 – The original PD for Frisco Square limited the tract along Dallas Parkway north of Page Street to a more "suburban-style" development with large setbacks and landscape buffers along Dallas Parkway. While the original PD did allow for four-story buildings (and a six-story hotel at the corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway), it also limited the lot coverage to 60%. This maximum lot coverage limited the potential of an urban development with structured parking. This PD amendment would eliminate DT-5 and allow this portion to develop under the DT-3 standards, including a 100% lot coverage allowance.

Building Heights – The original PD limited the height of most buildings within Frisco Square to four-stories. Exceptions included City Hall with a maximum height of five-stories or 75 feet and a six-story hotel at the corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. Since the time the original PD was approved, the Tollway has grown into a premier office corridor. Additional height allowance has been granted in planned developments along the Tollway, including the Main Place development proposed at the southwest corner of Main Street and Dallas Parkway. In anticipation of defining the intersection of Main Street and the Dallas North Tollway, this PD amendment would increase the potential building height to 15-stories at the intersection of Main Street and Dallas Parkway, 12-stories at the southeast corner of Main Street and World Cup Way. Five-stories would also be allowed on the block currently being developed as the Forest Park Medical Facility. No changes in building height are being proposed around Simpson Plaza, thereby maintaining City Hall as the dominant building along the Plaza.

Use Chart – The original PD listed the permitted uses for each subdistrict. Staff has created a use chart, to be included in the PD as Exhibit B-2 that establishes the permitted and conditional uses within Frisco Square. No new uses have been added and no uses have been eliminated from the original PD.

STANDARDS NOT CHANGING

Many standards in the original PD have not changed, but have been reorganized and reworded.

- Building separation – no changes.
- Building Materials – reorganized to better define primary building materials (80% of façade vs. secondary building materials (20% of façade). Also eliminated listing specific materials that are used as accents.
- Projections – no changes to the standards, however, a new graphic was added to better explain Section F.1.b. (Exhibit E)
- Street/Intersection requirements – no changes, remains Exhibit F in the proposed standards.
- Parking/Loading requirements – no changes to parking ratios except Section D.1.a. For uses not listed, the required number was reduced from 65% of the zoning ordinance requirement to 50% to be consistent with the OTC parking standards. No changes to loading requirements.
- Proposed changes will not create any non-conforming uses or structures.

SUMMARY:

The applicant and staff have worked for several years to update the Frisco Square PD. This proposal simplifies the PD and relies on updated standards found in the Zoning Ordinance and Form-Based Codes Manual. The applicant has provided updated exhibits that provide a more accurate vision of how Frisco Square is planned to develop.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval subject to the following development standards outlined in Exhibit B.

EXHIBIT "B-1"
FRISCO SQUARE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

I. Application of Development Standards

Because of the unique nature of this development and the vision for creating a vibrant, active, and pedestrian-oriented development, this Planned Development (PD) shall be the sole and exclusive land use and zoning document for the property located within this PD. Unless outlined in this Ordinance, the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Form Based Codes Manual shall apply as they exist or may be amended, unless otherwise approved by the Director of Development Services ("Director").

II. General Development Regulations

A. Permitted Uses

1. Permitted Uses in the DT-1 District shall be as outlined in Ordinance No. 07-05-23 as it exists or may be amended.
2. Permitted Uses in the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts shall be as outlined in the Frisco Square Use Chart, labeled herein as Exhibit B-2.

B. General District Regulations

1. Single Buildings shall be permitted to be built across District boundary lines provided that the portions built within each District do not exceed the requirements of that District.
2. Buildings in DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts shall be fully sprinkled in accordance with the requirements of NFPA-13 as it exists or may be amended at the time of construction.

C. Building Heights

1. Building heights shall be in accordance with the Building Heights exhibit, labeled herein as Exhibit C-2.
2. Civic buildings in DT-3 shall not exceed five-stories or 75 feet in height.

3. Architectural embellishments not intended for human occupancy that are integral to the architectural style of the building, including: spires, belfries, towers, cupolas, domes, and roof forms may not exceed:

    - 25% of the footprint of the building;
    - 50% of the permitted building height; and
    - The height of City Hall for buildings adjacent to Simpson Plaza.

4. For specific requirements, see District Regulations in Section IV.
5. Parking garages shall not exceed a height of 60-feet. Parking garages located on the block interior may not exceed a height visible from an adjacent right-of-way.

D. Building Separation

1. When separations are provided between buildings, they shall be a minimum of 10-feet, except that:

    a. Separations between single-family dwellings located in the DT-2, and DT-3 Districts that are fully sprinkled may have a separation of between 10-feet and six feet in width, provided that a utility easement is not located within the separation.
    b. When building separations are less than ten feet in width, the following building projections are prohibited, except with the written approval of the Fire Chief or his/her designated representative:

        - Balconies
        - Canopies
        - Entrance Canopies
        - Bays and Oriels
        - Porches
        - Show Windows

2. For attached single-family housing, the maximum uninterrupted length of Street Façade without a building separation is 300-feet, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Fire Chief or his/her designee.

E. Building Materials

1. Primary Exterior Construction Materials shall be a minimum of 80% of the façade area and shall consist of the following:

    a. Clay-fired brick.
    b. Natural stone.

c. Cast stone.

2. Secondary Exterior Construction Materials shall be used to accent primary exterior building materials, but shall not exceed 20% of the façade area. Secondary Exterior Construction Materials shall include:

   a. Tinted, textured, concrete masonry units (maximum 15% per façade)
   b. Tinted, split-faced concrete masonry units
   c. Aluminum or other metals
   d. Stucco (three-step process)
   e. Other materials, subject to Director approval

3. Building façades facing interior service areas shall consist of primary construction materials on the first three floors only. Secondary building materials may be used on upper floors.
4. Street Façade fenestration and details shall return along Alleys and Block Breaks a minimum of 40-feet unless the façade is adjacent to patio areas, open space, or any other type of gathering places, then the façade fenestration shall be extended the full length of the building that faces such area.
5. Materials other than those listed above or intended for applications not indicated above may be used subject to approval by the Director.
6. Prohibited Materials and Installations

   a. Roll-up metal security doors in front of storefront.
   b. Metal security gates (excluding decorative metal gates or fences).
   c. Exterior-applied metal security bars.
   d. Chain-link fencing.
   e. Wood fencing.

F. Projections into a Required Setback/beyond the Property Line

1. The following projections shall be permitted in a required setback or beyond the Property line as conditioned by Section II.F.2 below:

   a. Ordinary building projections (i.e. watercourses, sills, pilasters, etc.) may project up to 12-inches into a required setback or beyond the Property line.
   b. Projections above the first floor may project up to 60-inches, with a minimum of seven-feet, six-inches clearance above the adjacent grade (See Exhibit E). Repair and maintenance of these encroachments are the responsibility of the private property owner.
   c. In the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts, canopies, awnings, cinema or theater marquees, and/or kiosks may project from building face and

may extend to, or be located within eight-inches of the back of curb. Any vertical supports anchored to the ground must be located at least four-feet from the back of curb. Repair and maintenance of these encroachments are the responsibility of the private property owner.

d. In DT-3 and DT-4 Districts, show windows at the first floor may project up to 42-inches, provided that there is clear pedestrian and landscape zones along the streetscape.

2. The projections identified in Section II.F.1 above are permitted in the public right-of-way provided that:

   a. No projection shall be permitted into a public right-of-way along Cotton Gin Road or the Dallas North Tollway.
   b. Projections do not extend over the portion of a roadway traveled by vehicles.
   c. The property owner has assumed liability related to such projections.
   d. The property owner shall maintain such projections in a save and non-injurious manner.

G. Street and Intersection Requirements

1. Adequate sight distance shall be provided at all intersections through the use of appropriate traffic control devices as set forth herein. Visibility triangles for vehicles exiting the development for both public streets and private drives shall be provided at intersections with Main Street, Cotton Gin Road, or the Dallas North Tollway. These visibility triangles shall be the triangle created by connecting a point which is 10-feet into the site along the right-of-way at the intersection and a point extending away from the intersection a distance of 40-feet along the existing roadway right-of-way line.
2. Maximum of two driveways per block face. Additional driveways may be allowed subject to Director approval.
3. No off-street parking is required for residential dwellings (excluding apartments) located on Corner Lots or Key Lots.
4. Street cross-sections and street radiuses shall be as shown on the Street Section Diagrams attached herein as Exhibit F.

H. Site Plan Requirements

Prior to issuance of a building permit in the DT-2, DT-3, and DT-4 Districts, a site plan shall be approved by the Director. Appeals of the Director's decision shall be subject to Section 6.19 – Appeals and the Appeal Process of the Zoning Ordinance.

III. Parking & Loading Requirements

A. Surface Parking

1. Surface parking lots may be built within the building footprint of future buildings, providing that:

    - In no case shall any paved portion of the lot, parking spaces, or drive aisles be closer than the front of the existing or proposed building.

2. Surface parking lots may be covered with canopy structures.

3. Temporary surface parking may be allowed subject to approval by the Director.

B. Parking Garages

1. Parking garages or portions of buildings with above grade structured parking shall be located at the interior of blocks such that buildings erected at the block perimeter shall screen views of a parking deck from Frisco Square Boulevard, Coleman Boulevard, John Elliott Drive, or World Cup Way.
2. Parking garages or portions of buildings with above grade structured parking may be located adjacent to public streets not listed above, subject to:
    a. Architectural treatments that match adjacent buildings and/or other buildings on the same block;
    b. Brick or stone veneer on portions of the garage visible from a public street; and
    c. Decorative grates on openings.

C. Street Parking

1. Street parking is permitted as shown in the Zoning Exhibit and Street Sections.

2. Street parking shall count toward the total number of parking spaces required.

3. The City may stripe the street as a fire lane should parking interfere with emergency access without limiting other safety requirements deemed necessary by the City.

D. General Parking Requirements

1. Required parking in the DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts for the following uses shall be determined as follows:

Use	1 parking space per:
Office	450-square feet
Retail	300-square feet
Restaurant	150-square feet
Cinema	4.5 seats
Library	450-square feet
Church	4.5 seats
Apartments	
One Bedroom	One space per apartment unit
Two Bedroom	1.8 spaces per apartment unit

   a. For any uses not listed above, the required number of parking spaces shall be 50% of the amount required by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
   b. Solely for the purposes of calculating the number of required parking spaces, the following uses shall not exceed the indicated maximum square footages until a new shared parking study has been conducted by the property owner(s) and approved by the Director.

      - Retail: 695,000 square-feet, of which, not more than 126,585 square-feet may be for restaurant uses.

   c. A maximum of one church at the corner of Church Street and Page Street may utilize public parking garages as required parking. Events at the church must not interfere with events at City Hall such as regularly scheduled City Council or Board/Commission meetings, or other special called meetings. The church is required to enter into a parking agreement with the City.

2. Required parking for non-apartment building residential uses in the DT-1, DT-2, and DT-3 Districts shall be calculated as follows:

   a. For townhouses, duplexes, zero lot line dwellings, and single-family dwellings, the required number of spaces shall be as follows and shall be located on the same lot as the dwelling:

      - Less than 1,600 square-feet*: One (1) space
      - Equal to or greater than 1,600 square-feet*: Two (2) spaces.
        * Area of air conditioned living space

b. Required parking for dwellings on Corner Lots and Key Lots as well as accessory uses may be provided for as street parking.

3. Required parking in the DT-4 District shall be determined in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 00-11-01, as it exists or may be amended.

4. Required residential parking cannot be part of any shared parking agreement.

E. General Loading Requirements

1. The dimension of required loading spaces shall be as follows:
   a. 10' x 25' Regular Size Space
   b. 10' x 50' Large Size Space

2. Loading spaces shall be located within the interiors of blocks or along the edge of any alley, Vehicular Block Break, or private drive provided they are oriented parallel to the curb and do not block vehicular or fire truck access.
3. Loading spaces may be placed end-to-end so that two regular size spaces may be located within a 10' x 50' rectangle. Such space may be considered a large space for the schedule below.
4. The calculation of the minimum number of off-street loading spaces shall be in conformance with the following schedule and rules regarding shared spaces:

Use	Size	Number of spaces
Office	0 – 49,999 square-feet 50,000 – 149,999 square-feet 150,000 – 249,999 square-feet 250,000 + square-feet	0 spaces 1 regular space 2 regular spaces 3 regular spaces
Retail	0 – 9,999 square-feet 10,000 – 49,999 square-feet 50,000 – 99,999 square-feet 100,000 + square-feet	0 spaces 1 regular space 1 regular and 1 large space 2 large spaces
Restaurant	0 – 9,999 square-feet 10,000 + square-feet	0 spaces 1 regular space
Hotel	0 – 49 rooms 50 – 199 rooms 200 + rooms	0 spaces 1 regular space 2 regular spaces
Multi-family, Retirement	0 – 49 units or rooms	0 spaces

Homes, Assisted Living Facilities and/or Nursing Homes	50 + units or rooms	1 regular space
Theater/Cinema	0 – 499 seats 500 + seats	0 spaces 1 regular space

** The loading requirement for multiple tenants that are each 10,000 square-feet or larger may be combined within a single building and treated as a single tenant.*

a. In the DT-3 District, within any given block, a minimum of one regular loading space shall be provided for every 50,000 square-feet of retail. Fractions of a space that are one-half or greater shall count as a full space.
b. Multifamily housing, retirement homes, assisted living facilities and/or nursing homes may locate some or all of the required loading spaces in loading zone(s) along the curb at the entrance to the building, which must be available for loading purposes from 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM, Monday through Friday.

5. Loading spaces that are adjacent and accessible to several buildings or tenant spaces, including buildings and tenant spaces on separate lots, shall be allowed to suffice for the loading requirements for the individual buildings or tenants provided that:

   a. The number of spaces satisfies the requirements for the combined square footages for the buildings or tenants in question, and
   b. For loading spaces to be shared among separate lots, an agreement evidencing the right of tenants to the use of such spaces shall be provided.

IV. District Development Regulations

A. DT-1 Neighborhood District

The DT-1 Neighborhood District shall develop in accordance with Ordinance No. 07-05-23 as it exists or may be amended.

B. DT-2 Central District

1. Property lines and Setbacks

   a. Buildings shall be setback between five-feet and 20-feet from the property line.
   b. A uniform setback that is a minimum of five-feet and a maximum of 20-feet shall be maintained along the south side of Burnham Street.

c. A church located at the intersection of Page Street and Church Street shall not be required to maintain a constant setback, however, a minimum setback of five-feet from any property line shall be provided.
d. With Director approval, a building setback may be increased from the property line to provide a wider pedestrian area than required, if it is determined a benefit to the public realm (i.e. outdoor areas accessible to the public). Parking and drive aisles are prohibited in the increased building setback area.

2. Maximum Lot Coverage – 100%

3. Parking Requirements

a. For any use in the District, the required number of parking spaces shall be satisfied by provided parking that is located within the block in which a use is located or within an adjacent block.
b. Parking requirements of the District as a whole must be met by provided parking within the District or excess parking within the DT-3 District. A parking plan must be approved by the Director.

C. DT-3 Town Center Commercial District

1. Permitted Uses

Along Frisco Square Boulevard and Coleman Boulevard, non-residential uses are required on the first floor of all buildings.

2. Property Lines and Setbacks

a. The allowable setback along Main Street shall be a 20-foot build-to line measured from the back of curb at ultimate build-out of the street.
b. The allowable setback along internal streets shall be a 15-foot build-to line measured from the back of curb.
c. With Director approval, a building setback may be increased from the property line to provide a wider pedestrian area than required, if it is determined a benefit to the public realm (i.e. outdoor areas accessible to the public). Parking and drive aisles are prohibited in the increased building setback area.
d. Single or multistory porch structures which extend to grade may project up to eight-feet beyond the property line, provided that a license or agreement for an aerial encroachment is approved by the Director of Engineering Services.

3. Parking Requirements

a. For any use within the District, the required number of parking spaces shall be satisfied by provided parking that is located within the block in which the use is located or within an adjacent block.
b. Parking requirements of the District as a whole must be met by provided parking located within the District.

4. Building Materials

   In addition to the requirements in Section III.E above, buildings fronting onto John Elliott Drive shall be constructed of 100% clay-fired brick.

D. DT-4 Tollway District

1. Building Height – Four stories or 65-feet.
2. Property Lines and Setbacks – Uniform setbacks, as indicated below, shall be maintained for buildings located on lots abutting the following roadways:

   a. Cotton Gin Road – 30-feet from back of curb
   b. Dallas North Tollway – 30-feet minimum and 50-foot maximum from back of curb.

3. Maximum Lot Coverage – 100%
4. Parking Requirements

   a. No parking shall be permitted between the property line and the Street Façade.
   b. Single-user parking is not eligible for shared parking.

Z11-0007
Frisco Square
Amend Planned Development-188



Base Zoning District Legend			
P	Indicates Permitted Use		
	Indicates Prohibited Use		
S	Indicates Specific Use Permit Required		
#	Indicates Conditional Use		
Use Type		DT-2	DT-3	DT-4
	Residential Uses			
	Caretaker's/Guard's Residence	P	P	
	Garage Apartment	P	P	
	Guest House	P	P	
	Manufactured Home			
	Model Home	P	P	
	Multifamily Residence	P	P	
	Private Street Development			
	Retirement Housing	P	P	
	Single Family Residence, Detached	P	P	
	Studio Residence	P	P	
	Townhome (or Condominium)	P	P	
	Two Family Residence (Duplex)	P	P	
	Nonresidential Uses			
	Accessory Structure			
	Airport/Heliport			
	Alcoholic Beverage Establishment		S	S
	Amenity Center	P	P	P
	Antenna and/or Antenna Support Structure, Commercial			
	Antenna and/or Antenna Support Structure, Non-Commercial	P	P	P
	Antenna, Stealth	P	P	P
	Antique Shop and Used Furniture		P	
	Artisan's Workshop		P	P
	Assisted Living Facility	P	P	
	Athletic Stadium or Field, Private			
	Athletic Stadium or Field, Public			
	Auto Parts Sales, Outside			
	Automobile Paid Parking Lot/Garage			
	Automobile Parking Lot/Garage	P	P	P
	Automobile Repair, Major			
	Automobile Repair, Minor			P
	Automobile Sales, Used			
	Automobile Sales/Leasing, New			
	Automobile Storage			
	Bank, Savings and Loan, or Credit Union		3	P
	Beauty Salon/Barber Shop		P	P
	Bed and Breakfast Inn	P	P	

Base Zoning District Legend			
P	Indicates Permitted Use		
	Indicates Prohibited Use		
S	Indicates Specific Use Permit Required		
#	Indicates Conditional Use		
Use Type		DT-2	DT-3	DT-4
Big Box Retail Development				
Boarding or Rooming House				
Body Art Studio				
Building Material and Hardware Sales, Major				
Building Material and Hardware Sales, Minor			P	P
Bus Terminal			P	P
Business Service			P	P
Cabinet/Upholstery Shop			P	P
Campground or Recreational Vehicle Park				
Car Wash, Full Service				2
Car Wash, Self Service				
Cemetery or Mausoleum				
Child-Care: Foster Family Home (Independent)				
Child-Care: Foster Group Home (Independent)				
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Center		P	P	P
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home				
Child-Care: Listed Family Home				
Child Care: Registered Child-Care Home		P	P	P
Church, Temple, Synagogue, Mosque, or Other Place of Worship		P	P	P
Civic/Convention Center				
College, University, Trade, or Private Boarding School			S	S
Commercial Amusement, Indoor			P	P
Commercial Amusement, Outdoor			P	P
Community Center		P	P	P
Concrete/Asphalt Batching Plant, Permanent				
Concrete/Asphalt Batching Plant, Temporary		P	P	P
Construction Yard and Field Office, Temporary		P	P	P
Contractor's Shop and/or Storage Yard				
Convenience Store with Gas Pumps				2
Convenience Store without Gas Pumps			P	P
Day Services, Adult				
Dry Cleaning, Major				
Dry Cleaning, Minor			P	P
Electrical Power Generating Plant				
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major				
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor				
Fairgrounds/Exhibition Area				
Farm, Ranch, Stable, Garden, or Orchard				

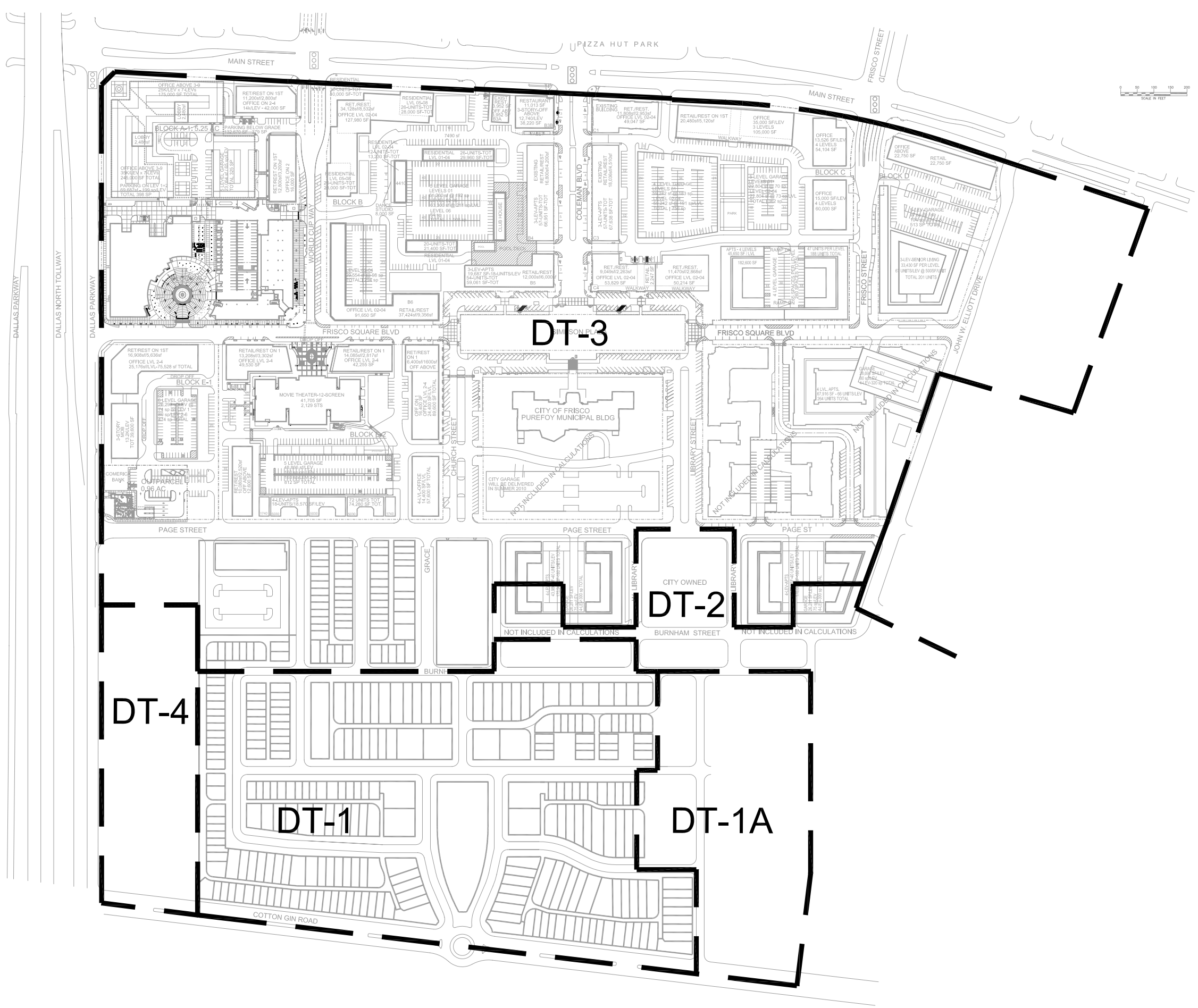
Base Zoning District Legend			
P	Indicates Permitted Use		
	Indicates Prohibited Use		
S	Indicates Specific Use Permit Required		
#	Indicates Conditional Use		
Use Type		DT-2	DT-3	DT-4
	Farmer's Market		P	P
	Feed Store			
	Flea Market, Inside			P
	Flea Market, Outside			
	Fortune Teller/Psychic			
	Fraternal Organization, Lodge, Civic Club, Fraternity, or Sorority		S	S
	Furniture Restoration			
	Gas Pumps (Accessory Use)			
	General Manufacturing/Industrial Use Complying with Performance Standards			
	Golf Course and/or Country Club			
	Governmental Office	P	P	P
	Gymnastics/Dance Studio		P	P
	Hall, Dance			
	Hall, Reception/Banquet/Meeting			
	Health/Fitness Center		P	P
	Helistop (Accessory Use)			
	Home Occupation	P	P	
	Homebuilder Marketing Center	P	P	
	Hospital		P	
	Hotel		P	P
	Household Care Facility			
	Indoor Gun or Archery Range			
	Landfill			
	Laundromat		P	P
	Limited Assembly and Manufacturing Use Complying with Performance Standards			
	Locksmith/Security System Company		P	P
	Machine Shop			
	Massage Therapy, Licensed		P	P
	Massage Therapy, Unlicensed			
	Mini-Warehouse/Self-Storage			
	Miscellaneous Hazardous Industrial Use			
	Mobile Food Vendor			
	Mortuary/Funeral Parlor			P
	Motel			P
	Motorcycle Sales/Service			
	Municipal Uses Operated by the City			

Base Zoning District Legend			
P Indicates Permitted Use Indicates Prohibited Use S Indicates Specific Use Permit Required # Indicates Conditional Use			
Use Type	DT-2	DT-3	DT-4
Museum/Art Gallery	P	P	P
Nursery, Major			
Nursery, Minor			P
Nursing/Convalescent Home			
Office and Storage Area for Public/Private Utility			
Office, Administrative, Medical, or Professional		P	P
Office/Showroom		P	P
Office/Warehouse/Distribution Center			
Oil Well/Gas Well and Mineral Extraction	P	P	P
Outside Storage and Display (Incidental Use)	P	P	P
Outside Storage and Display (Primary Use)			
Package Sales		1	
Park or Playground	P	P	
Pawn Shop			P
Portable Building Sales			
Print Shop, Major			
Print Shop, Minor		P	P
Private Club			
Private Utility (other than listed)	P	P	P
Recreational Vehicle Sales and Service, New/Used			
Recreational Vehicle/Truck Parking Lot or Garage			
Recycling Center			
Recycling Collection Point			
Recycling Plant			
Rehabilitation In-Home Care			
Rehabilitation Care Institution			
Research and Development Center			
Residence Hotel (Extended Stay Hotel)			
Restaurant		P	P
Restaurant, Drive-In			
Retail Stores and Shops		P	P
Retail/Service, Incidental	P	P	P
Salvage Yard			
School District Bus Yard	P	P	P
School, Private	S	S	S
School, Public	P	P	P
Sewage Treatment Plant/Pumping Station			
Sexually Oriented Uses			
Small Engine Repair Shop			

Base Zoning District Legend				
P	Indicates Permitted Use			
	Indicates Prohibited Use			
S	Indicates Specific Use Permit Required			
#	Indicates Conditional Use			
Use Type		DT-2	DT-3	DT-4
	Stable, Commercial			
	Storage or Wholesale Warehouse			
	Taxidermist			
	Telephone Exchange	S	S	
	Temporary Building			
	Theater, Drive-In			
	Theater, Neighborhood		P	P
	Theater, Regional		P	P
	Trailer Rental			
	Trailer/Manufactured Home Display and Sales			
	Transit Center		P	P
	Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks			
	Truck Terminal			
	Truck/Bus Repair			
	Utility Distribution/Transmission Line	S	S	S
	Veterinarian Clinic and/or Kennel, Indoor			P
	Veterinarian Clinic and/or Kennel, Outdoor			
	Water Treatment Plant			

Conditional Use Standards

1. Package Sales are permitted in DT-3 with the following conditions:
    a. Only two (2) package sales establishments may locate in Frisco Square as permitted uses. Additional package sales establishments are required to obtain a Specific Use Permit.
    b. No more than one package sales establishment may be located on Main Street.
    c. No more than one package sales establishment may be located on any given block.
    d. Package sales establishments must comply with the State of Texas' location requirements when in proximity to schools and churches.
    e. There are no other distance requirements for package sales establishments in Frisco Square.
2. Use is permitted only on the northeast corner of Cotton Gin Road and Dallas Parkway.
3. Motor Bank (drive-thru) facilities are not allowed in DT-3



AGENDA ITEM #24.

Packet Page -292-

FRISCO SQUARE FRISCO, TX

FRISCO SQUARE / BEHRINGER HARVARD

EXHIBIT_C_-_ZONING_EXHIBIT

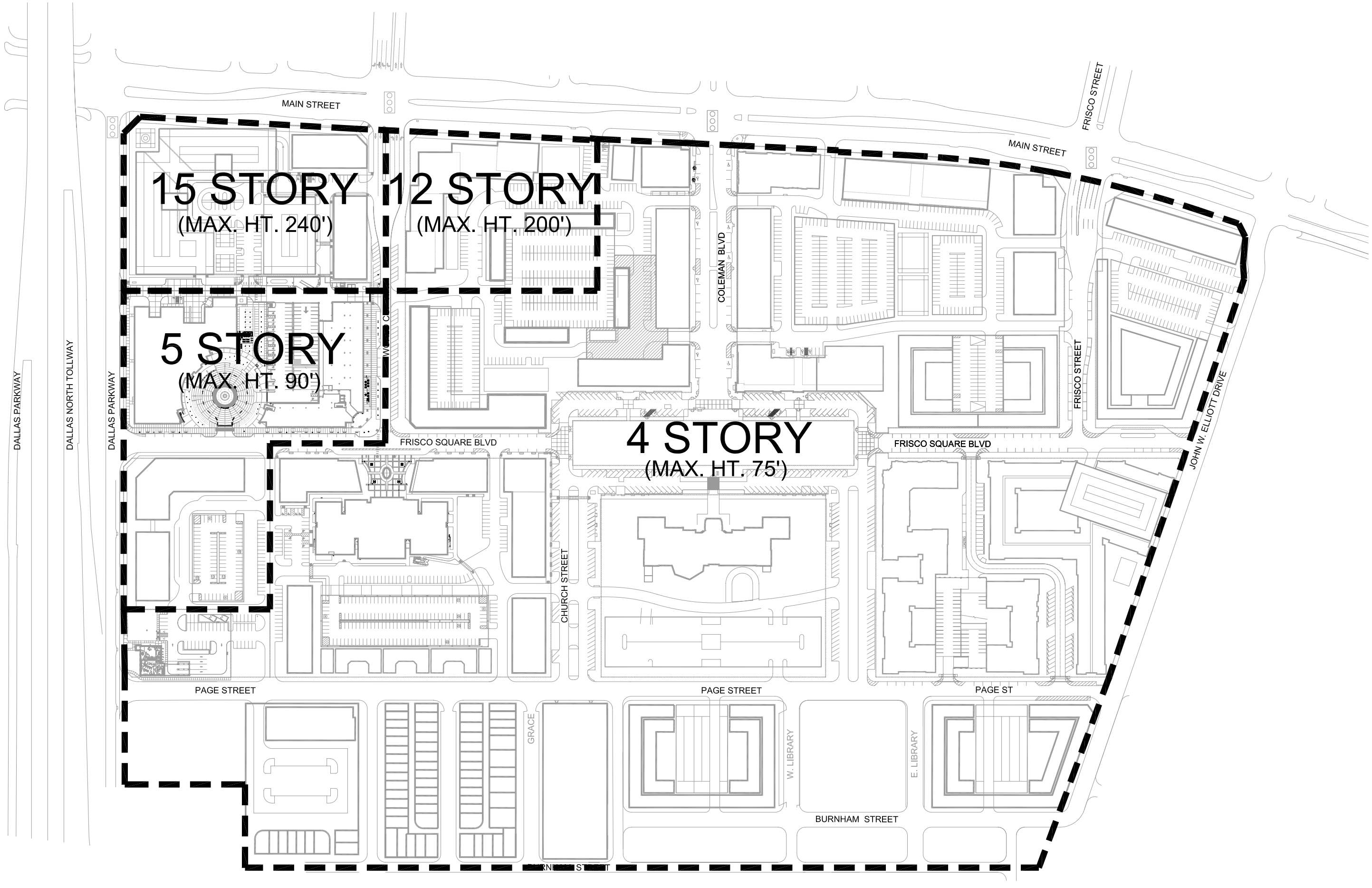
SCALE: 1"=140'-0" ■ JOB#: 28041 ■ ISSUE DATE: 06/14/11

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE:_____

NORTH

www.obrienarch.com
COPYRIGHT©2011 O'BRIEN
THESE DRAWINGS, OR PARTS THEREOF, MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM, BY ANY METHOD, FOR ANY PURPOSE, WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM O'BRIEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

O'BRIEN



FRISCO SQUARE

FRISCO SQUARE FRISCO, TX

FRISCO SQUARE / BEHRINGER HARVARD

NORTH

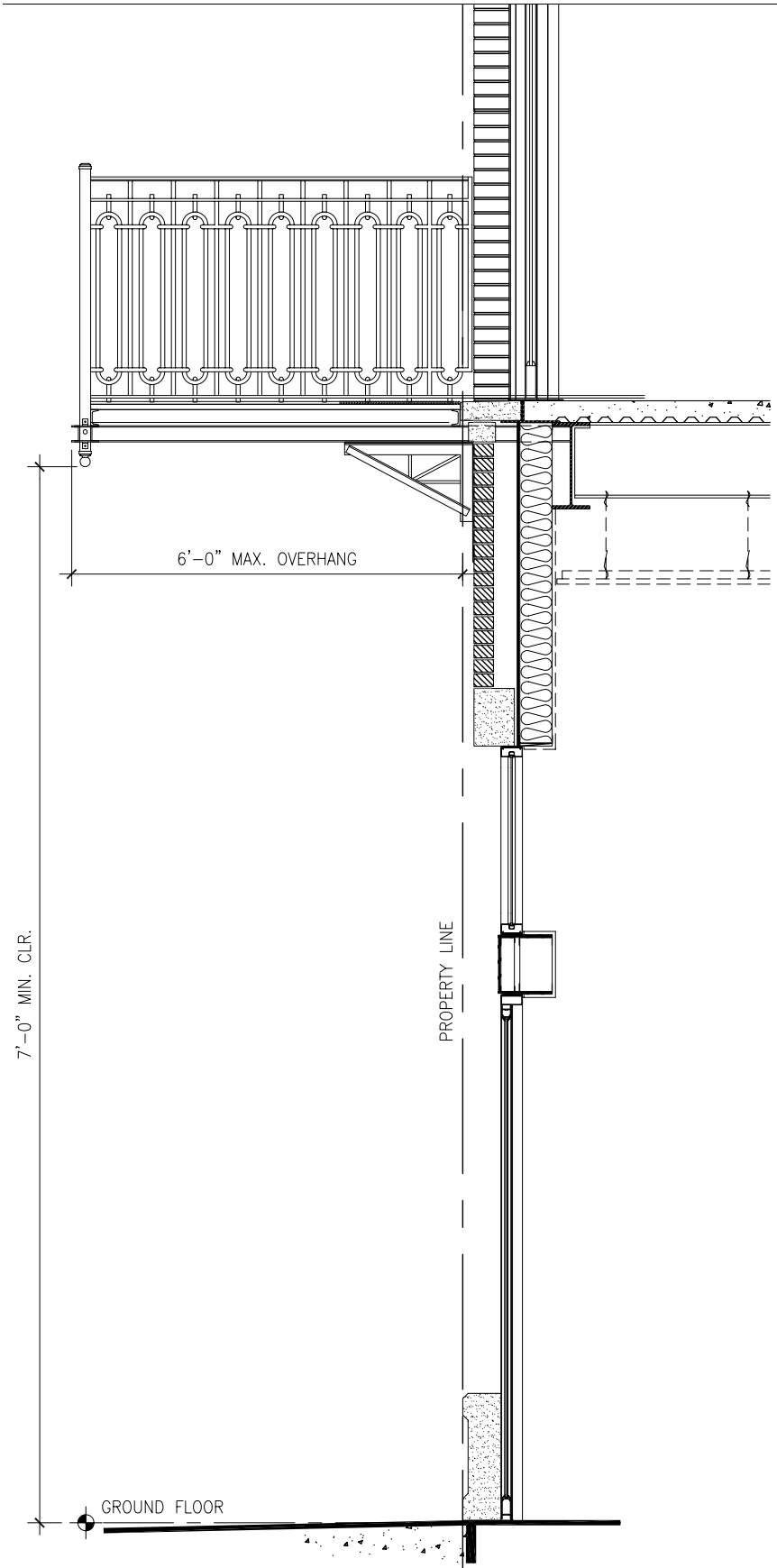
EXHIBIT_D_-_HEIGHT_EXHIBIT

SCALE: 1"=100'-0" ■ JOB#: 28041 ■ ISSUE DATE: 06/14/11

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE:_____

www.obrienarch.com
COPYRIGHT © 2011 O'BRIEN
THESE DRAWINGS, OR PARTS THEREOF, MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM, BY ANY METHOD, FOR ANY PURPOSE, WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM O'BRIEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

O'BRIEN



OVERHANGING PROJECTION

FRISCO SQUARE

FRISCO, TX

FRISCO SQUARE / BEHR

EXHIBIT_E-OVERHANG_PROJECTION

SCALE: 3/8"=1 ■ JOB#: 28041 ■ ISSUE DATE: 06/06/11

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____

www.obrienarch.com
COPYRIGHT © 2011 O'BRIEN
THESE DRAWINGS, OR PARTS THEREOF, MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM, BY ANY METHOD, FOR ANY PURPOSE, WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM O'BRIEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

O'BRIEN

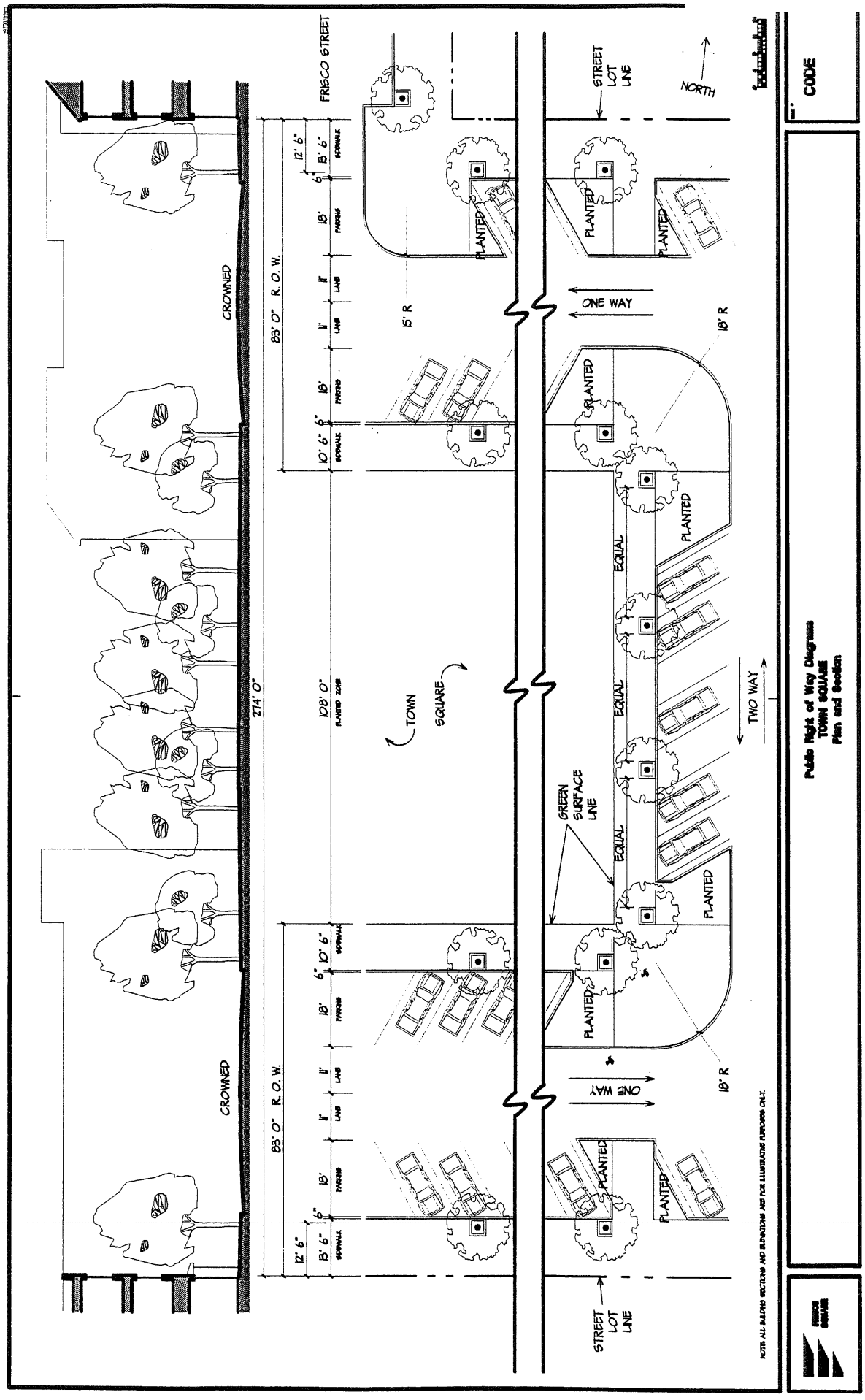

FRISCO STREET
CROWNED
83' 0" R.O.W.
108' 0"
214' 0"
PLANTED ZONE
TOWN SQUARE
ONE WAY
TWO WAY
EQUAL
GREEN SURFACE LINE
PLANTED
STREET LOT LINE
NORTH
CODE
Public Right of Way Diagrams
TOWN SQUARE
Plan and Section

Exhibit F-1

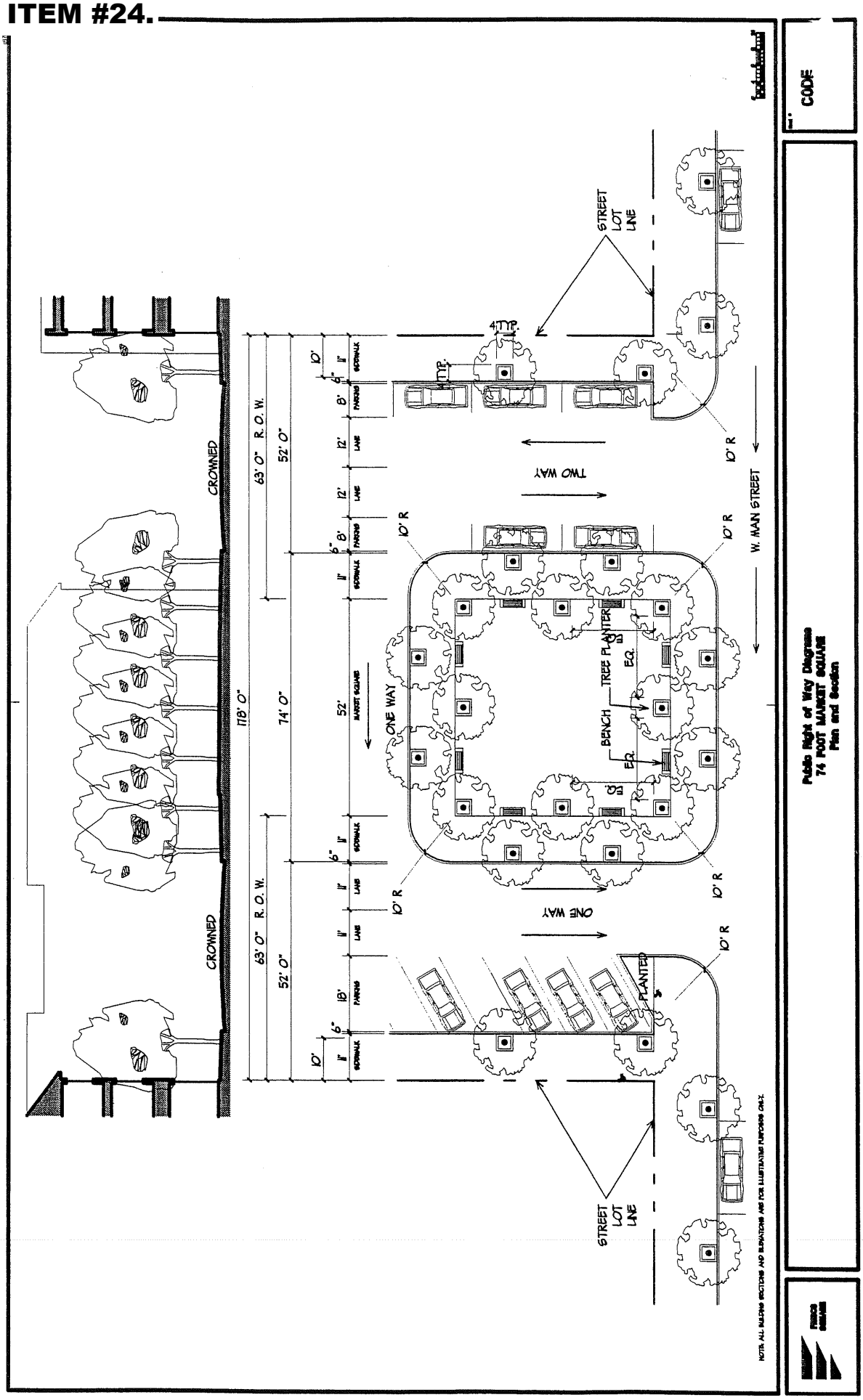
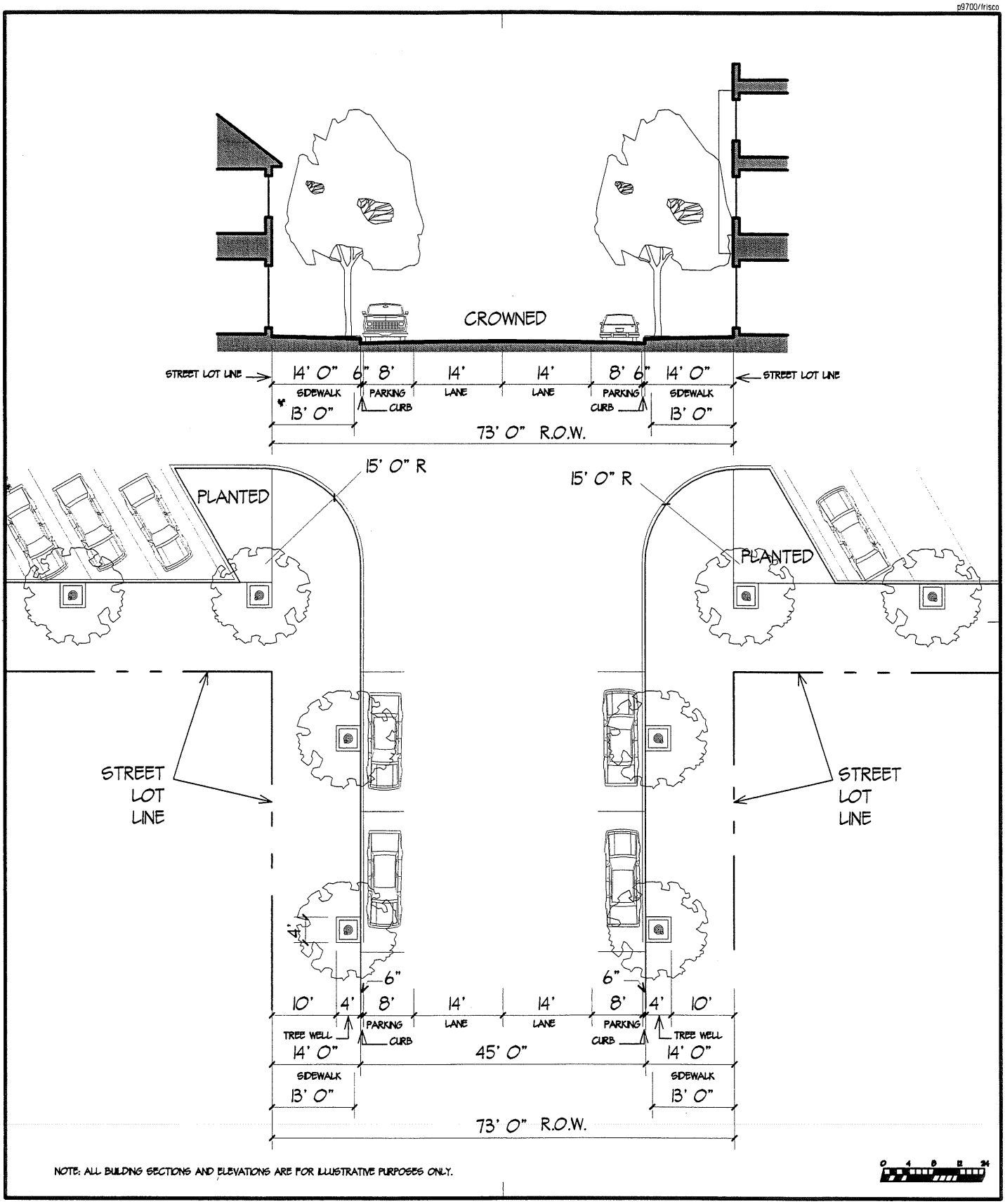

CODE
Public Right of Way Diagrams
74 FOOT MARKET SQUARE
Plan and Section
W. MAIN STREET
TWO WAY
ONE WAY
ONE WAY
STREET LOT LINE
STREET LOT LINE
4 TYP.
4 TYP.
10' R
10' R
10' R
10' R
10' R
10' R
CROWNED
CROWNED
118' 0"
63' 0" R. O. W.
52' 0"
63' 0" R. O. W.
52' 0"
74' 0"
52'
MARKET SQUARE
TREE PLANTER
BENCH
EQ.
EQ.
EQ.
PLANTED
10'
6"
11' SIDEWALK
8' PARKING
12' LANE
12' LANE
8' PARKING
6"
11' SIDEWALK

Exhibit F-2

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



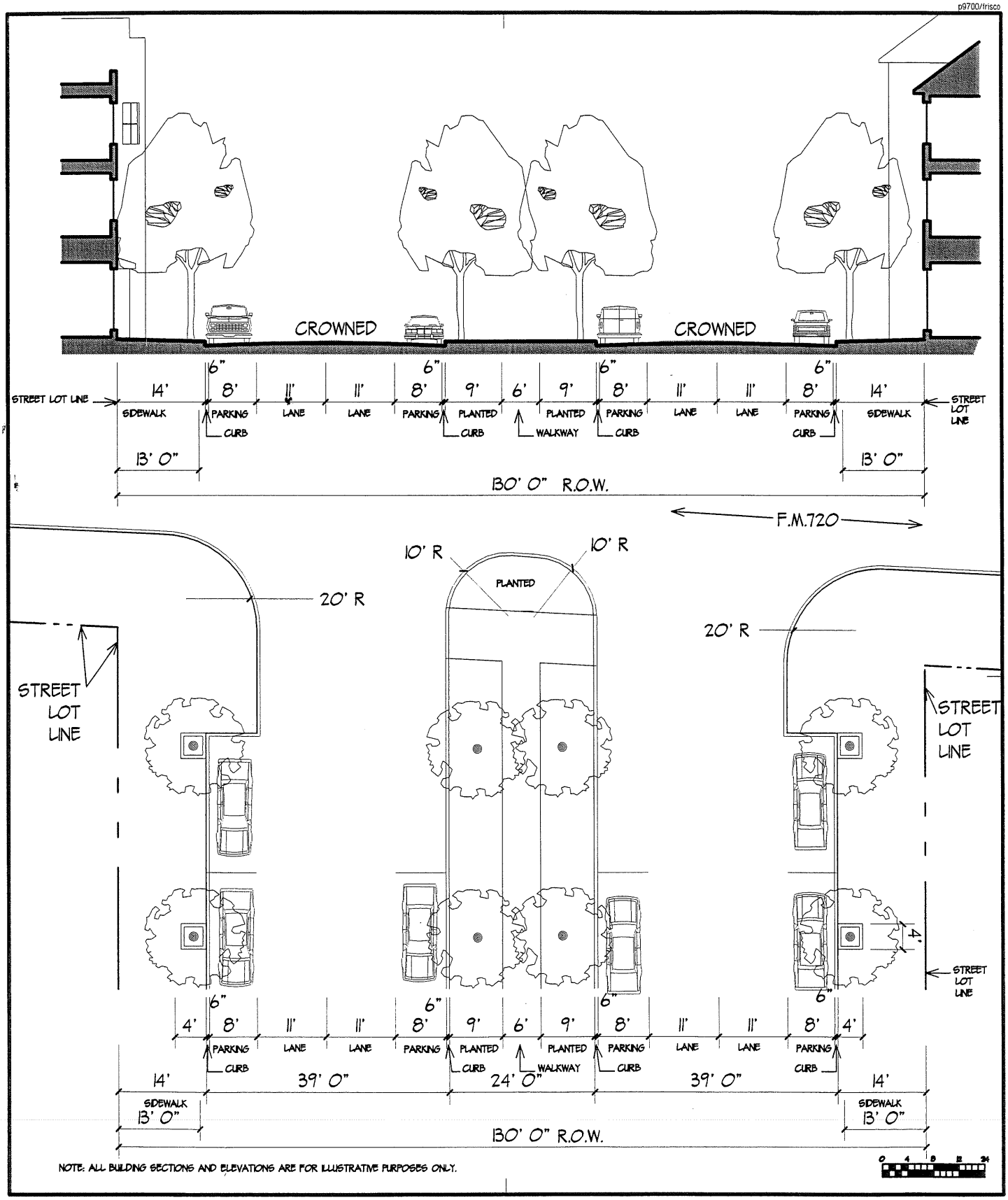
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
W. MAIN STREET
(AT INTERSECTION W/ TOWN SQUARE)
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-3

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

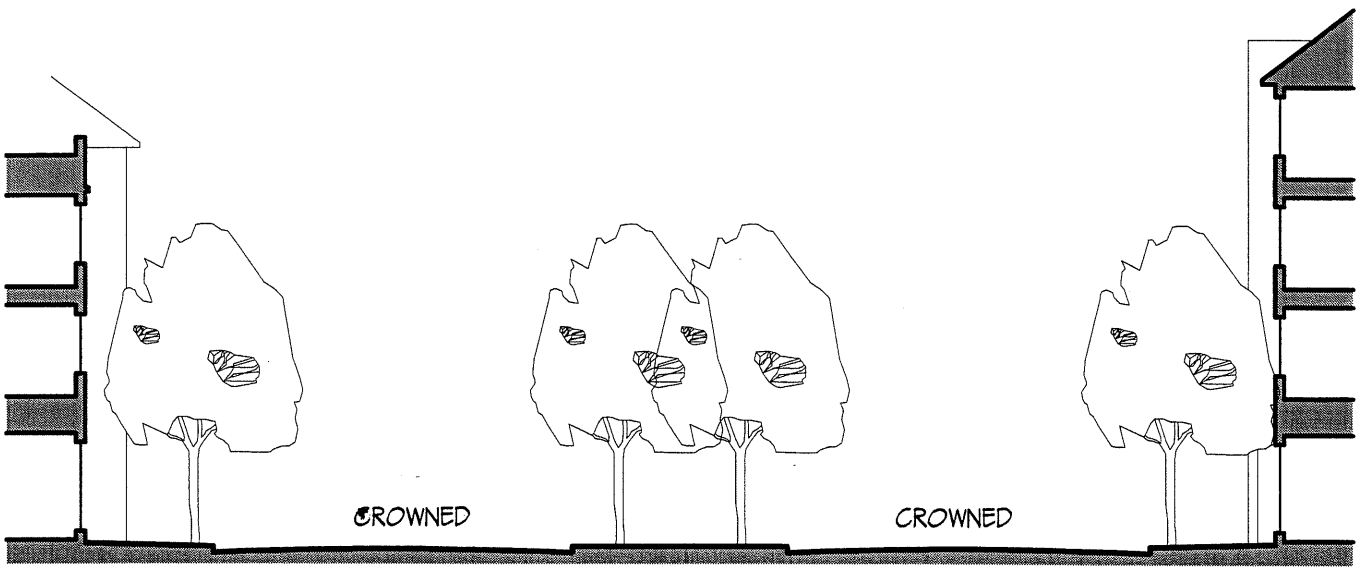
FRISCO SQUARE

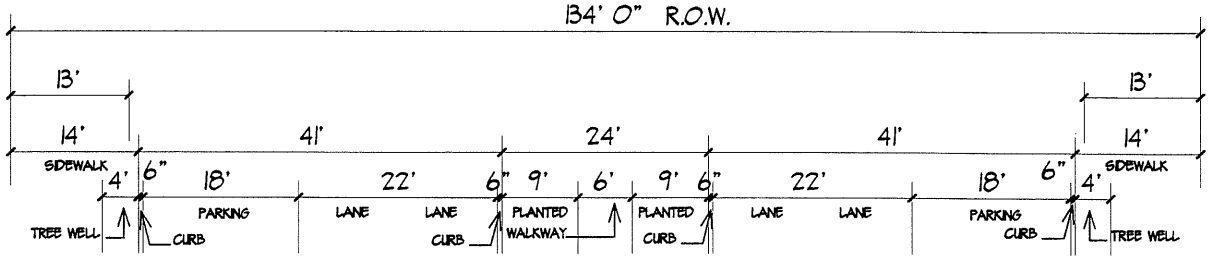
Public Right of Way Diagrams
FRISCO STREET
Plan and Section

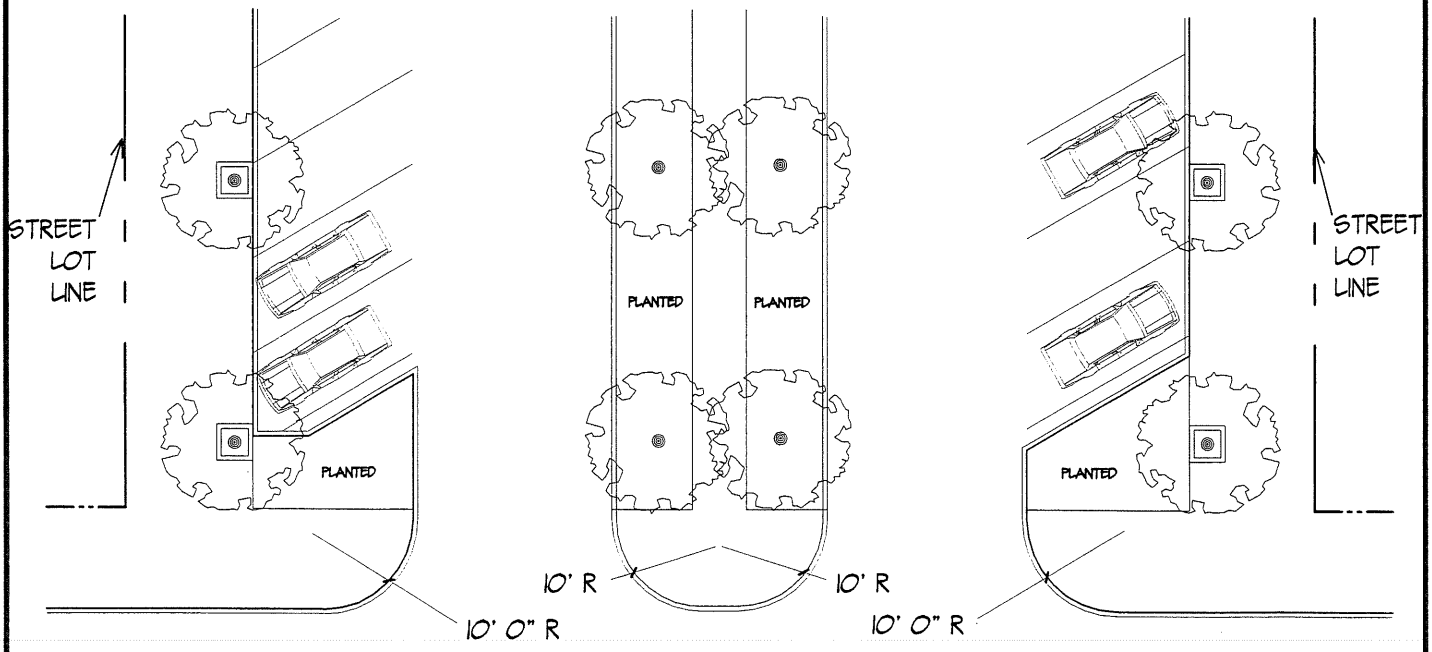
Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-4

06/22/00
p9700/frisco







NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

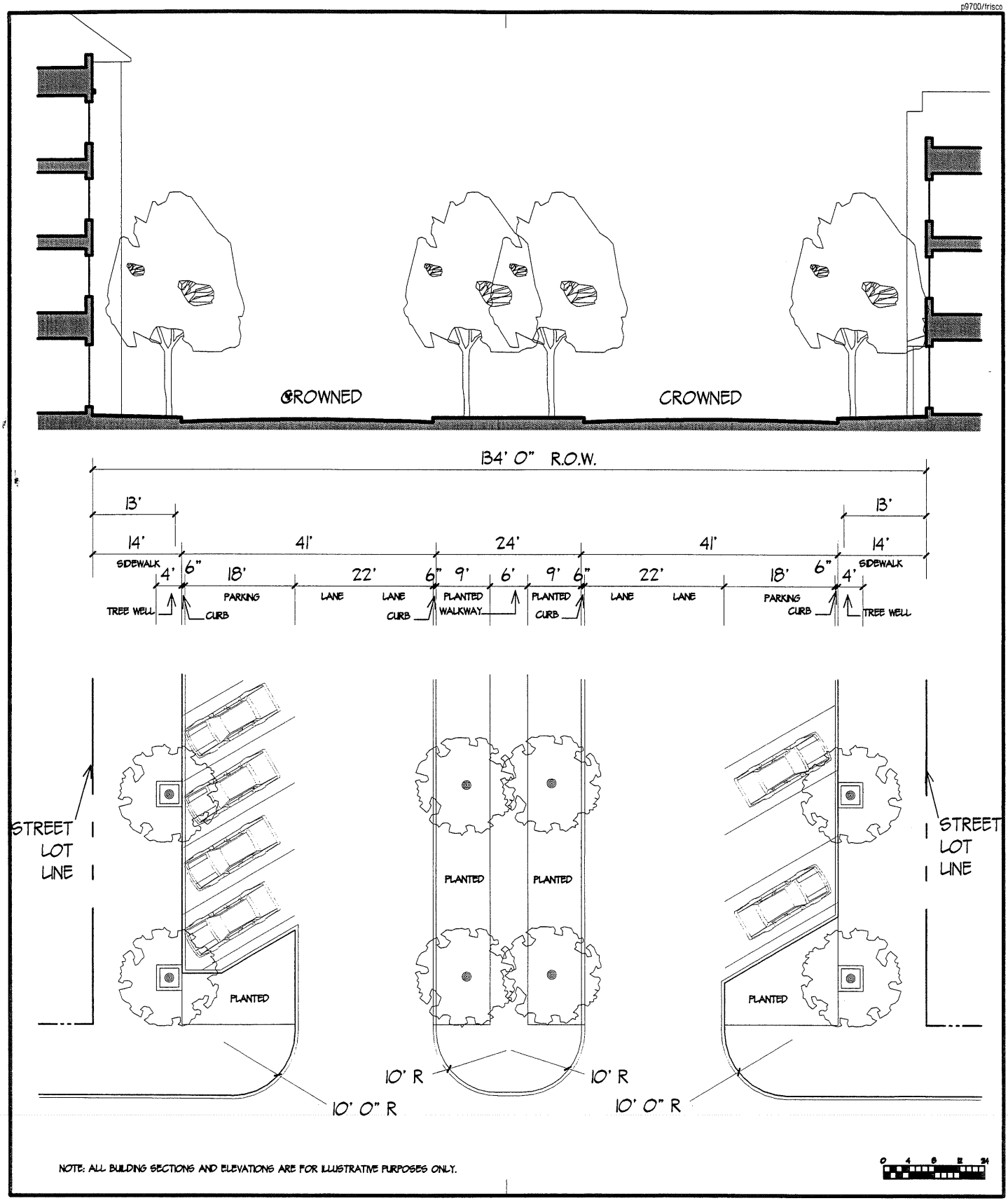
0 4 8 12 24

FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
LIBRARY STREET - NORTH OF ST. A
Plan and Section

Sheet #
CODE
Exhibit F-5

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



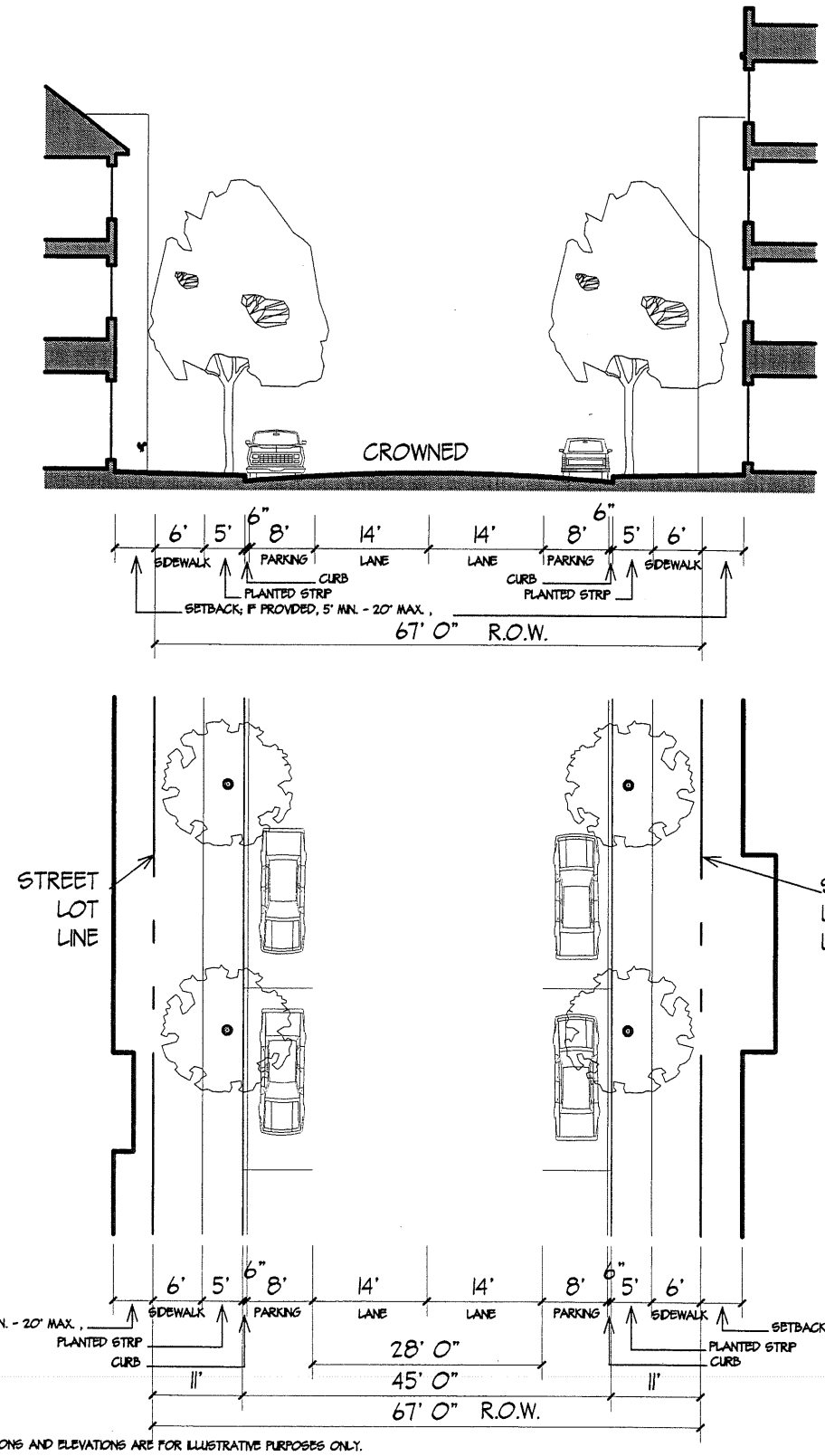
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
CHURCH STREET
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-6

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

0 4 8 16 24

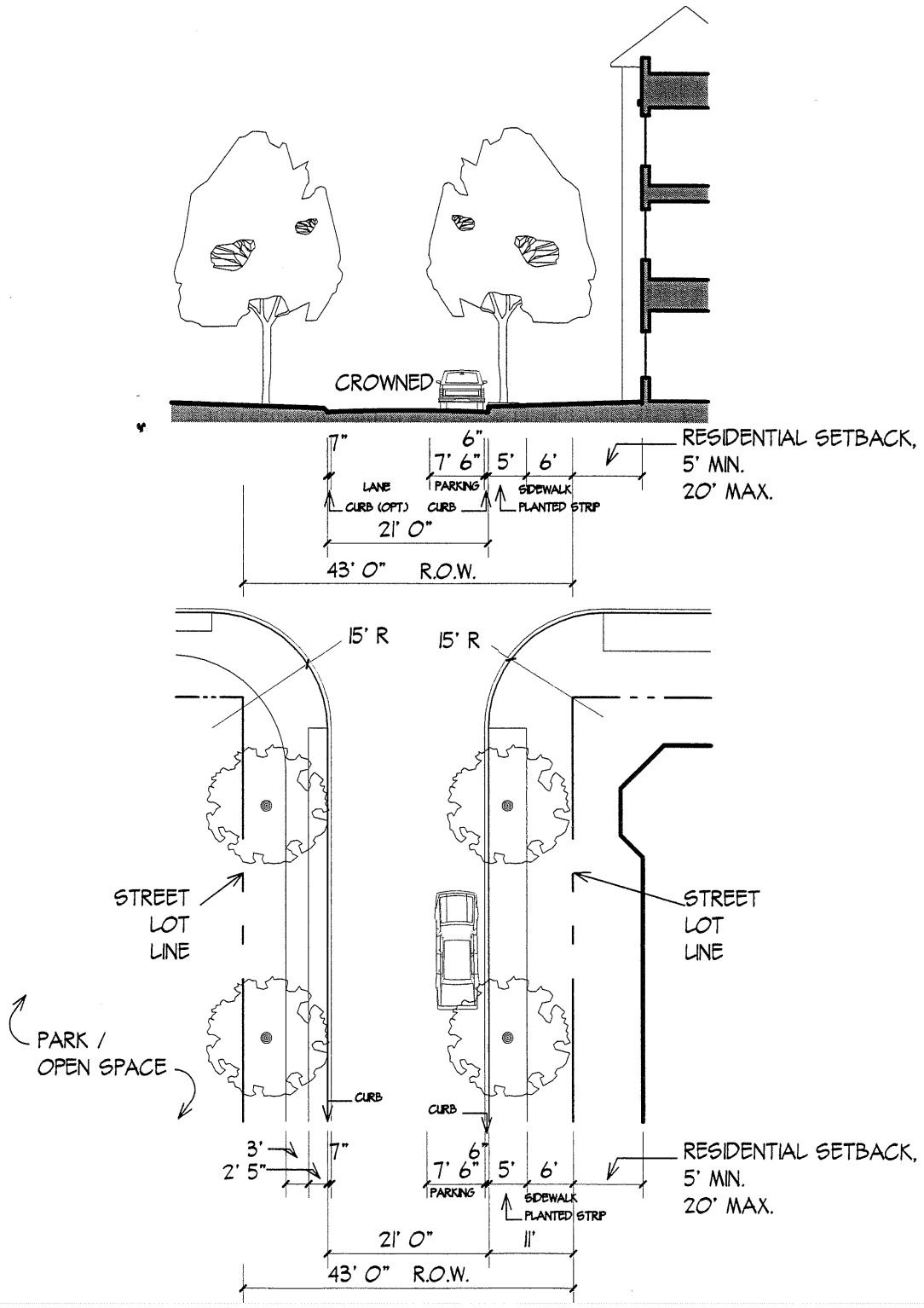
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
STREET "A"
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-7

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

0 4 8 12 24

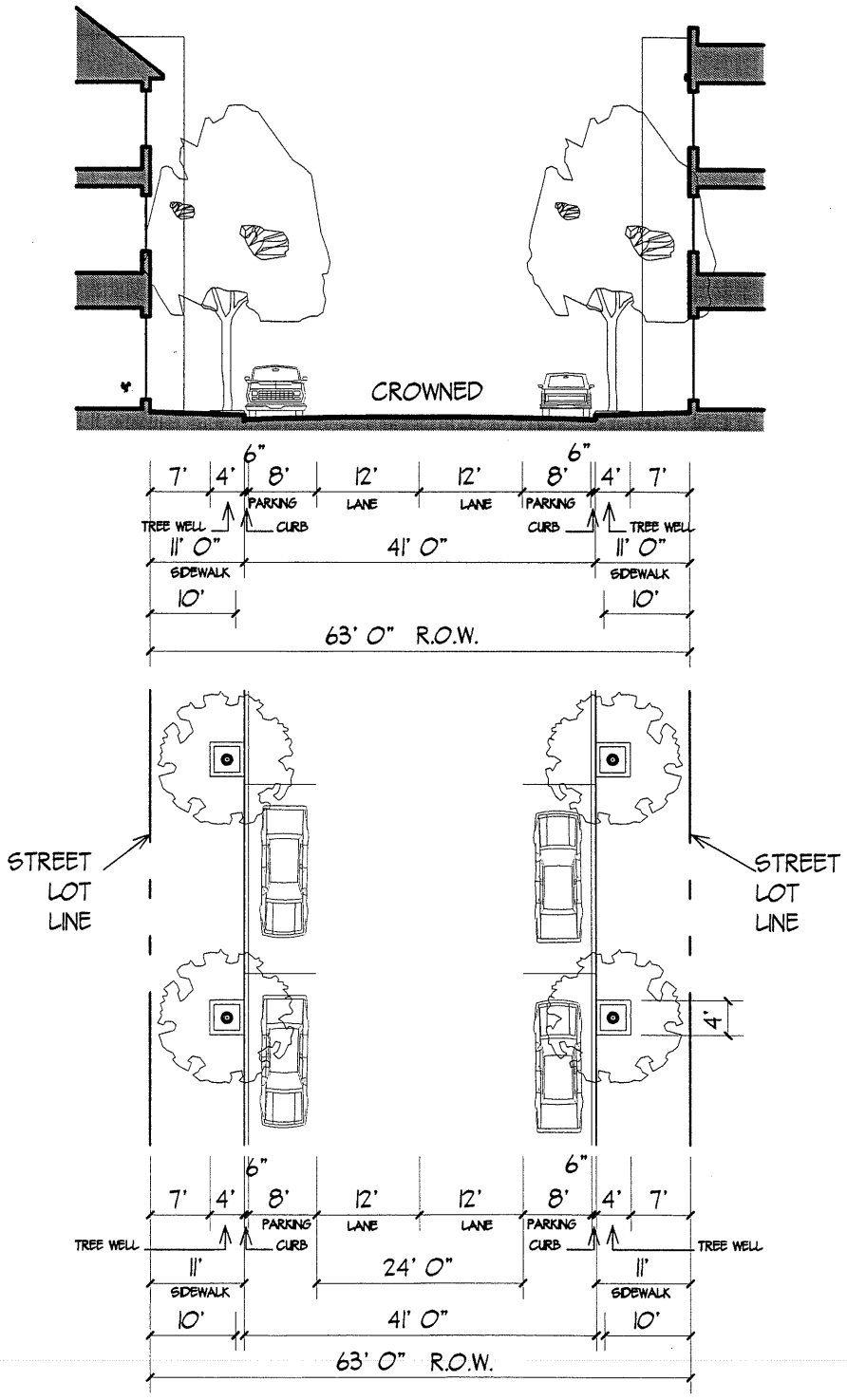
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
STREET "B" & / OR STREET "C"
Plan and Section

Sheet •

CODE
Exhibit F-8

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

0 4 8 12 24

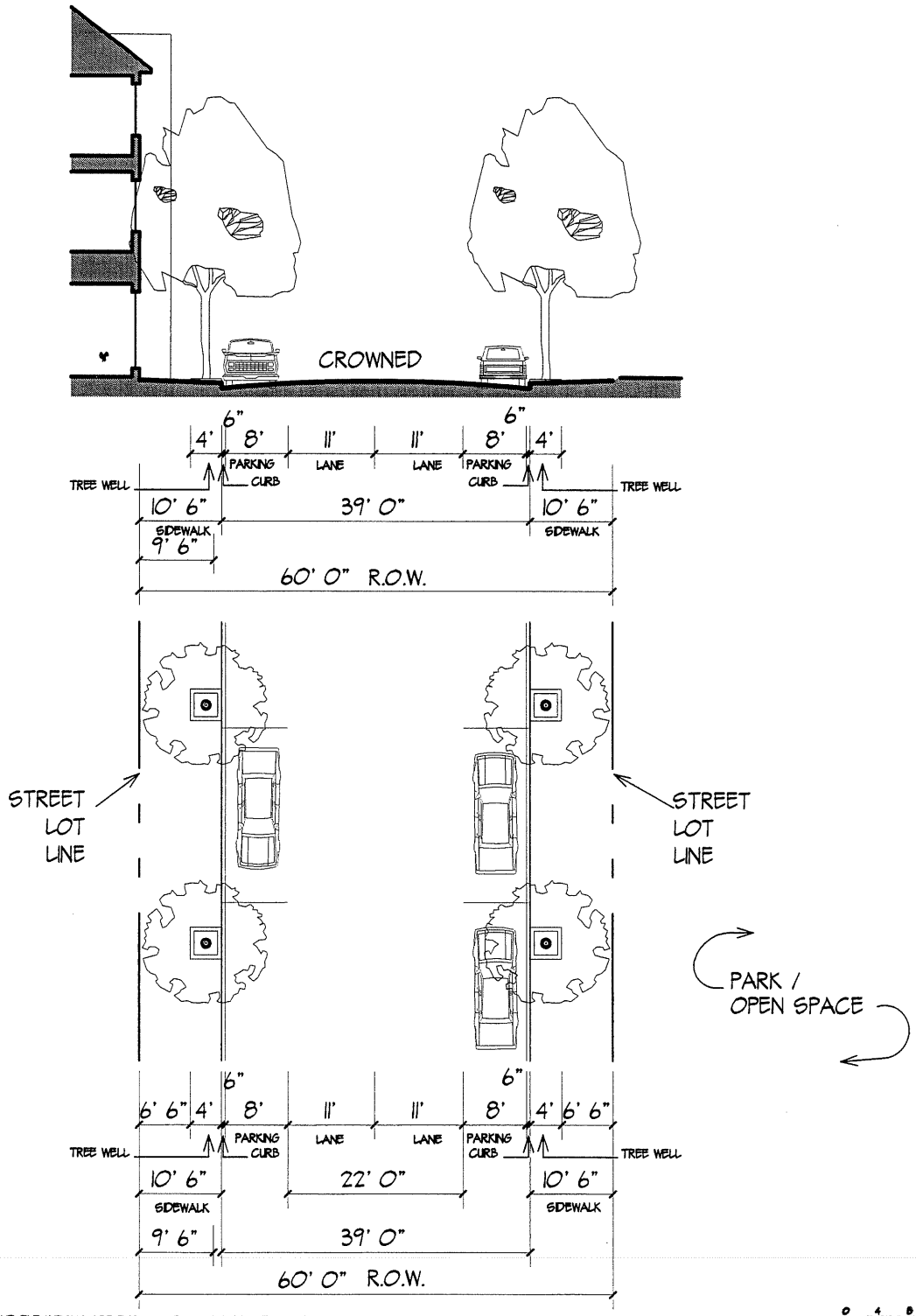
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
MARKET STREET
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-9

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

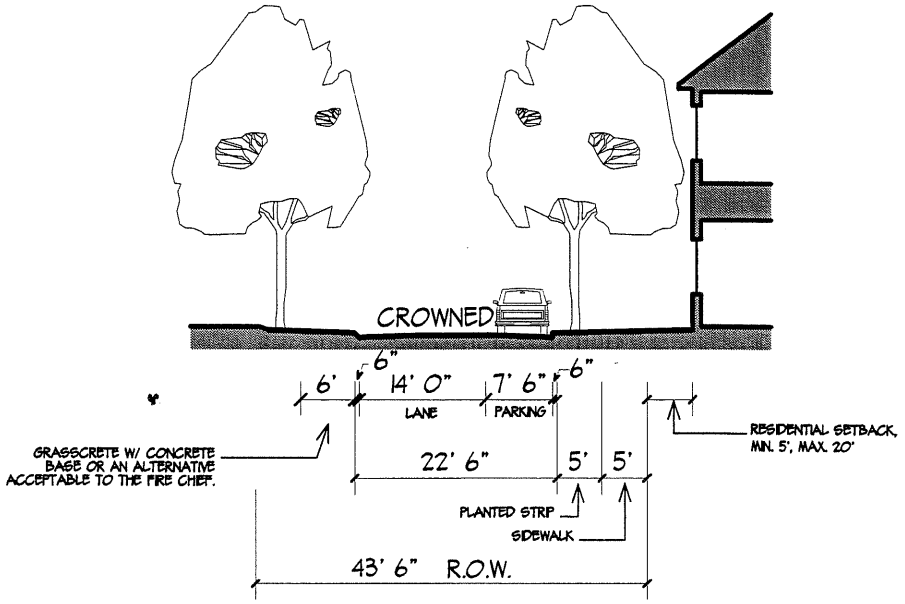
0 4 8 12 24

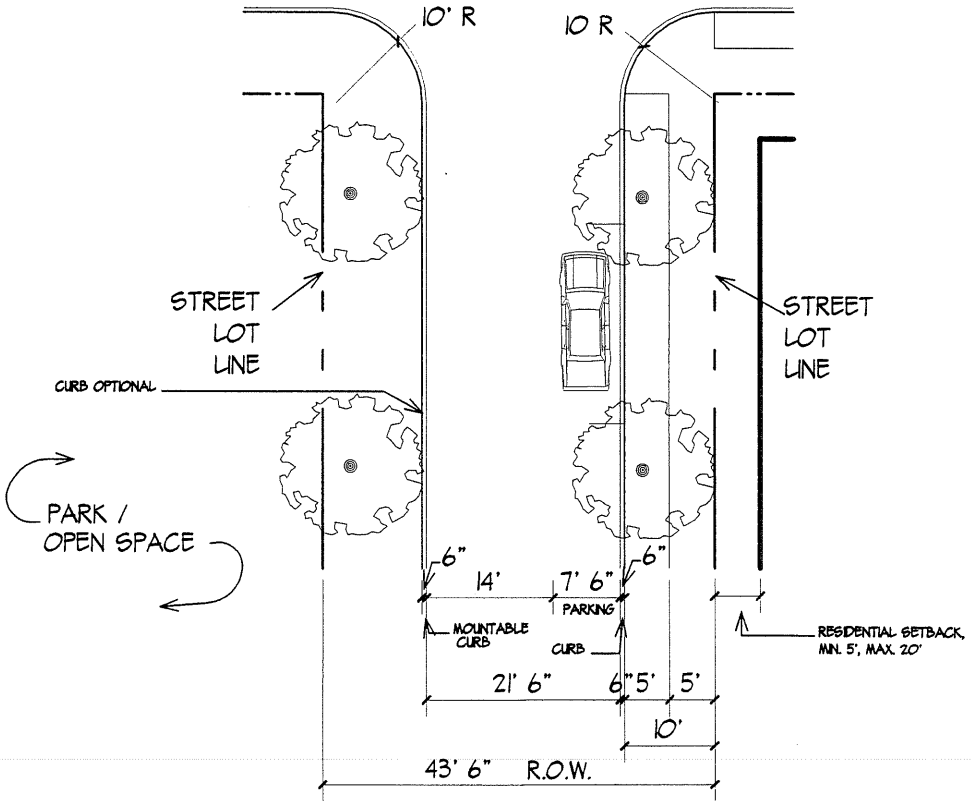
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
STREET "F"
Plan and Section

Sheet #
CODE
Exhibit F-10

06/22/00
p9700/frisco





NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

0 4 8 16 24

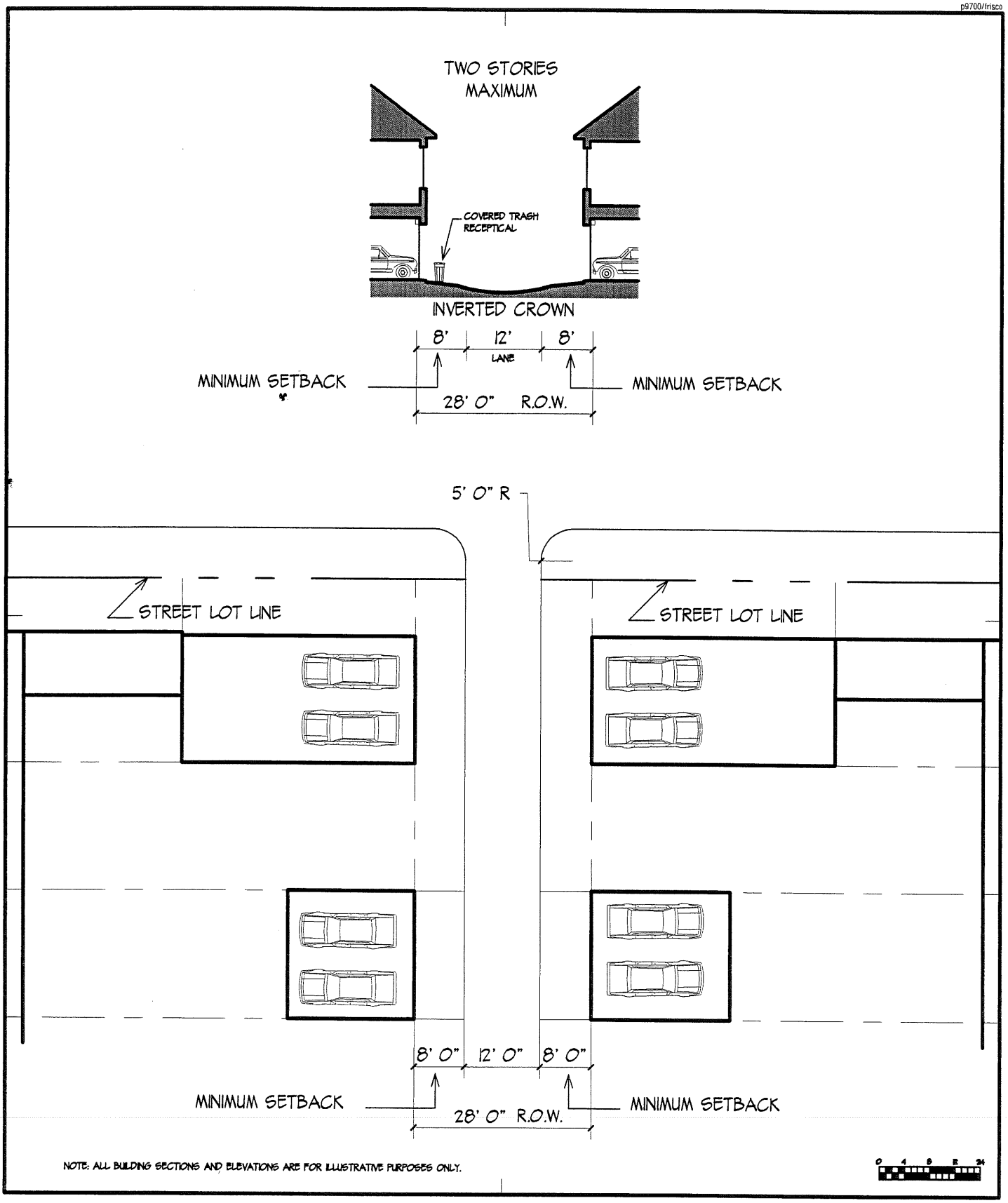
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
AT RESIDENTIAL SQUARE
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-11

06/22/00
p9700/frisco



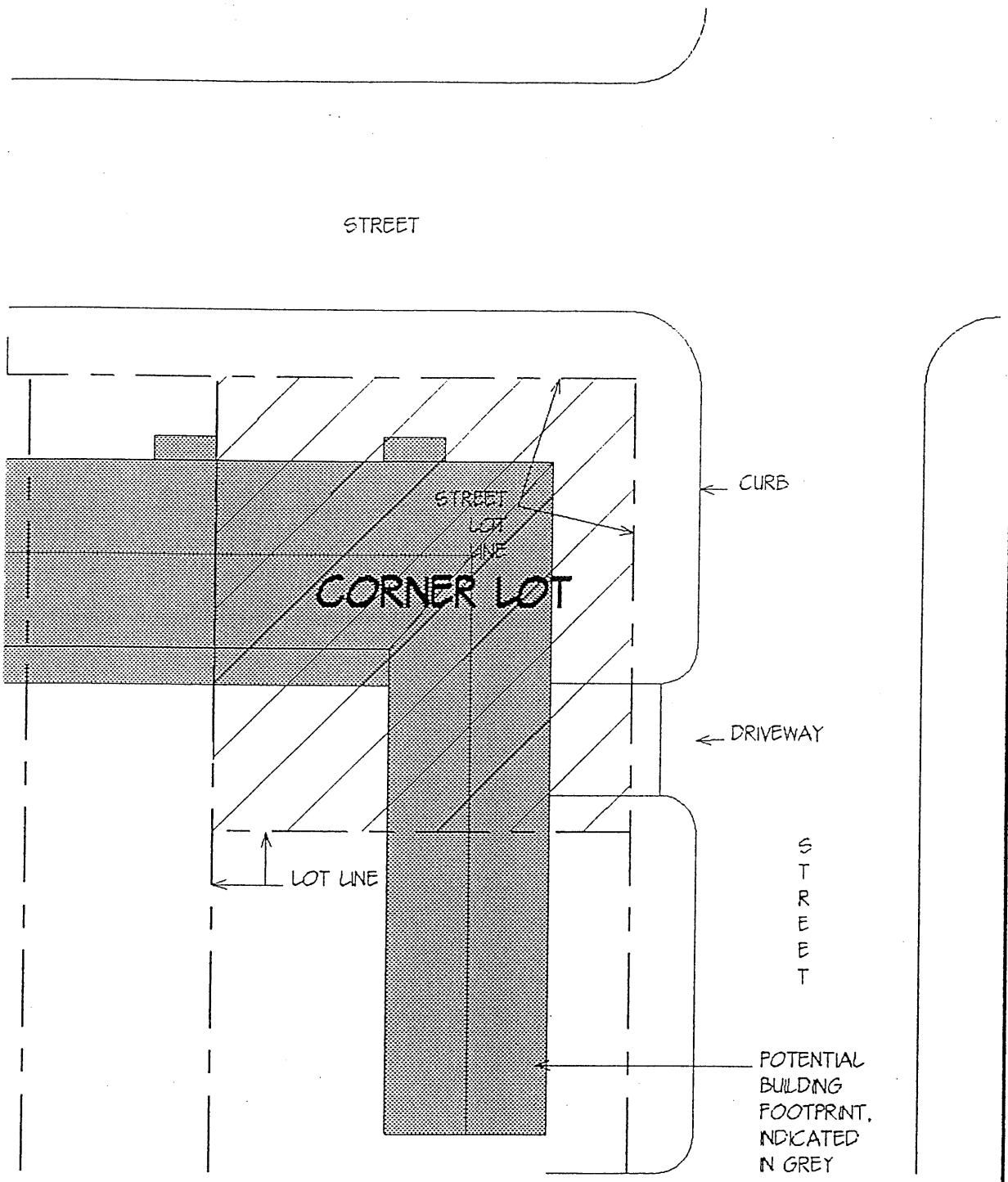
NOTE: ALL BUILDING SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

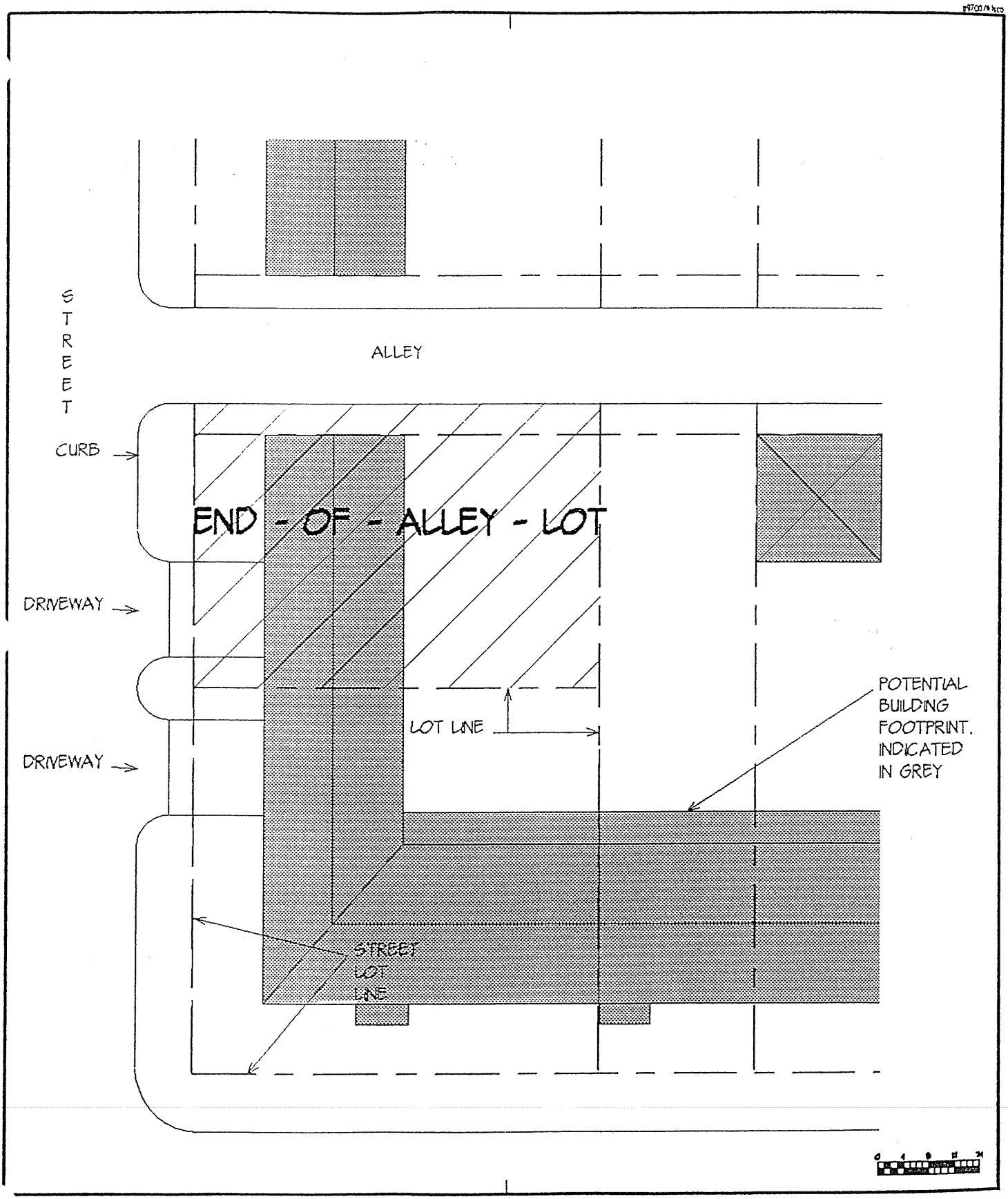
FRISCO SQUARE

Public Right of Way Diagrams
RESIDENTIAL ALLEY
Plan and Section

Sheet #

CODE
Exhibit F-12

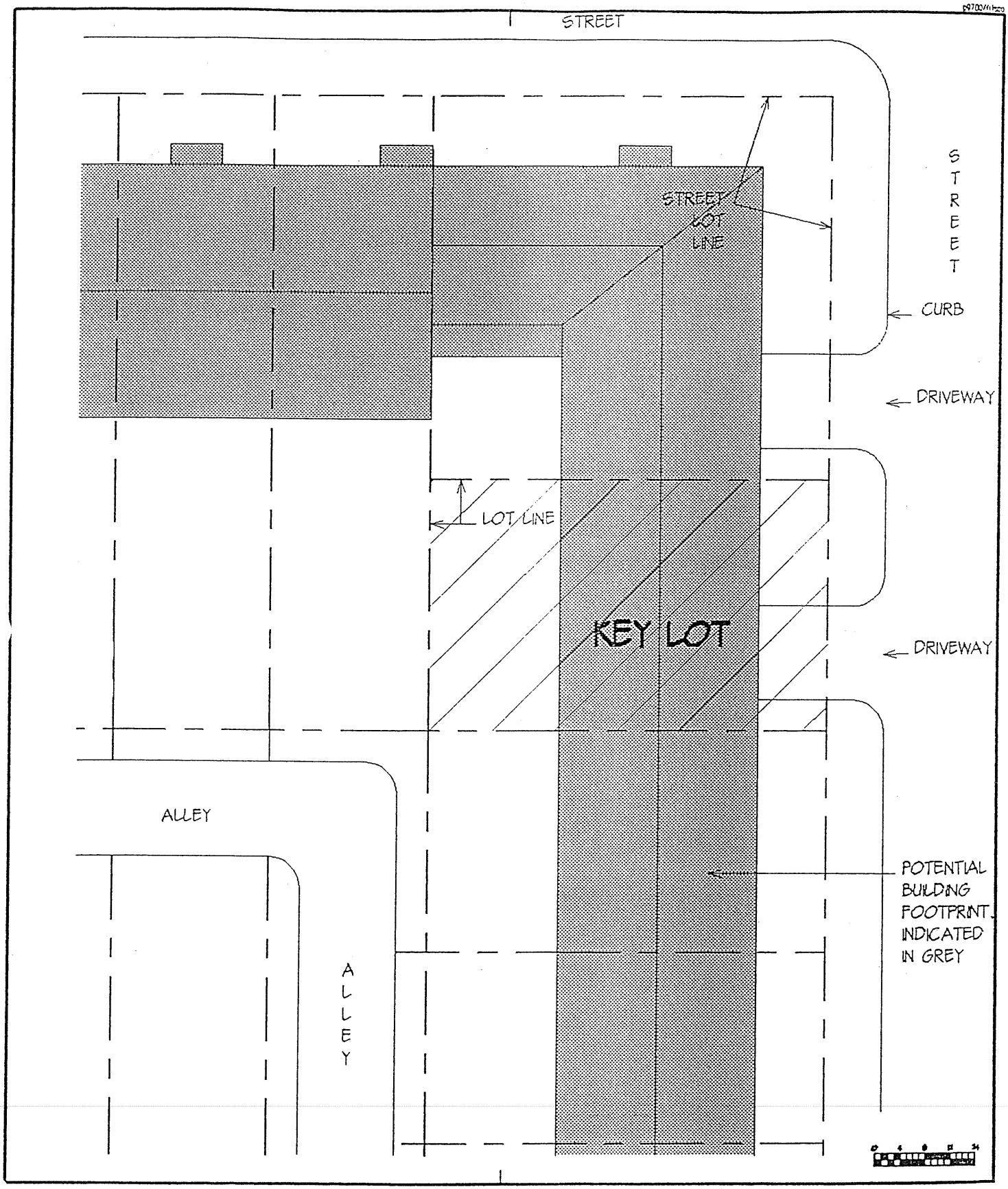

STREET
CURB
STREET LOT LINE
CORNER LOT
DRIVEWAY
LOT LINE
STREET
POTENTIAL BUILDING FOOTPRINT, INDICATED IN GREY



FRISCO SQUARE

Exhibit Diagrams
END - OF - ALLEY LOT
Plan

Exhibit F-14



PRADO SQUARE

Exhibit Diagrams
KEY LOT
Plan

Exhibit F-15

AGENDA ITEM #25.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Development Services Department
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

From: **John Webb, AICP, Zoning & Subdivision Administrator**

Date: **6/8/2011**

Agenda Caption: Zoning Case ZA10-0001, Discuss proposed amendments to Section 3.02.01, Conditional Development Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, regarding Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps within the Tollway Overlay District and consider and act to direct staff to prepare an Ordinance of the same.

Action Requested: Discuss proposed amendments to Section 3.02.01 of the Zoning Ordinance regarding convenience stores with gas pumps within the Tollway Overlay District and direct staff to prepare an Ordinance.

Background Information: The Zoning Ordinance limits the number of convenience stores with gas pumps to a maximum of two (2) per intersection in the City. This zoning application was initiated with the intent to consider allowing more than two (2) per intersection along the Tollway.

On June 7, 2011, staff presented the following changes to the Zoning Ordinance applicable to all future sites along the Tollway.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS:

(bold italics – new text
~~strikethrough~~ – deleted text)

(14) Convenience Store with Gas Pumps
Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps shall be subject to the following development standards:

a. With the exception of properties within the TO - Tollway Overlay District, gas pumps are permitted at a maximum of two corners at an intersection of two major thoroughfares;

b. Gas pumps shall be located at least two hundred and fifty (250) feet from a property line of a residential lot.

1. For the purposes of this section, a residential lot means a lot on which a residential use is located, a lot zoned residential, or a lot designated as residential on the Comprehensive Land Use Plan.
2. This provision intends to alter 4.07.12. (A) Structures in Conjunction with any Automotive Use (Page 181) as it would apply to gas pumps.
3. Gas pumps do not have to meet the spacing requirement if:
    i. A major thoroughfare separates the accessory gas pumps from the residential lot; or
    ii. The Future Land Use Plan designates a lot as residential, but City Council subsequently rezones the property to a nonresidential zoning district and no residential use is located on the lot.

c. Where appropriate, roofs of convenience stores and pump canopies shall be pitched.

d. A maximum of 16 fuel dispensers (or eight [8] double-sided pump islands) shall be permitted within the TO - Tollway Overlay District.

e. Within the TO - Tollway Overlay District, the clearance height of the canopy, measured from the finished grade to the lowest point on the canopy facia, shall not exceed fourteen (14) feet. The maximum clearance height of the canopy may be increased to sixteen (16) feet where grade changes under the canopy necessitate the increase in height. *(Reflects subsequent amendment by staff)*

f. The color of the various components of the pump islands, including dispensers, bollards and all appurtenances shall be consistent with the color of the main structure within the TO - Tollway Overlay District.

g. Within the TO - Tollway Overlay District, a three-foot water course shall be provided on the base of the main building and the columns of the canopy. During Preliminary Site Plan and Site Plan review, alternate designs may be considered by the Planning & Zoning Commission.

h. Canopy support columns shall be fully encased with masonry materials that are complementary to that used on the main building.

i. The canopy band face shall be of a color consistent with the main structure or an accent color and may not be backlit or used as signage

j. Convenience stores with gas pumps~~/Service Stations~~ shall be prohibited in a vertical mixed-use development except where permitted along S.H. 121, U.S. 380, FM 423, and the Dallas North Tollway.

k. Special landscaping is required from the curb cut on Preston Road to the curb cut on the intersecting street. The landscaping shall include the following.

a. A thirty (30) foot landscape buffer shall be provided adjacent to the right-of-way rather than a slip road.

b. A double row of minimum three (3) inch caliper large trees shall be planted nominally twenty five (25) feet on center along the frontage of both streets.
    i. The first row of trees shall be planted sixteen (16) feet from the back of the street curb.
    ii. The second row of trees shall be planted thirty (30) feet from the back of the curb.
c. Shrubs and annual plants shall be planted and maintained adjacent to Preston Road and the intersecting street.

l. Within the TO – Tollway Overlay District convenience stores with gas pumps shall be permitted by right within the Historic, Typical, and U.S. 380 Gateway Sub-Districts.

m. Within the TO – Tollway Overlay District U.S. 380 Gateway Sub-District, the following additional landscape elements are required.

a. A fifty (50) foot front landscape edge
    i. Twenty (20) feet of this landscape edge may be counted toward the seven (7) percent open space requirement.
b. ~~A three (3) foot earthen berm located within the front landscape edge.~~
c. The front landscape edge tree requirement is increased by fifty (50) percent.

As discussed during the June 7th meeting, there are five (5) facilities with gas pumps along the Tollway. If no changes were made to "two per intersection" requirement, twelve (12) additional facilities could be constructed. If the Zoning Ordinance is amended to eliminate the "two-per-intersection" regulation, 21 additional gas stations theoretically could be constructed for a total of 26 facilities along the Tollway.

During the June 7th meeting, Jake Petras, representing the QuikTrip Corporation, addressed their concerns regarding the proposed regulations. Mr. Petras' primary concern is in regard to the recommendation which limits the number of pumps per site. Following discussion, the Council asked staff to solicit input from other convenience store companies, place the item for further discussion on the June 23rd agenda and develop an ordinance for Council consideration at the July 1st meeting.

Staff solicited input from representatives of 7-11 and RaceTrac, the two other primary developers of convenience stores with gas pumps in the area. As of June 15th, staff has received an e-mail from Jeremy Yee, representing 7-11 (attached). Mr. Yee requested the canopy height be increased to 15 feet but otherwise noted his support of the proposed amendments.

In response to issues raised by Jake Petras and Mr. Yee, staff has suggested a revision to item # e above which allows the flexibility of the canopy height to be increased to 16 feet if grade changes warrant. Otherwise, staff believes a 14-foot canopy height is appropriate where there are no grade changes on the site.

During the June 7th meeting a question was raised in regard to signage on the canopies. Chapter 70, Sign Ordinance, permits signs on two sides of the canopy, not to exceed fifteen (15) square feet. The canopy signs shall only contain the name and/or logo of the company. The canopy band may be illuminated but not the entire canopy.

Following the June 7th meeting, Council members received an email from Ann Harris opposing changes to the current Tollway Overlay District regulations regarding gas stations. A copy of that email is attached.

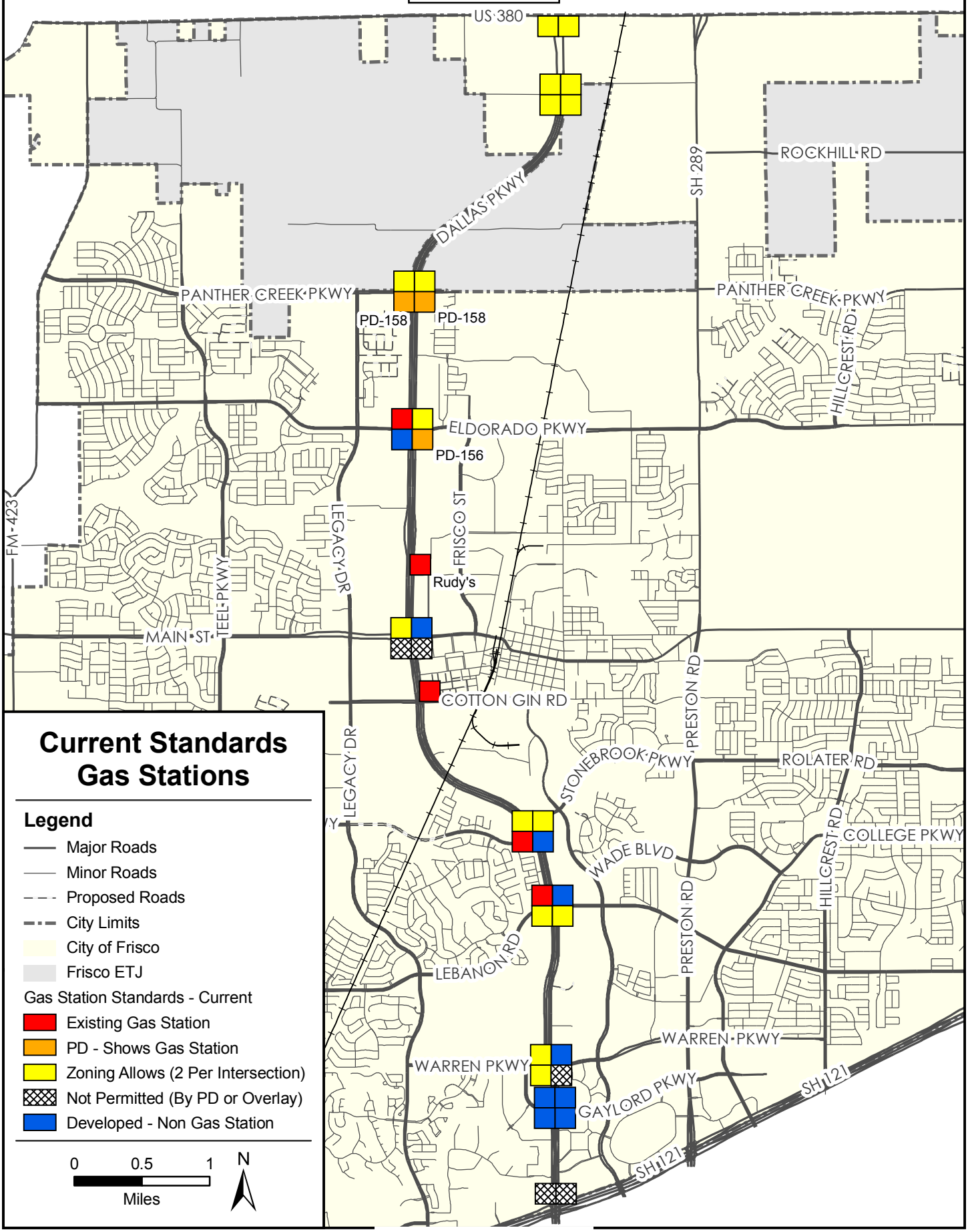
Action Requested:

1. Seek Council direction on proposed standards to be included in a proposed ordinance.
2. As a future item, consider applying the amended conditional development standards to all future convenience stores with gas pumps in the City. This will require a call for a Public Hearing by either the Planning & Zoning Commission or City Council.

Attachments:

- Exhibit A: Impact of current ordinance limiting convenience stores with gas pumps to two (2) per intersection
- Exhibit B: Impact of amending the ordinance by allowing four (4) convenience stores with gas pumps per intersection along the Tollway
- Letter from Jake Petras, QuikTrip Corporation
- Email from Ann Harris
- Email from Jeremy Yee, representing 7-11

Exhibit A



Current Standards Gas Stations

Legend

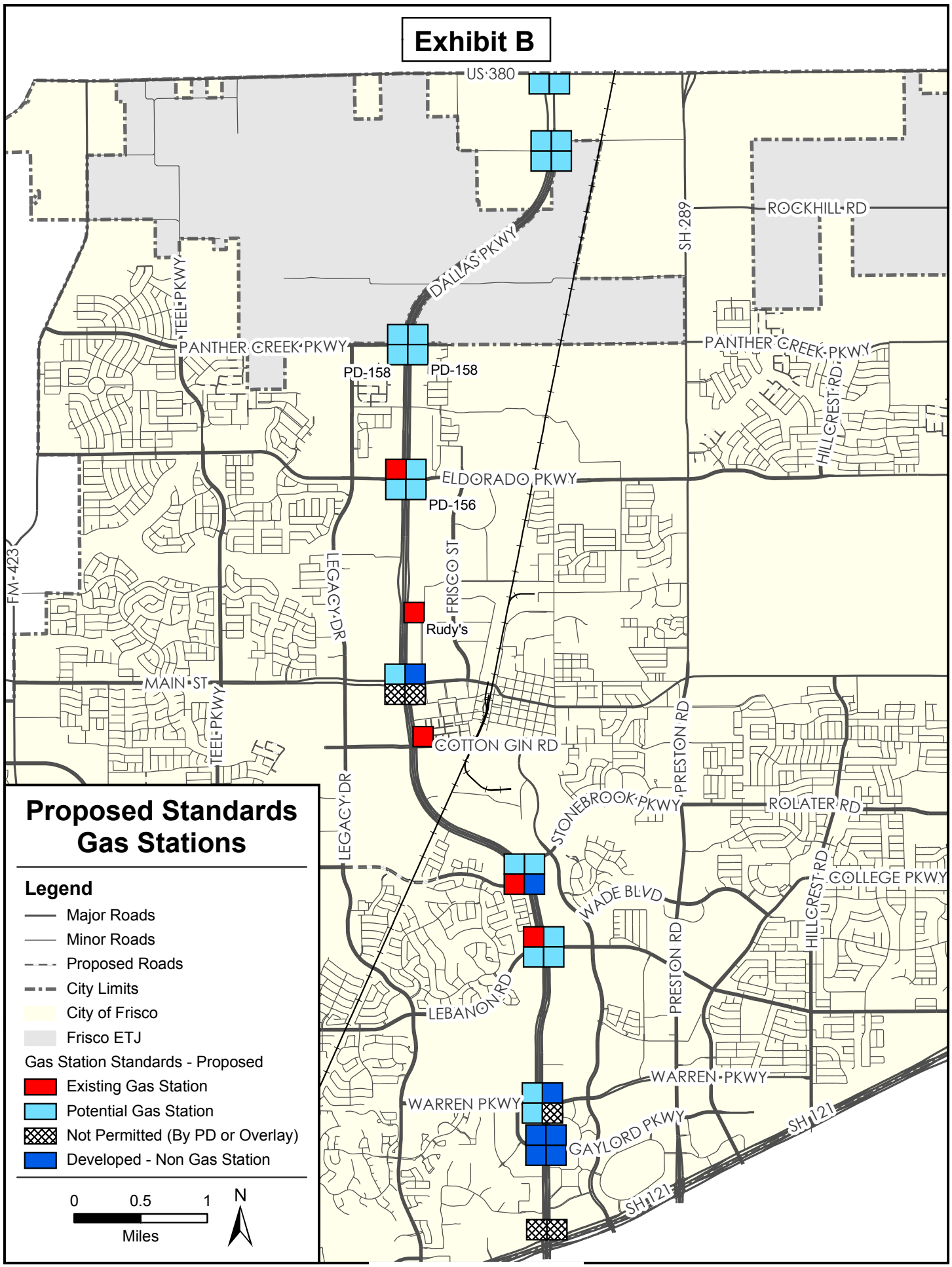
- Major Roads
- Minor Roads
- Proposed Roads
- City Limits
- City of Frisco
- Frisco ETJ

Gas Station Standards - Current

- Existing Gas Station
- PD - Shows Gas Station
- Zoning Allows (2 Per Intersection)
- Not Permitted (By PD or Overlay)
- Developed - Non Gas Station

0 0.5 1 Miles

N


Exhibit B
US 380
DALLAS PKWY
SH 289
ROCKHILL RD
TEEL PKWY
PANTHER CREEK PKWY
PD-158
PD-158
PANTHER CREEK PKWY
HILLCREST RD
ELDORADO PKWY
PD-156
FM 423
LEGACY DR
FRISCO ST
Rudy's
MAIN ST
TEEL PKWY
COTTON GIN RD
LEGACY DR
PRESTON RD
STONEBROOK PKWY
ROLATER RD
COLLEGE PKWY
HILLCREST RD
WADE BLVD
PRESTON RD
LEBANON RD
WARREN PKWY
WARREN PKWY
GAYLORD PKWY
SH 121
SH 121
Proposed Standards Gas Stations
Legend
Major Roads
Minor Roads
Proposed Roads
City Limits
City of Frisco
Frisco ETJ
Gas Station Standards - Proposed
Existing Gas Station
Potential Gas Station
Not Permitted (By PD or Overlay)
Developed - Non Gas Station
0
0.5
1
Miles
N

QuikTrip Corporation

DALLAS/FORT WORTH DIVISION
1120 North Industrial Boulevard
Euless, TX 76039
817-358-7680
Fax: 817-858-0213

May 11th, 2011

John Webb, AICP
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator
Dept of Development Services
City of Frisco, Texas

RE: Tollway Overlay District Standards – Gas Station – Draft 05-10-2011

Mr. Webb,

During my review of the Tollway Overlay District Standards – Gas Stations draft dated 05-10-2011, I would like to offer the following comments.

1. **3(d) - *A maximum of 16 fuel dispensers (or eight (8) pump islands) shall be permitted.***
   Response Convenience store/gas station designs have evolved over many years The number of dispensers a gas station needs is evaluated based on a number of factors including traffic, proximity to highways, population density, future growth, etc A key component to ensure a convenience store/gas stations success must be customer convenience. The modern gas stations, particularly in the larger metropolitan areas with longer drive times, are designed so that during peak drive times, customers can enter the fueling areas and fill up without having to wait in line Most people fill up their fuel tanks while driving to and from places like work or school The number of fuel pumps installed can mean the difference between success and failure, particularly adjacent to an interstate highway or tollway. Customers either leave to go to another station, or wait in line to fuel up which causes unnecessary traffic congestion, exhaust fumes from idling, and of course needless aggravation to those stuck in line. A perfect example of this can be seen during peak drive times at the Kroger at Main and Teel. Furthermore, the intent of this ordinance is to reduce the size of the canopy. Understanding the concern regarding this item the city staff has already recommended removing the mansard roof requirement to help reduce the size of the canopy.

2. **3(e) - The *clearance height of the canopy, measured from the finished grade to the lowest point on the canopy facia, shall not exceed 14 feet.***
   Response - The intent of this requirement is to also reduce the size of the canopy When considering this item, one will also want to consider that reducing the height to 14 feet will reduce visibility to the building Another item of concern is that larger trucks with smoke stacks can stain the ceiling of the canopy itself resulting in a maintenance issue.

3. **3(f) - *The color of various components of the pump islands, including dispensers, bollards, and all appurtenances shall be muted.***
   Response The intent of this ordinance is perceived to restrict flamboyant colors within the gas island area and reduce the amount of signage allowed within the gas pump area. The wording on this requirement is vague and could be open to interpretation This concern might be better addressed though the signage ordinance.

4. 3(i) ***The canopy band face shall be a color consistent with the main structure or an accent color and may not be backlit or used as signage.***
   Response Creating a consistent look between the canopy and the building of a gas station is a key component in designing an aesthetically pleasing facility Therefore, most quality gas station operators should easily comply with this standard A consistent look is what creates branding for many gas stations today and it is critical to their successful operation With that being said, the intent of this ordinance is perceived to restrict flamboyant colors at night which is achievable by other methods such as restricting the size of allowable branding colors, restricting neon lighting and including the illuminated canopy banding into the lighting standards already set forth in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance Allowing a minimal amount of illumination can help to maintain a retailers brand, offer an alternative to unsightly signage and still provide a quality design.

5. **3(j) - Convenience Stores with gas pumps shall be prohibited in a vertical mixed-use development except where permitted along S.H. 121, U.S. 380, FM 423, and the Dallas North Tollway.**
   Response The intent of this ordinance is perceived to restrict convenience stores with gas pumps to only retail corridors and avoiding close proximity to multifamily and/or residential zoning. This requirement seems to be a bit redundant considering most of the city is already zoned and has what uses can be developed within those zoning districts.

6. **3(k) - Special landscaping is required from the curb cut on Preston Road to the curb cut on the intersecting street. The landscaping shall include the following.**
   a. **A thirty (30) foot landscape buffer shall be provided adjacent to the right-of-way rather than a slip road.**
   b. **A double row of minimum three (3) inch caliper large trees shall be planted nominally twenty five (25) feet on center along the frontage of both streets.**
      i. **The first row of trees shall be planted sixteen (16) feet from the back of the street curb.**
      ii. **The second row of trees shall be planted thirty (30) feet from the back of the curb.**
   c. **Shrubs and annual plants shall be planted and maintained adjacent to Preston Road and the intersecting street.**

   Response - All of the above requirements are currently noted under the Preston Road Overlay District Requirements. Adding this language seems to be a bit redundant as it relates to the Tollway Overlay District If this requirement would like to be added to the Tollway Overlay District Design Standards it would be more desirable compared to item (m) of this proposed draft.

7. **3(M) - Within the TO – Tollway Overlay District U.S. 380 Gateway Sub-District, the following additional landscape elements are required.**
   a. **A fifty (50) foot front landscape edge**
      i. **Twenty (20) feet of this landscape edge may be counted toward the seven (7) percent open space requirement.**
   b. **The front landscape edge tree requirement is increased by fifty (50) percent.**

   Response - Property values along the DNT traditionally hold higher values in comparison to other parcels of land in the City of Frisco Due to the requirement to acquire additional land for green space, high land prices will consequently place convenience stores with gas pumps at a

competitive disadvantage to other convenience stores in Frisco and surrounding cities. To put this requirement into perspective, a convenience store development with a depth of 300 feet would, in some cases, have to pay an additional $250,000 in land to accommodate this requirement Furthermore, the nature of the convenience store industry relies on visibility, access and convenience This requirement would consequently affect the performance of the proposed store compared to other areas within the City of Frisco A development adjacent to the convenience store would be allowed to position their improvements 30' closer to the road than the convenience store, thus blocking the much need visibility to the convenience store.

I would like to thank the city staff for allowing me to opportunity to provide comments to the proposed Tollway Overlay District Standards. This opportunity shows that the City of Frisco is a pro-development city and is very proactive when considering new city requirements I look forward to maintaining a strong corporate partnership with the City of Frisco

Sincerely,

Jake Petras
Real Estate Project Manager
QuikTrip Corporation

From: Ann Harris [mailto:friscoann@yahoo.com]
Sent: Wednesday, June 08, 2011 8:24 PM
To: Maher Maso; Pat Fallon; Scott Johnson; Bob Allen; Jeff Cheney; John Keating; Tim Nelson; George Purefoy
Subject: tollway gas stations

Dear City Council Members,

I would like to contribute to the discussion last night at the June 7th, 2011, City Council meeting regarding the proposed possible changes to the zoning regulations of convenience store/ gas pump stations along the North Dallas Tollway.

Frisco City Council, the City Manager, and Planning and Zoning commissions have done a wonderful job, during the last 11 years that I have been a resident in Frisco, of maintaining quality standards in regulations for design and aesthetics for neighborhoods as well as retail areas. Because we have a tollway running through our city should not take away from those standards. It is my opinion that increasing the current ordinance from 2 gas stations to 3 or 4 per intersection of the tollway would be unsightly, thus making this like many freeways in the country with gas stations and rest stops every mile. I agree with John Webb, AICP, Zoning and Subdivision Administrator when he states that the major thoroughfares which intersect the DNT are gateways into Frisco neighborhoods; therefore, it is important to ensure these entryways are aesthetically appealing. Instead of service stations, we could accent our city by putting interesting retail stores or restaurants that would bring in tax revenue to the city from anyone traveling through Frisco.

Currently, there are five gas pump facilities along the DNT within the Frisco City limits. If no other action is taken there could be twelve more constructed. If the “two per intersection” zoning ordinance is amended, we could see nineteen more pumping stations added for a total of twenty-four. I do not see the need for so many gas stations. You also then, have the possibility of what Mayor Maso mentioned of abandoned stations if for some reason they were to fail, as they often do. In addition, those gas stations would take away business from the ones currently built in the neighborhoods such as Kroger’s, and 7/11’s .
As to the size, anything over 10 double-sided pumps or 20 stations is in excess especially when there are so many stations available. And, I believe that the landscape plays an important role even for a gas station.

In conclusion, please not let QT or any other company determine how Frisco should be regulated. They should make the needed adjustments to fit to our standards. Let’s try to keep the uniqueness of Frisco and continue with the vision.

Sincerely,

Ann Harris
972-998-8834

RECEIVED
JUN 15 2011
CITY OF FRISCO
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

John Webb

From: lyee@ceieng.com
Sent: Wednesday, June 15, 2011 8:48 AM
To: John Webb
Cc: Michael Walker
Subject: Re: Proposed Amendment to Frisco Zoning Ordinance re: Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps - Dallas North Tollway
Attachments: Frisco Draft Stds - Convenience Stores-Gas Pumps 2011-06-09.docx

John,
Sorry for the late reply, I was out of office. I only have one comment about the height limit for the canopy, I have seen average of 15' high canopy to ensure proper clearance for the truck/trailer when the gas station is offering the diesel product. I'll make an effor to attend the City Council meeting on 23rd. Thank you very much for giving me the opportunity to participate.

Overall, I think this ordinance will make Frisco a better city to live.

Jeremy Leong W. Yee, P.E.
Department Leader

CEI
Tri West Plaza
3030 LBJ Freeway, Suite 100
Dallas, TX 75234

Phone: 972-488-3737
Cell: (214) 507-4291

John Webb
<JWebb@friscotexas.gov>

06/09/2011 02:12 PM

To: "lyee@ceieng.com" <lyee@ceieng.com>
cc: Michael Walker <MWalker@friscotexas.gov>
Subject: Proposed Amendment to Frisco Zoning Ordinance re: Convenience Stores with Gas Pumps - Dallas North Tollway

Jeremy Yee

CIE Engineering

As you probably know, Frisco limits the number of convenience stores with gas pumps to a maximum of two stores per intersection throughout the City. We are considering an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance that would permit convenience stores at all four corners along the Dallas North Tollway. The Frisco City Council has discussed this issue, and it appears that a majority of the Council members would consider allowing additional facilities by right if the development standards are amended.

The attached Word document is an excerpt from the Frisco Zoning Ordinance with the proposed changes. There are two significant recommendations. 1) limit the number of pumps to 8 double-sided pumps (16 fuel dispensers) and 2) limit the canopy height to 14 feet. The number of pumps and the size of the canopies have increased over time. Intersections along the Tollway are the primary portals into Frisco neighborhoods; therefore we are attempting to place more emphasis on the main retail building and de-emphasize the gas pumps and canopy. So the trade-off is allowing more gas stations along the Dallas North Tollway in exchange for higher development standards. FYI – please note that the current ordinance requires that the roofs of the canopy and main building be pitched. We are recommending that this be an optional provision for the Planning & Zoning Commission to consider on a case-by-case basis.

The City Council will discuss this matter at their next meeting scheduled for **Thursday, June 23, 2011 at 6:30 pm**. They are requesting feedback from thosewho represent convenience stores and I know you do a lot of work for 7-11. I know it is not much time, but if you have any comments, could you provide them to me by end of the day on **Tuesday, June 14th** so I can include them the Council's packet prior to the meeting? You or any other convenience store representatives are also welcome to attend and present your views at the June 23rd meeting. The Council has asked that the ordinance, officially ratifying the changes be placed on their July 1st agenda for final action.

Thank you,

John

John Webb, AICP

Zoning & Subdivision Administrator

Dept of Development Services

City of Frisco, Texas

972.292.5350

AGENDA ITEM #26.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 3RD FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5300 · FAX 972.292.5388
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

To: **Honorable Mayor and City Council Members**

From: **Greg Carr, Code Enforcement & Animal Control Administrator**

XC: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
John Lettelleir, AICP, Director of Development Services

Date: **June 23, 2011**

Subject: **Discussion and give staff direction on implementing an Urban Wildlife Management Plan**

Action Requested:

Review and consider implementing an Urban Wildlife Management Plan and direct staff to return with a Resolution adopting a plan.

Background Information:

While the Animal Control Unit does an exceptional job with domestic pets, there has been an increasing amount of calls for service regarding wildlife. Most of these calls are easy to accommodate and work into the normal workload of a shift; however, there have been more calls coming in regarding bobcats and coyotes. The Animal Control Unit has been addressing calls concerning bobcats and coyotes based upon recommendations from Texas Parks and Wildlife's Urban Biologists. The recommendation is to leave wildlife alone unless it is a threat to the safety of residents.

There have been increased sightings of bobcats and coyotes in the past two years. Some residents no longer accept the recommendations of Animal Control that wildlife not posing a danger should be left alone. Typically, if staff doesn't respond to remove the animal, these residents have been immediately taking the issue to Mayor and Council or the City Manager's Office. Many of you have received these calls regarding bobcats and coyotes.

Trapping and removing wildlife is not only ecologically unsound; it also has a negative economic impact. Trapping and relocation is a time consuming and an expensive proposition (we pay whether the animal is trapped or not). Staff conservatively estimates that changing our current trapping and relocation approach to a more aggressive trapping and relocating program would cost approximately $36,000 per year.

Staff has created an Urban Wildlife Management Plan (UWMP) to address the challenges regarding wildlife and how the City should interact with it as an alternative to a costly trapping/relocation program. Based upon the attached plan, staff recommends:

- Identifying the wildlife of concern. This has been completed in the attached UWMP (Appendix E, page 17).
- Use the "7 Warning Behaviors" method to deal with bobcats and coyotes. These animals would be left alone when reported by residents except when they meet a threshold that requires an escalated response. The "7 Warning Behaviors" method is further explained in the UWMP (page 9, 10, and Appendix D page 16).
- Increase public education efforts regarding wildlife and the City's response.
- Increase internal City education efforts to inform employees citywide on the proper response to wildlife sightings.
- Increase interagency cooperation to address wildlife matters.
- Continue to promote wildlife habitat preservation and connections within the City.

Board Review/Citizen Input:

Staff reviewed this document with the an Animal Advisory Committee consisting of: Jim Joyner, DVM; Erin Shults , DVM, Mazies Mission rescue; Julie Wilson, President of Frisco Humane Society; Sarah Perham, President of Frisco Dog Park, Inc. The committee supports the Urban Wildlife Management Plan as presented.

Alternatives:

The City Council could consider the following alternatives:

- Approve as submitted;
- Approve with conditions;
- Table for further consideration; or
- Deny.

Financial Considerations:

Minimal funding for trapping is in the current budget. If City Council decides there is a need for a more aggressive approach, additional funds would need to be provided for trapping to make a capital investment in equipment and training for staff to provide trapping services.

Legal Review:

None

Supporting Documents:

- Urban Wildlife Management Plan

Staff Recommendation:

Staff requests direction to submit a Resolution adopting an Urban Wildlife Management Plan.

City of Frisco

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

URBAN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN 2011









May 12, 2011

Frisco Development Services Department

Urban Wildlife Management Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction
- Purpose …….. 4
- Background …… 4
- Wildlife Corridors …….. 5
- Habitat Use ……. 6

Urban Wildlife Management Goals and Objectives …… 6
Management philosophy regarding dealing with dangerous wildlife …….. 9
Management philosophy regarding dealing with nuisance wildlife ……. 11
Differentiating between animals that can be relocated ……. 11

Appendices

A. Management Philosophy Regarding Trapping and Relocation …….. 12
B. Trapping and Relocation Guidelines …… 14
C. Costs to implementing a trapping program ……. 15
D. Definitions for “7 Warning Behaviors” model …… 16
E. Wildlife Resources Inventory ……... 17
   - Armadillos
   - Bats
   - Beavers
   - Birds
   - Bobcats
   - Coyotes
   - Mountain Lion
   - Opossum
   - Pigs, Feral
   - Rabbits
   - Raccoons
   - Rodents (Norway Rat, Roof Rat)
   - Skunks
   - Squirrels
   - Snakes

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE

The purpose of establishing an Urban Wildlife and Habitat Management Plan is to establish protocols and procedures for human/wildlife contact. The goal of this plan is to benefit both the people and the native wildlife that use these lands.

- The presence of wildlife in the City sometimes conflicts with human land uses and activities.
- Although individual wildlife conflicts are addressed on a continual basis, there has not been a comprehensive policy statement or long-term plan for management of wildlife in the City. Consequently, wildlife issues can be addressed inconsistently with a lack of clear policy and procedure.
- An Urban Wildlife Management Plan will help address concerns of residents while also meeting items from the City Council Strategic Focus Areas. (Proactively support environmental initiatives – Public Health & Safety, Demonstrate leadership as a community committed to preserving and protecting the environment – Sustainable City)

BACKGROUND

Frisco is an urbanized area with more than 120,000 residents. With only 45% of the City built out, there are a number of wildlife habitats remaining that support numerous wildlife species.

There will be an increase in interactions between humans and wildlife as the City continues to develop. Environmental quality is one of the reasons people choose to live in Frisco. A diversity of wildlife and the habitat network that supports it is important to the environmental quality of the City of Frisco.

The Development Services Department is committed to providing opportunities for Frisco's populace to experience and enjoy wildlife in their natural settings in a safe manner. The Department is dedicated to protecting and enhancing wildlife habitats and wildlife in City green spaces.

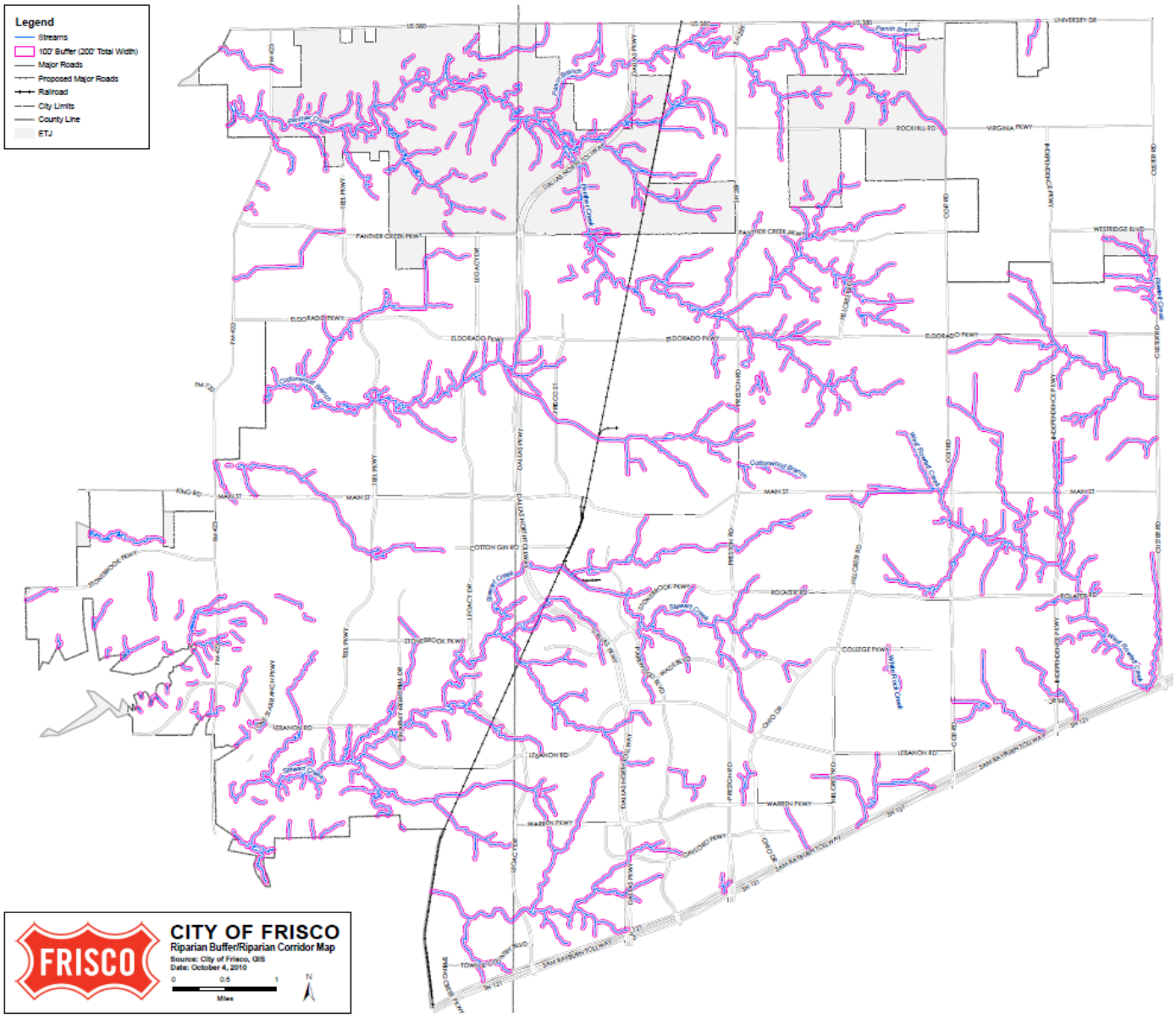
This Plan provides a framework and a management plan for the continued protection of wildlife and enhancement of the City's wildlife habitats. The Urban Wildlife and Habitat Management Plan comprises four major components:

1. A preliminary wildlife resources inventory
2. Goals for urban wildlife and habitat
3. Specific management plans
4. Education

The removal of wildlife habitat does not permanently remove the wildlife. They adapt and move into ours. Our goal is a peaceful and safe coexistence.

WILDLIFE CORRIDORS

There are several natural wildlife corridors throughout the City that continue into other cities. These are made up of creeks, streams, watersheds, golf courses, community water features, and parks that cannot be removed. These corridors mean that wildlife populations will always be present in the City. Movement corridors allow individuals and groups to move between habitat patches that would otherwise be isolated. This allows continual use of habitat patches and corridors for wildlife to find food, water and shelter. Wildlife will travel through and live in our neighborhoods without these corridors, whereby increasing potential conflicts between people and wildlife.



HABITAT USE

Wildlife habitat in Frisco is reduced as the city develops. The infilling and development of remaining open space threatens the habitat network. With the loss of habitat, wildlife populations will decline and in some cases the declines will be proportionally greater than the loss of habitat due to the loss of critical habitat components and disruption of habitat corridors. These pressures on wildlife and wildlife habitat will increase potentially negative interactions between humans and wildlife as development continues. As natural habitat decreases, wildlife will adapt to the suburban environment.

URBAN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Six broad, somewhat overlapping goals for wildlife resources have been developed by the Department:

A. Develop and maintain a wildlife resource inventory
B. Implement strategies to address encounters between residents and wildlife
C. Provide environmental education
D. Promote internal education and consistency in Department and City actions
E. Promote interdepartmental and interagency cooperation to protect wildlife and residents
F. Promote habitat preservation and connections.

For each goal, specific objectives and management practices have been developed. These are described below.

A. GOAL: DEVELOP AND MAINTAIN A WILDLIFE RESOURCE INVENTORY

1.1 **Objective:** Identify wildlife that is present in the City that can cause conflict

1.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division along with the Comprehensive and Environmental Division within Development Services will identify animals that are present within Frisco's limits of or could inhabit Frisco in the near future. Information will include;

- Identifying the animal
- Describing the challenges presented by the animal
- Identifying methods to prevent damage or other control measures
- Provide the recommended City responses

1.3 **Status:** Completed. Appendix E on page 17 lists the most current wildlife inventory.

B. GOAL: IMPLEMENT STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS ENCOUNTERS BETWEEN RESIDENTS AND WILDLIFE.

1.1 **Objective**: Develop policies and procedures for dealing with nuisance wildlife.

1.2 **Management Practice:** Procedures for dealing with nuisance wildlife is provided in the Urban Wildlife and Habitat Management Plan.

1.3 **Status:** Proposed in this management plan.

2.1 **Objective:** Develop policies and procedures for dealing with dangerous wildlife.

2.2 **Management Practice:** Identify wildlife that may pose a danger to residents by utilizing the ”7 Warning Behaviors” study (Table 1, page 10)

2.3 **Status:** Proposed in this management plan.

C. GOAL: PROVIDE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION.

1.1 **Objective:** Develop educational material.

1.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division in conjunction with the Comprehensive & Environmental Division within the Development Services
Department will develop educational material for:

- 1.2.a City’s response and responsibilities for dealing with wildlife. Preventing negative wildlife encounters.
- 1.2.b Rabies prevention.
- 1.2.c Individual fact sheets for specific animals.
- 1.2.d Video presentations that deal with wildlife.

1.2 **Status:** To be developed.

D. GOAL: PROMOTE INTERNAL EDUCATION AND CONSISTENCY IN DEPARTMENT ACTIONS.

1.1 **Objective:** Train City employees regarding the proper response to wildlife encounters.

1.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division in conjunction with the Comprehensive & Environmental Division within the Development Services. The Department will provide education to other City departments regarding the proper response to different animals.

1.3 **Status:** To be developed.

2.1 **Objective:** Provide resource center for City employees.

2.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division will provide a central location of wildlife information on the Intranet for City employees.

2.3 **Status:** To be developed.

3.1 **Objective:** Provide means to report wildlife issues.

3.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division will provide a means for City employees to provide information regarding wildlife by using the City Intranet.

3.3 **Status:** To be developed.

E. GOAL: PROMOTE INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERAGENCY COOPERATION TO PROTECT WILDLIFE AND RESIDENTS.

1.1 **Objective:** Utilize current available resources

1.2 **Management Practice:** The Animal Control Division will utilize current resources available for wildlife issues. These resources include;

- 1.2.a DFW Wildlife (nonprofit)
- 1.2.b Texas Parks and Wildlife, Urban Biology Program
- 1.3.c Natural Resource Conservation Service
- 1.4.d Texas A&M, AgriLIFE Extension Service

1.3 **Status:** Completed.

F. GOAL: PROMOTE HABITAT PRESERVATION AND CONNECTIONS.

1.1 **Objective:** Identify wildlife habitat corridors.

1.2 **Management Practice:** Identify and Map Riparian Buffer and Riparian Corridors.

1.3 **Status:** Completed (Map on page 5).

2.1 **Objective:** Monitor and Update wildlife corridors.

2.2 **Management Practice:** Continue to monitor and update the Riparian Buffer and Riparian Corridors. This will include working with other city departments such as Engineering, Parks, and Public Works.

2.3 **Status:** Ongoing

3.1 **Objective:** Develop methods to help preserve wildlife habitat corridors.

3.2 **Management Practice:** Utilize the zoning ordinance and subdivision ordinance to preserve creeks and other open space areas.

3.3 **Status:** Ongoing

4.1	**Objective:**	Develop methods to incorporate wildlife into natural creeks and open areas in a way that does not affect storm water management.
4.2	**Management Practice:**	The Department will work with Public Works and Storm Water Management to utilize best practices when dealing with wildlife in storm water systems. Priority will be given to try and integrate the wildlife in a compatible manner.
4.3	**Status:**	To be developed.

Management philosophy regarding dealing with dangerous wildlife

Two animals that alarm residents are Bobcats and Coyotes. In most cases, the animal is acting appropriately. Due to the fact that there can be instances where harm can potentially come to a resident, we recommend using the "7 Warning Behaviors" to determine actions to be taken.

Identifying wildlife that may pose a danger to residents should follow the "7 Warning Behaviors" based on research by Baker, R.O. and R.M Timm, 1998, Management of conflicts between urban coyotes and humans in Southern California.

Appendix A on page 12 discusses the issue of trapping and relocation of wildlife.

The seven levels included in the "7 Warning Behaviors" are:

1. An increase in observing animal on streets and in yards at night.
2. Animal[1] approaching adults and/or taking[2] pets at night.
3. Early morning and late afternoon daylight observance of animal on streets and in parks and yards.
4. Daylight observance of animal chasing or taking[2] pets.
5. Animal attacking and taking pets on leash or in close proximity to their owners, chasing joggers, bicyclists, and other adults.
6. Animals seen mid-day around children's play area, school grounds, or parks.
7. Animals acting aggressively towards adults mid-day.

[1] The definition of animal for these 7 steps means coyotes or bobcats.

[2] Does not include pets that are off leash or are allowed to wander the neighborhood. It does include animals in fenced yards.

The following steps and management strategies should be adopted for addressing potential dangerous wildlife:

	Table 1	Detailed Reporting	Targeted Educational Efforts	Broad Educational Efforts	Aversive conditioning	Targeted Lethal Removal
1	An increase in observing on streets and in yards at night	Begin	Begin			
2	Approaching adults and/or taking pets at night	Continue	Continue	Begin		
3	Early morning and late afternoon daylight observance on streets and in parks and yards	Continue	Intensify	Intensify	Begin	
4	Daylight observance chasing or taking pets	Continue	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Intensify	
5	Attacking and taking pets on leash or in close proximity to their owners, chasing joggers, bicyclists, and other adults	Continue	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Consider Targeted Lethal Removal
6	Seen at mid-day around children's play area, school grounds, or parks	Continue	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Individual Lethal Removal
7	Acting aggressively towards adults in mid-day	Continue	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Continue to Intensify	Lethal removal of several individuals

Definition of the different categories used in the chart above are defined in appendix D on page 16.

Animals displaying the symptoms of rabies shall be deemed dangerous. Symptoms include:

- Unprovoked aggression ("furious" rabies). Some animals may attack anything that moves, or even inanimate objects.
- Unusual friendliness ("dumb" rabies).
- Animal may stumble, fall, appear disoriented or uncoordinated, or wander aimlessly.
- Paralysis, often beginning in the hind legs or throat. Paralysis of the throat muscles can cause the animal to bark, whine, drool, choke, or froth at the mouth.
- Vocalizations ranging from chattering to shrill screams.
- Nocturnal animals may become unusually active during the day (remember, some daytime activity is normal, especially when nocturnal animals are feeding their young).
- Raccoons walk as if they're on very hot pavement.

Skunks, raccoons, foxes, and dogs usually display furious rabies. Bats often display dumb rabies, and may be found on the ground, unable to fly. This can be very risky for children, who are more likely to handle wild animals than adults. Animals can display either furious or dumb symptoms.

Management philosophy regarding dealing with nuisance wildlife

There are numerous animals that pose no real harm to resident. They may become nuisance animals when their natural activities overlap residents' daily living. This could include bothering pets, damaging landscape, or causing damage to structures. Appendix B, on page 14, lists recommendations for when trapping specific types of animals is appropriate for nuisances.

Trapping of nuisance animals should be limited to animals causing a nuisance. Nuisance animal is defined as an animal that is causing damage to property. City traps will only be provided when it can be proven that the animal is causing a nuisance. That means that there has to be property damage. The mere fact that the animal is present does not constitute a nuisance.

Animal Control receives requests to respond to numerous calls from residents that want all animals trapped even if they are not causing a nuisance. This diverts resources from more important duties. Staff recommends responding to only two trap service requests per year per residence unless it can be verified that the animal is causing damage.

Differentiating between animals that can be relocated

This management plan discusses the reasons that trapping is not effective or reasonable. There is a difference between animals that can and cannot be successfully trapped and relocated.

Carnivores

Animals that are carnivores and/or predatory in nature are animals that should not be trapped and relocated as discussed later in this document in Appendix A, B and E. They are territorial in nature and protect their territories. Animal Control cannot ensure that there is a viable food source in a new location or that there are not other animals that will compete for the same territory.

Herbivores

Animals that are herbivores and feed on plants or small grubs or insects are animals that can be trapped and relocated. Their survival if relocated is related to the availability of a food source. Animal Control can identify locations that have the environment that can support their food needs.

Appendices

Appendix A – Management Philosophy Regarding Trapping and Relocation

Three main reasons relocating (trapping) wildlife is ineffective:

1. **Relocation is not a long-term solution.** New animals will usually quickly replace the one which was relocated. Effective long-term solutions can only be achieved by looking at what is attracting the animal and then removing the attractant (covering garbage cans, feeding pets indoors, sealing up potential denning areas in attics or under porches, etc.)

2. **Relocation is often inhumane.** Many animals do not survive relocation. Because they have to fight for new territories and are often injured or killed in the process. Relocation of a mother and young is almost always futile, since she must not only fight for territory, but also find food, shelter, and a safe place to raise her young. Juveniles are most likely abandoned or killed under these circumstances.

3. **Relocation is biologically unsound.** Relocation of wildlife to new territories can disrupt the wildlife that is already living there. Relocating wildlife also is ineffective. Nature hates a vacuum. If one bobcat is removed, another from the surrounding area soon takes its place. Even in urban areas, there is an unlimited supply of bobcats searching for unoccupied territory.

One of the most disturbing trends in urban wildlife management is the increasing reliance upon relocation of wildlife to resolve human-wildlife conflicts. Relocation is commonly perceived as a quick, effective and humane solution. It is, in fact, none of the above. In the majority of cases, relocation is an ineffective, inhumane and ecologically destructive method for dealing with urban wildlife.

Writing in 1997, the Humane Society of the United States called relocation "one of the least understood and most problematic wildlife 'control' practices we know of. Not only might the trapping and movement of the animal cause it harm or even bring it death, but the activity might adversely affect other wild animals as well." This is because relocated animals place a stress on current wildlife, there is the stress placed on the relocated animal, or a relocated animal could transmit a disease.

Trappers frequently charge high fees to trap and relocate wildlife living in urban areas. These animals often are lactating females. Days after the captured animal has been transported and released far away, homeowners may hear the cries of hungry orphans or smell the odor of dead animals. The fees charged for trapping are incurred even if the animal isn’t successfully trapped.

Even in cases where the animal isn't a lactating female, relocating wildlife usually results in suffering and death. Relocated wildlife rarely survives more than two weeks in an unfamiliar territory. They’re unable to successfully compete for food and shelter with the existing population of wildlife in that area. Disoriented and seen as an invader, the relocated wildlife usually dies of starvation or from injuries inflicted by other wildlife. Also, many relocated wildlife get hit by cars while crossing unfamiliar roads in an attempt to return home.

The reasons behind relocation range from misguided attempts to "give an animal a better home" to concerns about protecting human safety and/or property. The vast majority, however, can be described as "relocations of convenience." These are situations in which wildlife is perceived as causing a minor disruption on someone's property (tipping over garbage cans, eating out of pet food bowls, denning under houses, etc.). These are also situations, which with a little time, energy, and usually with significantly less cost than is incurred by relocation, could be resolved without removing the animal.

It should be noted that wildlife that are identified as high risk for the transmission of rabies cannot be trapped and relocated. These animals are:

- Bats
- Coyotes
- Raccoons
- Foxes
- Skunks.

There are other animals that are considered invasive, spread disease and cannot be released. This would include feral hogs.

Those truly concerned with preserving and protecting wildlife need to recognize that coexisting with wildlife is challenging. It may require an alteration of habits, or an investment of time, energy, or perhaps even money. A good starting place is by conducting proactive problem prevention.

- Feed pets indoors
- Tightly cover garbage cans and other unnatural food sources
- Seal-up potential denning sites around your home
- Never approach or do anything to tame down a wild animal such as feeding.

For these efforts to be truly successful you must talk with your neighbors about doing the same.

Recommendation:

Leave wildlife that has **NOT** presented itself as a nuisance or danger alone and continue to monitor. The use of trapping should be limited to items listed in Appendix B, on page 14.

Cost to implement trapping:

The cost of a trapping program, either contracted or internal, is expensive and does not guarantee results. The costs of a trapping program can be found in Appendix C on page 15.

Other implications

Establishing a City sponsored trapping program within a neighborhood for Bobcats and Coyotes is problematic. Finding the best location for a trap is difficult. The trap has to be monitored on a continual basis. The traps would have to be placed on private property and not everyone supports trapping.

Appendix B – Trapping and Relocation Guidelines

Animal	Trap if acting normal	Trap if nuisance	Trap if presents a danger	Comments
Armadillo	No	Yes	NA	Traps supplied to resident. AC will remove any animal that is caught and relocate.
Beavers	No	Yes	NA	Commercial trapper required.
Bobcats	No	NA	Yes	Use 7 Warning Behaviors system.
Cats, Feral	No	Yes	Yes	Traps supplied to resident. Must be euthanized as they cannot be adopted out.
Coyotes	No	NA	Yes	Use 7 Warning Behaviors system.
Mountain Lion	-	-	Yes	Hard to trap. Use techniques to encourage them to move out of the region. Coordinate with Texas Parks and Wildlife Biologists to determine best actions to be taken.
Opossum	No	Yes	NA	Traps supplied to resident. AC will remove any animal that is caught and relocate.
Pigs, Feral	Yes	Yes	Yes	There is no natural habitat for feral hogs in the City. Therefore, we should not accept any feral hog within the City.
Rabbits	No	Yes	NA	Traps supplied to resident. AC will remove any animal that is caught and relocate.
Raccoons	No	Yes	Yes	Traps supplied to resident. AC will euthanize raccoons as they carry rabies.
Rodents	No	No	No	Education provided to residents. AC will not provide trap service.
Skunks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Traps supplied to resident. AC will euthanize skunks as they carry rabies.
Squirrels	No	Yes	NA	Traps supplied to resident. AC will remove any animal that is caught and relocate.

City traps will only be loaned for certain animals that are a nuisance or a danger.

Nuisance – Nuisance animals are those that are causing damage to property.

Danger – The “7 Warning Behaviors” will be utilized to determine if an animal is dangerous and what actions shall be taken.

Animal Control will respond to two trap service requests per year per residence unless the animal is proven to be a nuisance or a danger.

Appendix C – Costs to implement a trapping program

The Department currently budgets $2,000 to trap nuisance or dangerous animals. If the City adopts a policy that only nuisance and dangerous animals are trapped then this amount should be sufficient.

Should the City decide to implement a more aggressive trapping program based upon citizen complaint only and not utilize the "7 Warning Behaviors", then the cost for trapping will increase significantly.

The Department has estimated costs to implement a trapping program based upon contracting with a private trapper and hiring an employee to take on these duties. The costs are described below.

Contracted:

Estimated three (3) trappings required per month.
The exact cost cannot be provided because each trapping incident will require a different amount of time. It is estimated that each trapping will cost $1,000 based upon quotes.

Total cost for contracted trapping program: $36,000

City implemented program:

It would require one (1) full time person and equipment.

First year of program: $80,680 (salary/benefits and initial equipment and training)
Ongoing: $54,609 (ongoing salary and benefits, training, equipment)

Appendix D – Definitions for "7 Warning Behaviors" model

Public Education

- Why are bobcats or coyotes attracted to an area?
    - Intentional feeding
    - Unintentional feeding (i.e., bird feeders, pet food left outside, feeding ducks, etc.)
- Proper pet management and responsible pet ownership
- Proper fence maintenance
- It is a NEIGHBORHOOD issue meaning that the entire neighborhood has to be involved. If some are harboring or feeding animals while others are actively trying to get rid of animals, no program can be successful.
- Know how to react

Aversive Conditioning

- Spray the approaching animal with water
- Be persistent and aggressive
- Other means of chasing off an animal such as a rock or stick

Detailed Reporting

- Reporting can be done internally through City Animal Control or through DFW Wildlife Coalition
- Need to know the EXACT time and location
- Provide a description of activity and/or behavior

Lethal Control

- LAST RESORT
- Triggered behavior – BOLD WITH HUMANS
- Official detailed reports
- Removal of ONLY SELECT individual animal
- Lethal removal of several individual animals (2 – 4 animals)

Appendix E - Wildlife resources inventory

Introduction

Staff has identified wildlife that is the most prevalent within Frisco. Staff has also compiled basic identification information, the challenges they are most likely to pose to people, recommended City responses, and damage prevention and control methods.

Armadillo

Identification

The armadillo *(Dasypus novemcinctus)* is a rather interesting and unusual animal that has a protective armor of "horny" material on its head, body, and tail. This bony armor has nine movable rings between the shoulder and hip shield. The head is small with a long, narrow, piglike snout. Canine and incisor teeth are absent. The peglike cheek teeth range in number from seven to nine on each side of the upper and lower jaw. The long tapering tail is encased in 12 bony rings. The track usually appears to be three-toed and shows sharp claw marks. The armadillo is about the size of an opossum, weighing from 8 to 17 pounds,



Challenges

Damage to lawns and flower beds as the armadillo digs for grubs. The City gets numerous reports of armadillos causing damage.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control provides traps to residents for nuisance or animals. Once caught, Animal Control will respond and relocate as described on page 11.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Exclusion

Fences or barriers are generally not practical, but a possible option.

Bats

Identification and Range

Bats, the only mammals that truly fly, belong to the order Chiroptera. Their ability to fly, their secretiveness, and their nocturnal habits have contributed to bat folklore, superstition, and fear. They are worldwide in distribution and include about 900 species, second in number only to Rodentia (the rodents) among the mammals. Among the 40 species of bats found north of Mexico, only a few cause problems for humans (note that vampire bats are



not found in the United States and Canada). Bats congregating in groups are called colonial bats; those that live a lone existence are known as solitary bats. The colonial species most often encountered in and around human buildings in the United States are:

- The little brown bat, (*Myotis lucifugus*)
- The big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*)
- The Mexican free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*)
- The pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*)
- The Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*), and
- The evening bat (*Nycticeius humeralis*).

Solitary bats typically roost in tree foliage or under bark, but occasionally are found associated with buildings, some only as transients during migration.

Challenges

Public perception of bats. Bats are beneficial to the environment. They are one of the five animals listed as high risk for carrying rabies.

ATTENTION: Anyone that comes in contact with a bat or finds one in a room with a sleeping child or inebriated person must trap the bat and call Animal Control so that the bat can be tested for rabies.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control will respond to collect a bat that is acting abnormal and send it to Texas Department of State Health Services in Austin for rabies testing. Young bats and mothers carrying their young will sometimes fall to the ground. Do not touch and call Animal Control. Keep everyone away (including pets) from the bat.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Challenges
Polypropylene netting check valves simplify getting bats out. Quality bat-proofing permanently excludes bats. Initiate control before young are born or after they are able to fly.

Other Methods Removal of Occasional Bat Intruders
When no bite or contact has occurred, help the bat escape (otherwise submit it for rabies testing).

Conservation and Public Education
Despite their ecological value, bats are relentlessly and unjustifiably persecuted. Bats are often killed because they live near people who needlessly fear them. These actions emphasize the need to educate the public on the reasons for bat conservation and why it is important to use safe, nondestructive methods to alleviate conflicts between people and bats. Except where control is necessary, bats should be appreciated from a distance — and not disturbed.

Beavers



The beaver (*Castor Canadensis*) is the largest North American rodent. Most adults weigh from 35 to 50 pounds, with some occasionally reaching 70 to 85 pounds. Individual beavers have been known to reach over 100 pounds. The beaver is a stocky rodent adapted for aquatic environments. Many of the beaver's features enable it to remain submerged for long periods of time. It has a valvular nose and ears, and lips that close behind the four large incisor teeth. Beavers also use their tail to warn others of danger by abruptly slapping the surface of the water. The beaver's large front (incisor) teeth, grow continuously throughout its life. These incisors are beveled so that they are continuously sharpened as the beaver gnaws and chews while feeding, girdling, and cutting trees.

Range

Beavers are found throughout North America, except for the arctic tundra, most of peninsular Florida, and the southwestern desert areas. The species may be locally abundant wherever aquatic habitats are found.

Challenges

Beavers dam storm drainage systems. They are also known to inhabit seeps and ponds.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Measures should be taken to monitor Beavers and to help property owners incorporate means to allow them to coexist. This can be done with beaver pond levelers. Animal Control cannot trap beavers as special traps are required. A commercial trapper would be required for removal. Residents or HOA's that need to have beavers removed will have to contract with a private trapper.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Fence small critical areas such as culverts, drains, or other structures. Install barriers around important trees in urban settings. Eliminate foods, trees, and woody vegetation where feasible. Continually destroy dams and materials used to build dams. Install a beaver pond leveler, three-log drain, or other structural device to maintain a lower pond level and avoid further pond expansion.

Birds (Cowbird and Grackle)

Identification



COWBIRDS – The brown-headed cowbird is a member of the blackbird family. The adult male is easily identified by his brown head and metallic green-black body. Female cowbirds are a pale brown with a gray-brown head. Both males and females have a length of about 7½ inches. Cowbirds are called brood parasites because they lay their eggs in the nests of other birds and do not care for their own young. Their parasitic reproduction strategy is unique among the world's blackbird species.

Cowbirds evolved to follow herds of grazing animals, often covering many miles in a day. They can little afford the time to build their own nests, lay and incubate eggs, and care for the chicks. Instead, the female cowbird finds the nest of another bird, lays a single egg in it, and leaves. Cowbirds once occurred only in short-grass prairies, where they followed buffalo herds, feeding on insects stirred up by the grazing animals. Human-caused changes to the environment, including the introductions of domesticated grazing animals and cultivated fields and lawns, has greatly benefited the cowbird, helping it to spread to new territories. Today, brown-headed cowbirds occur throughout the United States.



GRACKLES – The Grackle is about 12 inches in length. The Grackle appears all black at a distance, but is actually highly iridescent, with colors varying from blue to purple to green to bronze, depending on the light. Grackles have bright yellow eyes. Female grackles are duller and somewhat smaller than male grackles.

Grackles are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, a federal mandate. Grackles can cause a variety of bird control problems. When Grackles are in their flocking phase, thousands of these birds can literally overwhelm trees or buildings in an area.

Other Birds – European Starlings, Pigeons and Ducks require assistance from Animal Control.

Challenges

Public perception. The City will receive numerous calls when large numbers of Grackles or Cowbirds are seen. The birds will cause little urban damage other than excrement. They are actually beneficial in the elimination of insects.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Exclusion

Grackles have become one of those readily adaptable species to urbanized areas. They are intelligent birds that consistently outwit the tools utilized to scare them away. The City of San Antonio first attempted displacing roosting grackles ten years ago, by dropping firecrackers into galvanized metal trash cans placed under the trees. The birds just moved to the next tree. Next the City began using noise-making "cracker shells" fired from shotguns, with shotgun-wielding crews deployed to different parts of the City to chase grackles from tree to tree. The grackles simply moved to another location. Fort Worth and other cities have also used falcons to scare off birds. This is a very expensive option.

Bobcats

Identification

The bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), alias “wildcat,” is a medium-sized member of the North American cat family. It can be distinguished at a distance by its graceful catlike movements, short (4- to 6-inches) “bobbed” tail, and round face and pointed ears. Visible at close distances are black hair at the tip of the tail and prominent white dots on the upper side of the ears. Body hair color varies, but the animal’s sides and flanks are usually brownish black or reddish brown with either distinct or faint black spots. The back is commonly brownish yellow with a dark line down the middle. The chest and outside of the legs are covered with brownish to light gray fur with black spots or bars. In southern states, bobcats may have a yellowish or reddish cast on their backs and necks.



Challenges

Public perception of Bobcats. Many residents like to see them. However, there are residents that do not understand the Bobcat and therefore fear them. Education and using the “7 Warning Behaviors” is the best method to deal with Bobcats. Bobcats and Coyotes are the two main animals that shouldn’t be relocated as indicated in the management philosophy regarding relocation (trapping).

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control provides traps to residents for Bobcats that meet requirements under the “7 Warning Behaviors”. It is the responsibility of the property owner or HOA to set and monitor traps for animals that do not meet the “7 Warning Behaviors”. A comprehensive trapping program when the animal isn’t a danger is expensive, is problematic for where the City is able to place traps, and poses a problem for monitoring.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Feed pets indoors, tightly cover garbage cans and other unnatural food sources, seal-up potential denning sites around your home, and never approach or do anything to tame down a wild animal.

Coyotes

Identification



In body form and size, the coyote (*Canis latrans*) resembles a small collie dog, with erect pointed ears, slender muzzle, and a bushy tail. Coyotes are predominantly brownish gray in color with a light gray to cream-colored belly. Color varies greatly, however, from nearly black to red or nearly white in some individuals and local populations. Most have dark or black guard hairs over their back and tail. In western states, typical adult males weigh from 25 to 45 pounds and females from 22 to 35 pounds.

Challenges

Public perception of Coyotes. Many residents like to see them. However, there are residents that do not understand the Coyote and therefore fear them. Education and using the "7 Warning Behaviors" is the best method to deal with Coyotes. Bobcats and Coyotes are the two main animals that shouldn't be relocated as indicated in the management philosophy regarding relocation (trapping).

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control provides traps to residents for Coyotes that meet requirements under the "7 Warning Behaviors". It is the responsibility of the property owner or HOA to set and monitor traps for animals that do not meet the "7 Warning Behaviors". A comprehensive trapping program when the animal isn't a danger is expensive, is problematic for where the City is able to place traps, and poses a problem for monitoring.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Feed pets indoors, tightly cover garbage cans and other unnatural food sources, seal-up potential denning sites around your home, and never approach or do anything to tame down a wild animal.

Mountain Lions

Identification



The mountain lion (cougar, puma, panther) is the largest cat native to North America. The head is relatively small, and the face is short and rounded. The neck and body are elongate and narrow. The legs are very muscular and the hind legs are considerably longer than the forelegs. The tail is long, cylindrical, and well haired. There are two major color phases — red and gray. The red phase varies from buff, cinnamon, and tawny to a very reddish color, while the gray phase varies from silvery gray to bluish and slate gray. The sides of the muzzle are black. The upper lip, chin, and throat are whitish. The tail is the same color as the body, except for the tip, which is dark brown or black. The young are yellowish brown with irregular rows of black spots. Male mountain lions are usually considerably larger than females. Adults range from 72 to 90 inches in

total length including the tail, which is 30 to 36 inches (76 to 91 cm) long. They weigh from 80 to 200 pounds. A mountain lion's home range is usually 12 to 22 square miles, although it may travel 75 to 100 miles from its place of birth.

Challenges

A mountain lion sighting is very rare. Due to their size and potential for harm, a mountain lion isn't an animal that the City wants to have making its home within the City.

Recommended City response

A mountain lion sighting will be investigated vigorously by Animal Control and Texas Parks and Wildlife.

Opossum

Identification

An opossum *(Didelphis virginiana)* is a whitish or grayish mammal about the size of a house cat. Underfur is dense with sparse guard hairs. Its face is long and pointed, its ears rounded and hairless. Maximum length is 40 inches; the ratlike tail is slightly less than half the total length. Opossums may weigh as much as 14 pounds; males average 6 to 7 pounds and females average 4 pounds. The skull is usually 3 to 4 inches long and contains 50 teeth.



Challenges

Nuisance damage. Opossums living near people may visit compost piles, garbage cans, or food dishes intended for dogs, cats, and other pets. The City gets sporadic reports of opossums.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control also provides traps to residents for nuisance or dangerous animals. Once caught, Animal Control will respond and relocate as described on page 11.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Close cellar and outside basement and crawl space doors; seal and cover all openings including window wells and pits. Remove garbage, debris, and lumber piles.

Pigs, Feral

Identification

Wild pigs (*Sus scrofa*) include both feral hogs (domestic swine that have escaped captivity) and wild boar, native to Eurasia but introduced to North America to interbreed with feral hogs. Like domestic hogs, they may be any color. Their size and conformation depend on the breed, degree of hybridization with wild boar, and level of nutrition during their growing period. Wild boar have longer legs and larger heads with longer snouts than feral hogs. The color of young boar is generally reddish brown with black longitudinal "watermelon" stripes. Typically, as the young develop, the stripes begin to disappear, and the red changes to brown and finally to black. Both the male feral hog and wild boar have continuously growing tusks. Wild boar and feral hogs hybridize freely; therefore, the term *wild pig* is appropriate as a generic term for these animals.



Texas has the largest population of feral pigs in the United States. There is an estimated 2 to 5 million animals in Texas. They reproduce rapidly. A female can have 10 to 15 offspring a year. They are very smart which makes trapping them difficult.

Challenges

Damage to lawns or flower beds. Feral pigs are invasive. Feral pigs cause an estimated $500 million in damage in the State. Large hogs can be aggressive and become a hazard to people that may confront them.

Recommended City response

Monitoring. If feral pigs are spotted in the City, then immediate action should be taken to catch and remove them.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Heavy-mesh wire fences and electric fences may be effective, especially around gardens and other small areas.

Rabbits

Introduction

Rabbits mean different things to different people. For hunters, the cottontail rabbit is an abundant, sporting, and tasty game animal. However, vegetable and flower gardeners, farmers, and homeowners who are suffering damage may have very little to say in favor of cottontails. They can do considerable damage to flowers, vegetables, trees, and shrubs any time of the year and in places ranging from suburban yards to rural fields and tree plantations. Control is often necessary to reduce damage, but complete extermination is not possible. Rabbits usually can be accepted as interesting additions to the backyard or rural landscape if control techniques are applied correctly. Under some unusual circumstances, control of damage may be difficult.

Challenges

The abundance of the animal and the challenge to eliminate. Trapping rabbits is not effective. Rabbits can peacefully coexist with many residents. It is when they start damaging vegetation that complaints come in.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control also provides traps to residents for nuisance animals. Once caught, Animal Control will respond.

Baby bunnies should be left alone until old enough to move on their own. If they are caught prior, they have to be euthanized or taken to a rehabilitator.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Low fences are very effective around gardens or shrubs. Hardware cloth cylinders will protect fruit trees and ornamental plants. Many "gimmick" solutions are available but unreliable. For example, sections of garden hose to simulate snakes, water-filled jugs to create frightening, distorted reflections.

Racoons

Identification



The raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) is a stocky mammal about 2 to 3 feet long, weighing 10 to 30 pounds. It is distinctively marked, with a prominent black "mask" over the eyes and a heavily furred, ringed tail. The animal is a grizzled salt-and-pepper gray and black above, although some individual raccoons are strongly washed with yellow. Raccoons from the prairie areas of the western Great Plains are paler in color than those from eastern portions of the region.

Challenges

Nuisance damage. Raccoons living near people may visit compost piles, garbage cans, or food dishes intended for pets. The City gets sporadic reports of raccoons.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control also provides traps to residents for nuisance animals. Once caught, Animal Control will respond. They will be immediately euthanized due to the rabies concern.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Exclusion, if feasible, is usually the best method of coping with raccoon damage. Store garbage in metal or tough plastic containers with tight-fitting lids to discourage raccoons from raiding garbage cans. If lids do not fit tightly, it may be necessary to wire, weight, or clamp them down to prevent raccoons from lifting the lid to get at garbage. Secure cans to a rack or tie them to a support to prevent raccoons from tipping them over.

Rodents





Identification

Item	Roof Rat (*Rattus rattus*)	Norway Rat (*Rattus norvegicus*)
General appearance	Sleek, graceful	Large, robust
Color of belly	Uniform: all white, all buff, or all gray	White with gray underfur
Body weight	5 to 10 ounces (150 to 250 g)	7 to 18 ounces (200 to 500 g)
Tail	4.3 inches (more than 11 cm), extends at least to snout; black, fine scales	4.3 inches (more than 11 cm), shorter than body; dark above, pale below
Head	Muzzle pointed	Muzzle blunt
Ears	Can be pulled over eyes	Do not reach eyes
Hind foot length	1.3 inches (3.5 cm)	1.7 inches (4.4 cm)
Number of teats on female	10	12

Challenges

The biggest challenge comes when the weather changes late in the fall and farmers cut their fields. The City gets numerous reports of rats and what is the City going to do to eradicate them. The rodents are primarily on private property and there is little that the City can do.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. The Department regularly puts out educational pieces to correspond with the most active time for the rodents. The use of poisons can be hazardous to children, pets and wildlife.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Exclusion

When rodent-proofing against roof rats, pay close attention to the roof and roof line areas to assure all accesses are closed. Plug or seal all openings of greater than 1/2 inch diameter with concrete mortar, steel wool, or metal flashing. Rodent-proofing against roof rats usually requires more time to

find entry points than for Norway rats because of their greater climbing ability. Eliminate vines growing on buildings and, when feasible, overhanging tree limbs that may be used as travel routes.

Skunks

Identification



The skunk, a member of the weasel family, is represented by four species in North America. The skunk has short, stocky legs and proportionately large feet equipped with well-developed claws that enable it to be very adept at digging. The striped skunk is characterized by prominent, lateral white stripes that run down its back. Its fur is otherwise jet black. Striped skunks are the most abundant of the four species. The body of the striped skunk is about the size of an ordinary house cat (up to 29 inches long and weighing about 8 pounds). The spotted skunk is smaller (up to 21 inches long and weighing about 2.2 pounds), more weasel like, and is readily distinguishable by white spots and short, broken white stripes in a dense jet-black coat.

Challenges

They are a carrier of rabies and their smell can effect a large area. Although they do not normally cause significant damage, their defense mechanism of smell doesn't make them an animal that we want to have hanging around our homes.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control also provides traps to residents for nuisance or dangerous animals. Once caught, Animal Control will respond. They will not be relocated and will be euthanized due to the rabies concern.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods

Buildings: close cellar and outside basement and crawl space doors; seal and cover all openings including window wells and pits. Poultry yards: install wire mesh fences. Beehives: elevate and install aluminum guards. Remove garbage, debris, and lumber piles.

Squirrel

Identification



Squirrels are generally small animals, ranging in size. Squirrels typically have slender bodies with bushy tails and large eyes. Their fur is generally soft and silky, although much thicker in some species than others. The color of squirrels is highly variable between – and often even within – species. The hindlimbs are generally longer than the forelimbs, and they have four or five toes on each foot. Their paws on

their forefeet include a thumb, although this is often poorly developed. The feet also have a soft pad on the underside.

They are predominantly herbivorous, subsisting on seeds and nuts, but many will eat insects, and even small vertebrates. As their large eyes indicate, squirrels generally have an excellent sense of vision, which is especially important for tree-dwelling species. They also have very versatile and sturdy claws for grasping and climbing. Many also have a good sense of touch.

Challenges

Nuisances and damage to property. In residential areas, squirrels sometimes travel power lines and short out transformers. They gnaw on wires, enter buildings, and build nests in attics.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide. Animal Control also provides traps to residents so that they can catch them. Once caught, Animal Control will respond and relocate as described on page 11.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Exclusion

Exclusion, if feasible, is usually the best method of coping with squirrel damage Trim limbs and trees to 6 to 8 feet away from buildings to prevent squirrels from jumping onto roofs.

Snakes

Identification

Of the many kinds of snakes found in the United States, only the following are harmful: **rattlesnakes**, **copperheads**, **cottonmouths**, and **coral snakes**. All poisonous snakes, except coral snakes, belong in a group called pit vipers. There are three ways to distinguish between pit vipers and nonpoisonous snakes in the United States:

1. All pit vipers have a deep pit on each side of the head, midway between the eye and the nostril. Nonpoisonous snakes do not have these pits.

2. On the underside of the tail of pit vipers, scales go all the way across in one row (except on the very tip of the tail, which may have two rows in some cases). On the underside of the tail of all nonpoisonous snakes, scales are in two rows all the way from the vent of the snake to the tip of the tail (Fig. 1). The shed skin of a snake shows the same characteristics.

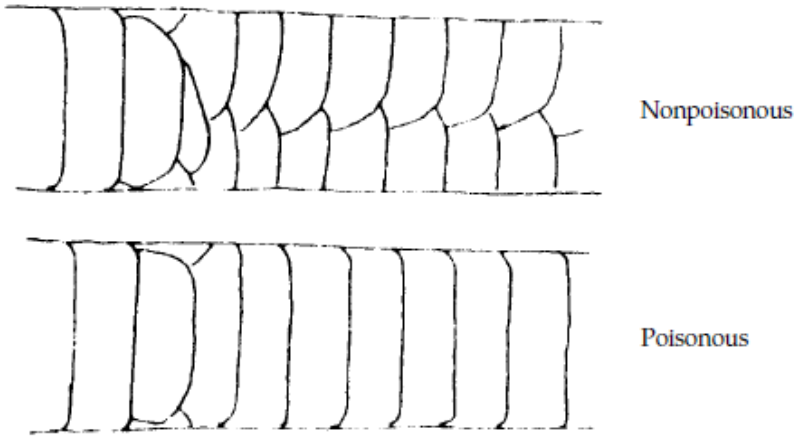


Fig. 1. Nonpoisonous snakes have two rows of scales between the vent and the tip of the tail, while poisonous snakes have only one

3. The pupil of pit vipers is vertically elliptical (egg-shaped). In very bright light, the pupil may be almost a vertical line, due to extreme contraction to shut out light. The pupil of nonpoisonous snakes is perfectly round (Fig. 2). The poisonous coral snake is ringed with red, yellow, and black, with red and yellow rings touching.

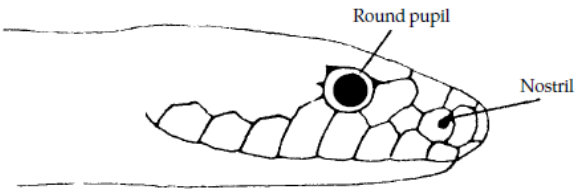


Fig. 2. Nonpoisonous snakes have a round eye pupil and have no pit between the eye and the nostril.

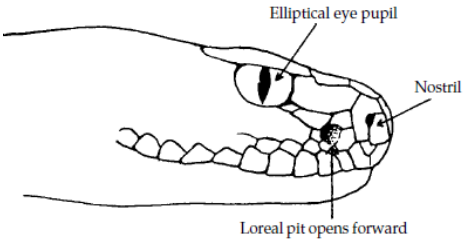


Fig. 3. Rattlesnake head showing "cat-eye" elliptical pupil and location of the large loreal pit, characteristic of pit vipers.

Safety is always a priority with poisonous snakes. Residents shouldn't get close enough to a snake to check for scale patterns or Loreal pit openings.

Challenges

Public perception of snakes. Non-venomous snakes provide a valuable ecological function.

Recommended City response

Education is the best measure that the City can provide.

Animal Control will respond to residents who call about a snake on the interior of a house. The homeowner must keep a constant watch on the snake or it will be nearly impossible for Animal Control to find it.

Staff recommends leaving nonpoisonous snakes on the exterior of the home alone. If the homeowner requests the snake be removed, staff asks that a constant watch is kept on the snake so it can be located when Animal Control arrives.

Non-venomous snakes are relocated in the wild in an unpopulated area. Venomous snakes are taken to an educational facility in Plano.

Damage Prevention and Control Methods Exclusion

Snakes enter houses, barns and other buildings when habitat conditions are suitable inside the buildings. They are particularly attracted to rodents and insects as well as cool, damp, dark areas often associated with buildings.

All openings 1/4 inch and larger should be sealed to exclude snakes. Check the corners of doors and windows, as well as around water pipe and electrical service entrances. Holes in masonry foundations (poured concrete and concrete blocks or bricks) should be sealed with mortar to exclude snakes. Holes in wooden buildings can be sealed with fine mesh (1/8-inch) hardware cloth or sheet metal.



Copperhead



Cotton Mouth (Water Moccasin)



Rattlesnake



Coral Snake



King Snake

The poisonous coral snake is ringed with red, yellow, and black with red and yellow rings touching. Nonpoisonous mimics of the coral snake (such as the scarlet king snake) have red and yellow rings, separated by black rings. A helpful saying to memorize is: "**Red on yellow, kill a fellow; red on black, friend of Jack**."

This page intentionally left blank

AGENDA ITEM #27.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of Amendment #1 to the Contract with Core Construction, Establishing the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Construction of Fire Station #7, and Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Agreement for these Services.**

Action Requested: City Council approval of amendment #1 to the contract with Core Construction, establishing the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) for the construction of Fire Station #7, in the amount of $3,837,990, and approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement for these services.

Background Information: Council awarded the contract for the Construction Manager at Risk (CM at Risk) to construct Fire Station #7 on 5/3/11. One of the services of a CM at Risk is to work with the City and the Architect to value engineer the project and establish a GMP.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this amendment at this time.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: Bob Roeder of Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin has reviewed the AIA agreement and approved as to form.

Supporting Documents: Dept memo, **r**esolution and agreement.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager

From: **Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration of the adoption of a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute Amendment Number 1 to the Standard Form Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc., establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the construction of Frisco Fire Station Number 7.**

Attached are a Resolution and a copy of Amendment No. 1 to the Standard Form of Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc. ("CORE"), establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price ("GMP") for the construction of Frisco Fire Station No. 7. Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement recognizes the City's acceptance of the GMP; the GMP proposal submitted to the City totals $3,837,990. Frisco Fire Station No. 7 is to be located just off the northwest corner of Stonebrook Parkway and FM 423; the 14,582 square foot station is programmed to be a one (1) story, three (3) bay station including typical support spaces and will include all drives and parking.

At their May 3, 2011 meeting, the City Council awarded Request for Proposal #1103-033, and approved a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute AIA Document A133 – 2009, a Construction Manager at-Risk Agreement by and between the City of Frisco and CORE for the construction of the fire station. The GMP is a contractual obligation to construct the facility for a fixed price; upon the approval / execution of Amendment No. 1 the Project construction estimate will be revised to reflect the approved GMP.

Staff recommends approval of the GMP. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6310 or at FireChief@FriscoFire.com.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NUMBER 1 TO THE STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF FRISCO AND CORE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES OF TEXAS, INC., ESTABLISHING A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE (GMP) FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FRISCO FIRE STATION NUMBER 7; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Frisco, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, Amendment Number 1 to the Standard Form of Agreement by and between the City of Frisco, Texas and CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc., establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the construction of Frisco Fire Station Number 7, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS the _____ day of _____, 2011.

_____
MAHER MASO, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
JENNY PAGE
City Secretary

AIA® Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A

Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

for the following PROJECT:
(Name and address or location)

ARBJ File: Frisco 870008 0150 Fire Station No 7
Fire Station No. 7 located at 330 West Stonebrook Parkway, Frisco, Denton County, Texas 75034.
Construction of a new fire station, Substation No. 7, one (1) story, three (3) bay station, with approximately 14,582 square feet. It will include typical support spaces and a future training room. Site plan will include all drives and parking.

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

City of Frisco
6101 Frisco Square Blvd.
5th Floor
Frisco, TX 75034

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
(Name, legal status and address)

CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.
10625 North County Road
Frisco, TX 75034

ARTICLE A.1
§ A.1.1 Guaranteed Maximum Price
Pursuant to Section 2.2.6 of the Agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager hereby amend the Agreement to establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price. As agreed by the Owner and Construction Manager, the Guaranteed Maximum Price is an amount that the Contract Sum shall not exceed. The Contract Sum consists of the Construction Manager's Fee plus the Cost of the Work, as that term is defined in Article 6 of this Agreement.

§ A.1.1.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Construction Manager not to exceed Three Million, Eight Hundred Thirty-Seven, Nine Hundred Ninety Dollars ($ 3,837,990.00), subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ A.1.1.2 Itemized Statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Provided below is an itemized statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price organized by trade categories, allowances, contingencies, alternates, the Construction Manager's Fee, and other items that comprise the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
(Provide below or reference an attachment.)

See itemized statement dated June 16, 2011, prepared by CORE Construction, attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

§ A.1.1.3 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.
/
AIA Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No.7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1248753485)

(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the Contract Documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Amendment, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when the amount expires.)

Alternate No. 1:, add $3,775.00, See Attachment A.
Alternate No. 2: deduct ($49,439.00), See Attachment A.
Alternate No. 4: deduct ($57,831.00), See Attachment A.

§ A.1.1.4 Allowances included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price, if any: Those allowances as set forth on the itemized statement dated June 16, 2011, prepared by CORE Construction, attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein for all purposes.
(Identify allowance and state exclusions, if any, from the allowance price.)

Item	Price ($0.00)

§ A.1.1.5 Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

§ A.1.1.6 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based upon the following Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

§ A.1.1.7 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based upon the following Specifications:
(Either list the Specifications here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)
Those specifications as set forth more fully in the Project Manual prepared by Architects Phelps Wood, dated April 25, 2011, attached hereto by reference as Attachment B and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section	Title	Date	Pages

§ A.1.1.8 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based upon the following Drawings:
(Either list the Drawings here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)
Those drawings as set forth more fully in the Project Manual prepared by Architects Phelps Wood, dated April 25, 2011, attached hereto by reference as Attachment B and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Number	Title	Date

§ A.1.1.9 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based upon the following other documents and information:
(List any other documents or information here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

CORE Construction Addendum No. 1 dated May 13, 2011 to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.
CORE Construction Addendum No. 2 dated May 20, 2011to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.
CORE Construction Addendum No. 3 dated May 23, 2011to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.

ARTICLE A.2
§ A.2.1 The anticipated date of Substantial Completion established by this Amendment:

The date of Substantial Completion shall be April 24, 2012.

AIA Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects**. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No.7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1248753485)

City of Frisco	**CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.**
By:	**By:**
OWNER *(Signature)*	**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER** *(Signature)*
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

AIA Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects**. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No.7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1248753485)

Additions and Deletions Report for
AIA® Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011.

PAGE 1

ARBJ File: Frisco 870008 0150 Fire Station No 7
Fire Station No. 7 located at 330 West Stonebrook Parkway, Frisco, Denton County, Texas 75034.
Construction of a new fire station, Substation No. 7, one (1) story, three (3) bay station, with approximately 14,582 square feet. It will include typical support spaces and a future training room. Site plan will include all drives and parking.

...

(Name, legal status and address)

City of Frisco
6101 Frisco Square Blvd.
5th Floor
Frisco, TX 75034

...

CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.
10625 North County Road
Frisco, TX 75034

...

§ A.1.1.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Construction Manager not to exceed Three Million, Eight Hundred Thirty-Seven, Nine Hundred Ninety Dollars ($ 3,837,990.00), subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents.

...

See itemized statement dated June 16, 2011, prepared by CORE Construction, attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

PAGE 2

Alternate No. 1:, add $3,775.00, See Attachment A.
Alternate No. 2: deduct ($49,439.00), See Attachment A.
Alternate No. 4: deduct ($57,831.00), See Attachment A.

§ A.1.1.4 Allowances included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price, if any: Those allowances as set forth on the itemized statement dated June 16, 2011, prepared by CORE Construction, attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No.7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

...

Those specifications as set forth more fully in the Project Manual prepared by Architects Phelps Wood, dated April 25, 2011, attached hereto by reference as Attachment B and incorporated herein for all purposes.

...

Those drawings as set forth more fully in the Project Manual prepared by Architects Phelps Wood, dated April 25, 2011, attached hereto by reference as Attachment B and incorporated herein for all purposes.

...

CORE Construction Addendum No. 1 dated May 13, 2011 to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.
CORE Construction Addendum No. 2 dated May 20, 2011to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.
CORE Construction Addendum No. 3 dated May 23, 2011to the Drawings and Specifications dated April 25, 2011.

...

The date of Substantial Completion shall be April 24, 2012.

City of Frisco	**CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.**
By:	**By:**

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects**. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No.7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, , hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No. 7045488178_1 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A133™ – 2009 Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

_____

(Signed)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Dated)

AIA Document D401™ – 2003. Copyright © 1992 and 2003 by The American Institute of Architects**. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:53:20 on 06/17/2011 under Order No. 7045488178_1 which expires on 06/11/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1248753485)

AGENDA ITEM #27.A.

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **May 31, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for the Purchase of One (1) Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder**

Action Requested: City Council approval of a purchase order to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder, in the amount of $875,000.

Background Information: Purchase made through an interlocal agreement with Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC). This purchase order will allow for the purchase of a Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder to be used by the Frisco Fire Department in response to emergency calls. Purchase price is $875,000 for the truck. An additional budgeted amount of $375,000 for associated loose equipment needed to outfit this truck and the ambulance proposed for Fire Station No. 7 will be purchased in the future and approved by Council as required by purchasing policy. This unit will be housed at the future Fire Station No. 7.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this Purchase Order, at this time.

Financial Considerations: Funding for this engine will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Department memo and HGAC quote.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO

8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services

Cc: Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief

Date: June 15, 2011

Subject: Request for City Council consideration of the approval for a Purchase Order to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for the purchase of a Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder for Frisco Fire Station No. 7

Attached is a purchase order request to Martin Apparatus, Inc. ("Martin") of Denton, Texas, in the amount of $875,000.00, for the purchase of a Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder as outlined in Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative ("HGAC") Contract Pricing Worksheet FS12-09.

The Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder outlined in the Contract Pricing Worksheet is to be housed at the future Frisco Fire Station No. 7 to be located just off the northwest corner of Stonebrook Parkway and FM 423. Martin is the licensed and authorized dealer for Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. in the State of Texas and the pricing for the Engine is based on the current HGAC Cooperative Purchasing Process. The Contract Pricing Worksheet includes the total cost for one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder, with the options listed in the Worksheet and all fees associated with an HGAC purchase.

The total cost identified in the Contract Pricing Worksheet is $875,000; the proposed delivery time is 240 days from the issuance of the purchase order from the City. As proposed the specialized equipment will be purchased separately in conjunction with City purchasing policies. Staff has reviewed specifications for both the engine and ambulance to be housed at Fire Station No. 7 and has identified a total apparatus package (engine and ambulance, totally equipped) for $1,500,000.00. The equipment costs for both apparatus may vary slightly from the Project budget estimate; however the final purchase total for both apparatus will be $1,500,000.00 or less. This number is consistent with the original Project budget estimate submitted in June 2010.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.

CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

Contract No.: FS12-09 Date: 5/18/2011

Agency:	City of Frisco Fire Department	Contractor:	Martin Apparatus, Inc
Contact:	Chief Borchardt	Prepared:	Leon Martin Jr.
Phone:	972-292-6300	Phone:	281-442-6806
Fax:		Fax:	281-442-0850
Email:	firechief@friscofire.com	Email:	jrmartin@martinapparatus.com

Prod. Code:	ua01	Description:	Pierce Pumper

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: 618887

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
		Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	$ 90,766.00
		Subtotal B:	$ 90,766.00
Total Published Options			$ 709,653.00

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
		Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	$ 163,347.00
		Subtotal C:	$ 163,347.00

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). 23%

D. Other Cost Items Not Itemized Above (e.g. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
		Subtotal D:	

E. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C+D) $ 873,000.00

Quantity Ordered:	1	X Subtotal of A + B + C + D:	872999.9989	=	Subtotal E:	$ 873,000.00

F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) Subtotal F: $ 2,000.00

Description	Cost	Description	Cost		
Subtotal of column	$ -	Subtotal of Column	$ -	Subtotal G:	$ -

Delivery Date: H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G): $ 875,000.00

H-GAC BUY THE SMART PURCHASING SOLUTION

Pride Number	Qty	Description	Published Options	Unpublished Options
312		Hercules CAFS, 120 CFM, Aerial PUC, w/ Generator	$ 25,156.00	
310		Foam Sys, Husky 12 (Single Agent), PUC	$ 18,343.00	
707		Harrison 10.0 kW, 10.0MAS-16R/D-11011/15/1, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO	$ 18,286.00	
106		Suspension, Front TAK-4, 22,800 lb, DLX/Enf/Qtm/AXT/Imp/Vel	$ 13,493.00	
210		Side Roll Protection Package, Cab, Imp/Vel	$ 6,467.00	
203		Wheels, Rr, Alum, Alcoa, 22.50" x 9.00" single rear	$ 3,869.00	
209		Siren, Federal Q2B	$ 3,365.00	
219		Frontal Impact Protection, Cab	$ 1,787.00	
0510123		loose equipment		12,000.00
0120802		Remote Pump Panel Control, Ladder, w/o Tip Control		8,126.39
0554500		Box, Medical, Medi-Kool MK747		6,196.90
0028581		Intercom, Sigtronics US-67S, 9-Pos, 3-Radio, D,O,4C,P,T,B, 6 HS		5,969.68
0515695		Pump, Pierce, 1500 Single Stage, PUC		5,544.00
0556677		Outlet, 4" w/4" Valve, Right Side, Akron valve, Electric, PUC		5,368.50
0550660		Valve, Pierce BFV, w/Relief, PS Main Inlet, 6", Electric, PUC		4,421.83
0011742		Quick-Lock Waterway Locking System, PAL		4,342.11
0057610		Waterway, High Flow, 1500 GPM, 75' HAL		4,333.00
0556669		Outlet(s), RH Side, 2.50", (1), Electric Control, PUC		3,560.68
0530467		Axle, Rear, Meritor RS30-185, 31,000 lb, Imp/Vel		3,459.00
0051447		Light, FRC FOCUS, 120 Volt, @ Tip, PAL		3,315.97
0017863		Light, FRC, 750W 120V, FCA600-S75, Tripod, Focus Lt. Head		2,724.99
0550442		Notch, Raised Roof, 58" Square, Imp/Vel		2,601.58
0559156		Install Customer Provided Two-Way Radio(s)		2,325.00
0122287		Cab, Velocity, 70" w/10" Raised Roof		2,259.00
0563556		Valve, (2) TFT VUM RC (Electric Valves At Monitors), IPOS (PAP)		2,246.00
0008880		Light, 792H Opticom Emitter, Remote Mount on Cab Roof		2,228.54
0531338		Charger, Sngl Sys, Kussmaul, Pump Plus 1200, 091-9-1200		2,177.55
0545074		Lights, Compt, Amdor, LED, Dual Light Strips, Each Side of Door		2,126.55
0017147		Light, FRC, 750W 120V, FCA570-S75, Fixed Top Mount, Non-telescopic, Focus,		1,962.50
0006825		Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire		1,954.89
0014942		Outlet, Frt 1.5" w/2" Plmb, Swivel, In Bmpr Tray		1,935.86
0543991		Bracket, Air Bottle, Hands-Free II, Cab Seats		1,883.99
0087852		Vehicle Information Center, 7" Color Display, MUX		1,816.35
0544614		Toolboard, Swing-out, Alum, .188", Peg Board, 3G		1,808.29
0591925		Cabinet, EMS, Forward Facing, Center, 42 Wide x 36 High x 24 Deep, Lt Feature		1,803.12
0548965		Toolboard, Slide-out, Pac Trac		1,774.53
0540692		Lights, Side Zone Lower, Whelen M6*C LED, Clear Lens, 3pr, Ovr 25		1,771.69
0555631		Cabinet, EMS, Forward Facing, DS, 21 Wide x 54 High x 14 Deep, Lt Feature		1,731.99
0007368		Lettering, 10" Reflective w/Shade On Ladder-PAL/PAP/Sky		1,662.84
0063137		Alternator, 400 amp Niehoff C656		1,656.00
0593409		Outlet, Front HB, 2.50" w/2.50" plumb, HAL, PUC		1,608.77
0564433		Light, Front, Whelen Dominator Plus DP880000 30.36", All Red, Grille Mt		1,570.15
0529686		Light, Traffic Directing, Whelen TAM65 36" Long LED		1,541.91
0032189		Mirrors, Ramco, w/convex, htd/rmt, Door mnt (6000PCHR)		1,433.18
0537041		Camera, Safety Vision, MUX Display, Multiple Cameras		1,431.75
0004375		Bell, 12" Chrome w/Eagle		1,392.70
0062620		Tray, 500 lb Slide-out, 2" Sides, 3/16" Alum, Flr Mtd, 3G		1,376.99
0122073		Suspen, Rear, Standens, Spring, 33,500 lb, Imp/Vel, Non-Rescue		1,324.00
0507624		Shoreline, 30A 120V, Kussmaul Auto Eject, "Super"		1,322.71
0022539		Foam Cell, 20 Gallon, Reduce Water		1,283.34
0568592		Siren, Whelen 295SLSA1 (2), w/2 Sw		1,194.00
0089396		Rack, Stokes Basket & Little Giant Ladder		1,033.80
0004680		Inlet, RH Side, 2.50" gated		1,030.95
0565615		LyfePulley, Rescue System		1,017.93
0553538		Shelves, Adjustable, 500 lb Capacity, Brushed Aluminum, 3rd Gen		983.88
0550337		Lights, Rear Scene, Whelen M6ZC, Pair		975.38
0028026		Matting, Turtle Tile, Compt Shelving only		969.63
0016118		Matting, Turtle Tile w/ramp, Compt Floors only		969.63
0517009		Gauge, Water Level, Pierce, In pressure Controller, W/ Mini Slave, PUC		942.52
0019845		Guard, Drip Pan, S/S, Roll-up Door		935.41
0199689		Cab Interior, ABS Console, Imperial 1200, Imp/Vel		897.70
0594194		Radio, Panasonic CD, NOAA Weatherband, MP3		863.24
0003505		Cover, Hose Bed, Velcro Hold-Down		838.45
0522367		Lights, Perimeter Scene Cab Exits, Amdor Lumabar		812.13
0517012		Gauge, Foam Level, Pierce, PUC, PP and Mini in Cab		805.58
0552481		Refill, Foam Tank, Single Tank, Husky 12, Class A Foam		792.64

0520002	Valve, Inlet(s) Recessed, Side Cntrl, PUC		781.04
0553401	Shelf Tracks, Recessed, 3rd Gen		771.52
0003983	Tray, 500 lb Slide-out, 2" Sides - Adj. Height		771.43
0515822	Mechanical Seals, Silicon Carbide		721.69
0565606	Fender Crowns, Rear, S/S, W/Removable Fender Liner, Aerial, 3rd Gen		715.82
0016486	Map Box, 6 Bin/30 Deg Slant, 3.00"W bins, DLX/Enf/Sab/AXT/Imp/Vel		698.73
0027279	Stripe, Gold Leaf, Box Boom Sign, Aerial		680.54
0520175	Trim, s/s band across cab side/doors, Low, Vel/CBBC		674.65
0001128	Lines, Fuel, Wire Braided		618.86
0032739	Wiring, Customer Installed Radio, Battery, Ignition & Ground		606.38
0530826	Turntable Access, ManSaver Bars		605.44
0089977	Brackets, Stokes Storage @ Aerial Base Section, Adjacent to Boom Panel		594.61
0002224	Scuffplates, S/S At Cab Door Jambs		590.34
0083986	Tray, Adj., 30 Deg., Tilt/Slide-out, (215 lb)		575.73
0072153	Primer, Trident, Air Prime, Air operated		548.71
0522549	Temperature Relief System, Pierce Pump		524.69
0004252	Ladder, Little Giant Model 10102 - Model 17		504.22
0006790	Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Prong TL, L5-20R		493.37
0066843	Box, Junc, Akron, 1) 20A 120V Dup SB, 3) 20A 120V TL		493.15
0526885	Indicator, Extension, Inside and Outside Handrails		484.82
0544802	Chocks, Wheel, SAC-44-E, Folding		465.72
0199194	Raised Pedestal, 1.50", 75' HAL Single Axle ONLY, AXT, Velocity, Impel		464.19
0044005	Pegboard, 3/16" Alum, Rr Wall Compt,w/Track, Unpainted		456.29
0543736	Stripe, Chevron, Rear, Diamond Grade, Aerial, 75' HAL, TCO/Combo Body		450.88
0543619	Stripe, Chevron, Diamond Grade, Rear Compartment, Roll, Aerials		434.68
0001302	Heater, 1500 watt Immersion		427.78
0005097	Elbow, 30 Degree - 4.00"(F) X 5.00" Storz		408.17
0525760	Door, Standard Height, Raised Roof Cab, Brushed Stainless Panel		405.88
0552777	Fuel Pump for Repriming		392.13
0599592	Control, Air Horn, Red, at Pump Panel, 30 Sec.Timer, Labeled "Evacuate Building"		386.44
0001332	Fuel/Water Separator, Racor Inline		385.00
0013249	Tray, Records, 18" Wide, across from officer, DLX, AXT, Imp, Vel		383.57
0597280	Lifting Eye, Rope Rescue Attachment - HDL		382.15
0071333	Indicator Light and Alarm, Racor		379.30
0042264	Shelf, Adjustable, EMS Compt, 1.25" Lip		363.61
0006288	Cable, Radio to Intercom Interface, Sigtronics		361.14
0561929	Stripe, Reflective, 4" Chevron, Red/Yellow Green Diamond Gr on Stabilizers, IPOS		333.86
0532352	Emblem, American/Texas Flag, 10.00H x 14.00W, pair		325.96
0544806	Mounting Brackets, Chocks, SAC-44-E, Folding, Horizontal		325.37
0023352	Cover, Alum Treadplate, For Hose Tray w/Pawl Latch		316.56
0014130	Air Tank, Additional for Extra Air Horn Capacity		315.13
0006064	Control, Air Horn, DS & PS Foot Sw		300.87
0532840	Guards/Scuffplates, Brushed Aluminum, Foam/Water Fill Domes		247.07
0066681	Receptacle, 15A 120V 3-Prong Str Blade Duplex Gen., Interior		245.26
0550975	Light, Pump Operator/Pump Panel LED, Side Ctrl, PUC		233.43
0504485	Pole, Pike 12' Akron, Fiberglass, I Beam		227.25
0510971	Fan, Window Defrost, Driver's Side, Imp/Vel 1Fan		212.46
0510973	Fan, Window Defrost, Passenger's Side, Imp/Vel, 1 Fan		212.46
0522815	Emblem, American Flag, Waving, Gerber Vision, (pair)		200.89
0068703	Lights, Grote Supernova LED, Stabilizer Beam, (1) Set		188.31
0064694	Lights, Trucklite 44042C, LED, Stabilizer Scene, IPOS		186.41
0001960	Axle Hub Covers, Rear, S/S, High Hat (Pair)		186.37
0563675	Lights, Identification/Clearance, Rear, Truck-Lite, (7) Model 33		183.98
0005956	Lights, Deck, Unity (2) A, Rear, Aerial		179.67
0504481	Pole, Pike 3' Akron, Fiberglass, D Handle		178.60
0555915	Wiper control, 2-speed with intermittent, Impel/Velocity		175.62
0532354	Emblems, Per Quote, "Frisco - Progress in Motion"		173.57
0022053	Exhaust, Modified 45 Degree's for Nederman system		172.54
0533316	Comply NFPA 1901 Changes Effective Jan 1, 2009, With Exceptions		171.32
0006979	Brackets only, Ax (6lb or 8lb) @ Aerial Fly Section		169.69
0006981	Brackets, Pike Pole @ Aerial Fly Section (No Pole)		169.69
0543845	Light, Do Not Move Apparatus, Whelen 40R00FRR LED		164.00
0504484	Pole, Pike 8' Akron, Fiberglass, I Beam, Aerial		157.96
0005794	Boom Support, Painted Job Color IPOS		156.85
0501871	Control, Air Horn at Pump Panel W/Red Button		151.15
0504483	Pole, Pike 6' Akron, Fiberglass, I Beam, Aerial		143.02
0007920	Cover, Treadplate, Around Aerial Rotation Bearing		139.09
0532357	Emblems, Per Quote, "Class 1 I.S.O.", Frisco		129.12

0065687	Stripe, Reflective, Cab Doors Interior		128.73
0521285	Light, Directional/Marker, Intermediate Light, Truck-Lite Model 60115Y LED		122.64
0548001	Wiring, Spare, 10 A 12V DC, Second		121.90
0547505	Wiring, Spare, 10 A 12V DC, First		121.90
0552564	Shutoff Valve, Fuel Line @ Filter		116.93
0003918	Pull Strap for Doors		108.37
0004247	Mounting, Ladder, Folding, On Fly Section		104.09
0026163	Control, Mech Siren, DS & PS Foot Sw		104.09
0511102	Gauge, 2.0" Pressure - Class 1, Special		102.78
0509978	Lights, Dome, Weldon, LED, Two (2) Lights, Dual Light and Lens		100.84
0509984	Lights, Dome CC, (2) Weldon, 8081-8000-13 LED, Red/Clear, MUX only		100.84
0556867	Crosslays, Low Mount, (2) 1.50", Std. Cap, W/Poly Trays, Raised 4", PUC Aerial		

Base Bid UA01	$ 618,887.00	
Published Options	$ 90,766.00	
Total Published Options	$ 709,653.00	
Unpublished Options	$ 163,347.00	23.02%
Total Options w/o HGAC Fee	$ 873,000.00	

AGENDA ITEM #27.B.

Department of Administrative Services

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **May 31, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for the Purchase of a Braun Super Chief, Type I Ambulance.**

Action Requested: City Council approval of a purchase order to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of a Braun Super Chief, Type I Ambulance, in the amount of $256,914.

Background Information: Purchase made through an interlocal agreement with Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC). This purchase order will allow for the purchase of a Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of a Braun Super Chief, Type I Ambulance to be used by the Frisco Fire Department in response to emergency calls. Purchase price is $256,914. This unit will be housed at the future Fire Station #7.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase order, at this time.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Department memo and HGAC quote from Lone Star Emergency Vehicles.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager

From: **Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief**

Date: **May 24, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration of the approval of a Purchase Order to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of a Braun Super Chief, Type I Medium Duty International LP4300-DT466 Ambulance**

Action Requested: Placement of this item on the June 7, 2011 City Council meeting agenda to consider and approve a Purchase Order to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles ("Lone Star") of Midlothian, Texas, in the amount of $256,914, for the purchase of a Braun Super Chief Ambulance as outlined in Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Contract Pricing Worksheet AM04-08.

Background Information: The Ambulance outlined in the Contract Pricing Worksheet is to be housed at the future Frisco Fire Station No. 7 to be located just off the northwest corner of Stonebrook Parkway and FM 423. Lone Star is a licensed and authorized dealer for Braun Industries, Inc. in the State of Texas and the pricing for the Ambulance is based on the current HGAC Buy Cooperative Purchasing Process.

The Contract Pricing Worksheet includes pricing for one (1) Super Chief 11 International Ambulance, options as listed in the worksheet and all fees associated with an HGAC Purchase. The total cost identified in the Contract Pricing Worksheet is $256,914. As proposed loose equipment costs will be purchased separately following City purchasing policies. Staff believes that the hard figure provided for the ambulance in this proposal is consistent with what we believe to be the cost of the apparatus and that this figure is on track with the current budget estimate.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Financial Considerations: The Frisco Fire Station No. 7 Budget Estimate identifies cost estimates for the purchase of an engine and ambulance to be housed at the Station. Staff has reviewed specifications for both apparatus and has identified a total apparatus package (engine and ambulance, fully equipped) for $1,500,000. The equipment costs for both apparatus may vary slightly from the Project budget estimate; however the final purchase total, including equipment, for both apparatus will be $1,500,000 or less. This number is consistent with the original Project Budget Estimate submitted in June 2010.

The proposed funding source for the Project is to come from General Obligation Bonds; however the bonds have yet to be sold at this time. At the January 24, 2011 meeting, the City Council approved Resolution No. 11-01-14R, expressing official intent to reimburse the cost of Projects. Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the bonds are sold.

Legal Review: The Proposal pricing is based on current Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) HGACBuy Cooperative Purchasing Process, which is compliant with state statutes relating to public procurement of goods and services.

Supporting Documents: Supporting documents include the following items:

- Copy of HGACBuy Contract Pricing Worksheets, prepared 4/23/11.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 7, 2011 City Council agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6300 or FireChief@FriscoFire.com

HGACBuy	CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET For MOTOR VEHICLES Only	Contract No.:	AM04-08	Date Prepared:	4/23/2011

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying Agency:	Frisco Fire Department	Contractor:	Lone Star Emergency Vehicles
Contact Person:	Mack Borchardt	Prepared By:	Tim Hutchens
Phone:	(972) 292-6310	Phone:	(972) 775-4300
Fax:		Fax:	(972) 775-4302
Email:	FireChief@FriscoFire.com	Email:	Tim.Hutchens@LoneStarEv.com

Product Code:	DA13	Description:	Braun Super Chief, Type I Medium Duty International LP4300-DT466

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: 187,053

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
20-20-0281 Security System / Anti Theft	305	30-26-5004 Lights. Rear Window Level Whelen M9 483.	966
30-10-0390 Light, Map Light w/ Flexible Neck	87	30-26-6010 Lights, Rear Module Warning, M Series 450.	1800
30-10-0411 Light, OSS Compartment - LED Whelen	504	30-27-1112 Lights, Intersection Front Whelen M7 192	384
30-10-0529 Outlet, 125VAC One (1) Interior Duplex	67	30-27-3005 Lights, Side Module Warning M9	716
30-10-0550 Outlet 12VDC One (1) Interior Laerdal	111	40-01-0005 Divider, Additional in OSS (x 4) 4 x 284.	1136
30-10-0755 Siren, Whelen 295-HFS2 Remote W/ Mic	270	40-10-0030 Dock Bumpers	171
30-25-0201 Lights, Running Boards LED Whelen	198	50-50-0103 Attendant Seat, Guardian Safety Seat	3714
30-25-1009 Lightbar, Front Freedom 8 Red w/o Opticom	2088	50-60-0618 Oxygen Outlet, (1) Additional Ohio Medical	239
30-25-3109 Lights, Front Grille (4) Whelen M7	422	30-10-0012 Air Horns	1860
30-26-2001 Lightbar, Rear Module, Whelen #TA870L	819	60-20-0300 Chevron Striping Rear	2250
		30-10-0025 Air Horn Foot Switch	460
30-26-3009 Light, Tail Whelen M6 LED Stop,Turn	616	**Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):**	
		Subtotal B:	19183

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
See Attached HGAC Unpublished Options Addendum	21441	Page 3	11994
Page 2	16243	**Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):**	
		Subtotal C:	49678

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). **For this transaction the percentage is:** 24%

D. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C)

Quantity Ordered:	1	X Subtotal of A + B + C:	255914	=	Subtotal D:	255914

E. H-GAC Order Processing Charge (Amount Per Current Policy) Subtotal E: 1000

F. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts / Freight / Installation

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
		Subtotal F:	0

Delivery Date: **G. Total Purchase Price (D+E+F):** 256914

HGACBuy	CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET (Unpublished Items Addendum) PAGE 1	Contract No.:	AM04-08	Date Prepared:	4/23/2011

Buying Agency:	Frisco Fire Department	Contractor:	Lone Star Emergency Vehicles
Contact Person:	Mack Borchardt	Prepared By:	Tim Hutchens
Phone:		Phone:	(972) 775-4300
Fax:		Fax:	(972) 775-4302
Email:		Email:	Tim.Hutchens@LoneStarEV.com

Product Code:	DA13	Description:	Braun Super Chief, Type I Medium Duty International LP4300-DT466

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet if necessary
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
20-20-0111 Floor Console, Angled Front Custom	562.0	30-27-4106 Lights, Intersection Rear, Whelen M7	$411.0
20-30-0801 Exterior Cab Steps, NFPA ADP	305.0	40-010700 OSS#1 Streetside Forward	$436.0
20-40-0201 Delete Wheel Simulators	-252.0	40-02-0701 OSS#2 Streetside Center	$1,087.0
SP-99-6026 Mounting Plates for Stryker Power Load System	239.0	SP-99-4002 Sigtronics Intercom System	$2,850.0
30-05-0026 Electrical Sytem Weldon V-Mux	125.0	40-02-0703 OSS#3 Streetside Rear	$1,563.0
30-10-0071 Camera Rear View Single System	500.0	40-04-0700)SS#4-A, #4 O2 Cylindar	$585.0
30-10-0252 Inverter, Vanner 1050 Watt, #20-1050 CUL	1,133.0	40-05-0700 OSS#5 Curbside Forward	$910.0
30-10-0420 Light Rear Facing Doors	369.0	40-10-0103 Fenderettes, Bright Finish Stainless Steel	$237.0
30-10-0477 Lights, Dome LED (10) Whelen	1,285.0	40-10-0192 Locks Power, Passage Compartments	$1,780.0
30-10-0720 Recepticle Shoreline Inlet, 30-AMP Twist	44.0	40-10-0261 Rear Step Bumper, Fixed Center	$25.0
30-20-0731 Mermaid Medi-Kool	2,885.0	50-01-0300 Inventory Control System	$75.0
30-25-4105 Lights, Front Module Warning Whelen	321.0	50-01-0404 Latches Cabinet, Stainless Steel	$362.0
30-27-2007 Lights, Side Module Scene - Whelen M9	1,056.0	50-10-0109 Cabinet - Left Wall Upper Rear	$267.0
30-27-2013 Lights, Side Module Flood (2) Whelen Pioneer	2,082.0	50-10-0216 Cabinet - Left Wall Uppor Over Panel	$199.0
	10,654.0		**$10,787.0**
		Total of this sheet:	**$21,441.0**

HGACBuy	CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET (Unpublished Items Addendum) PAGE 2	Contract No.:	AM04-08	Date Prepared:	4/23/2011

Buying Agency:	Frisco Fire Department	Contractor:	Lone Star Emergency Vehicles
Contact Person:	Mack Borchardt	Prepared By:	Tim Hutchens
Phone:		Phone:	(972) 775-4300
Fax:		Fax:	(972) 775-4302
Email:		Email:	Tim.Hutchens@LoneStarEV.com

Product Code:	DA13	Description:	Braun Super Chief, Type I Medium Duty International LP4300-DT466

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet if necessary
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
50-10-0412 Cabinet Left Wall #4	-68.0	50-60-0095 Clock - Digital Intellitec 12 VDC	$362.0
50-10-0412 Cabinet Lower Front Wall #4	512.0	50-60--0329 Glove Dispenser Above Curbside Door	$225.0
50-10-0706 Drawer, Slide-Out Streetside Interior	353.0	50-60-0351 Grab Rails Over Cot	$97.0
50-10-0706 Drawer, Slide-Out Streetside Interior	576.0	50-60-0419 Heat/AC 110v/12v Combination Unit	$6,320.0
50-10-0911 Counter Top, Solid Acrylic Stripe	975.0	50-60-0431 IV Hangers, Ceiling Recessed Cast Prdts	$141.0
50-10-0932 Counter Top Accent	157.0	50-60-0491 Lincoin II Flecks, Non-Slip	-$70.0
50-20-0359 Cabinet - Front Wall Lower Belo PDQ	369.0	50-60-0640 Oxegen System, Electric Multi-Plex	$168.0
50-20-0504 Partition Doorway - W/ Hinged Door	-134.0	50-60-0681 Radio Speakers, Read Head Pad	$95.0
50-30-0108 Cabinet - Right Wall, Rear w/One Door	70.0	50-60-0782 Holder for Life-Pak 12 W/ Swivel	$460.0
50-50-0409 Seat EVS 5Pt Streetside	1,914.0	PR-CS-0001 Knox Key Secure Box	$923.0
50-60-0001 Air Purification System, UV	330.0	PR-CS-0002 MDT Computer Mount for CF-19	$1,360.0
50-60-0011 Aspirator / Suction Impact #324	128.0	SE-99-4001 SCBA Brackets, OSS#2	$302.0
50-60-0030 Assist Handles SS	78.0	SP-99-4002 Intercom System	$600.0
	5,260.0		**$10,983.0**
		Total of this sheet:	**$16,243.0**

HGACBuy	CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET (Unpublished Items Addendum) PAGE 2	Contract No.:	AM04-08	Date Prepared:	4/23/2011

Buying Agency:	Frisco Fire Department	Contractor:	Lone Star Emergency Vehicles
Contact Person:	Mack Borchardt	Prepared By:	Tim Hutchens
Phone:		Phone:	(972) 775-4300
Fax:		Fax:	(972) 775-4302
Email:		Email:	Tim.Hutchens@LoneStarEV.com

Product Code:	DA13	Description:	Braun Super Chief, Type I Medium Duty International LP4300-DT466

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet if necessary
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
SP-99-4003 Radio Equipment, Provide and Install	2,000.0	SP-99-6015 Graphics Package, Custom	$4,938.0
SP-99-4004 Conduit .5"	85.0	SP-99-6016 Dry Erase Boards	$139.0
SP-99-4005 Drawers w/ Dividers Curbside #3	294.0	SP-99-6017 GPS Antenna, Garmin	$115.0
SP-99-6001 Lights, Whelen Lin3	194.0	SP-99-6018 Air Bags, Front Chassis	$0.0
SP-99-6002 Lights, Whelen Lin3 Rear	214.0	SP-99-6019 Flash Pattern, Custom	$85.0
SP-99-6003 Tilt-Out Storage Steetside Rear #6	167.0	SP-99-6025 Seat, EVS 5-Pt, Curbside	$2,556.0
SP-99-6004 Drawer - Laptop Slideout Streetside	1,749.0	Credit: Braun Safety Package Credit	-$5,932.0
SP-99-6005 Accent Stripe, Interior Walls	130.0		
SP-99-6006 Clipboard Slot, Streetside	179.0		
SP-99-6010 Cabinet, Curbside Forward	1,609.0		
SP-99-6011 Drawer Slides Heavy Duty	70.0		
SP-99-6012 Knox Medi-Vault, Installed	1,513.0		
SP-99-6013 Saline Cooler, Mermaid	1,889.0		
	10,093.0		**$1,901.0**
		Total of this sheet:	**$11,994.0**

AGENDA ITEM #27.C.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Physio Control for the Purchase of Four (4) Lifepak 15, Heart Monitor/Defibrillators.**

Action Requested: Council approval or a purchase order to Physio Control for the purchase of four (4), Lifepak 15, heart monitor/defibrillators in the amount of $144,610.

Background Information: Sole source expenditure for products and services from Physio Control, as allowed by chapter 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code. Physio Control is the sole source for this product. These units are being purchased to replace existing Lifepak 12 units.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Dept memo and quote from Physio Control.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: **Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration for the approval of a Purchase Order to Physio Control for the purchase of Lifepak 15 monitors**

Attached is a purchase order request to Physio Control for the purchase of four (4) Lifepak 15 monitors; the purchase order request totals $144,610.20. These four (4) units are new units. Physio Control is transitioning to the Lifepak 15 series, and over the course of the next couple of years the Lifepak 12 monitors will be unable to be serviced for maintenance and repair. In addition, the Lifepak 15 monitor is the latest in state of the art technology for cardiac monitors.

Staff has requested to place an item on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for the approval of purchase orders to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for Engine 607 and to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for M607, both apparatus to be housed at the future Fire Station No. 7. Staff has reviewed specifications for both the engine and the ambulance and has identified a total apparatus package (engine and ambulance, totally equipped) for $1,500,000. As proposed the specialized equipment will be purchased separately following City purchasing policies. Staff is recommending that the purchase of the four (4) Lifepak 15 monitors be included as part of the Project.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.

Physio-Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE
P.O. Box 97023
Redmond, WA 98073-9723 U.S.A
www.physio-control.com
www.medtronic.com
tel 800.442.1142
fax 800.732.0956

To: Battalion Chief Lee Glover
Frisco Fire Department
8601 Gary Burns Dt
FRISCO, TX 75034
Phone: (972) 335-5525
Fax: (972) 335-5528
lglover@friscofire.com

Quote#: 1-191673658
Rev#: 1
Quote Date: 04/27/2011
Sales Consultant: Elizabeth Roberts
800-442-1142 x 72438
FOB: Redmond, WA
Terms: Net 30, all quotes subject to credit approval and the following terms & conditions

Contract: None

Exp Date: 06/26/2011

Line	Catalog # / Description	Qty	Price	Unit Disc	Trade-In	Unit Price	Ext Total
1	**99577-000056 - LP15 MONITOR/DEFIB, CPR, Pace, to 360J, SPO2/CO/MetHb, 12L GL, NIBP, CO2, Trend**	4	$36,595.00	$5,489.25	$0.00	$31,105.75	$124,423.00
	INCLUDED AT NO CHARGE: 2 PAIR QUIK-COMBO ELECTRODES PER UNIT - 11996-000091, TEST LOAD - 21330-001365, Service Manual CD-ROM 21340-000438, ShipKit- 41577-000007.						
2	**11577-000004 - STATION BATTERY CHARGER**	4	$1,540.00	$231.00	$0.00	$1,309.00	$5,236.00
	AC OPERATION FOR STATIONARY APPLICATIONS, FOR USE WITH THE LI-ION 5.7 AMP BATTERY. INCLUDES AC POWER CORD, MOUNTING BRACKET AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS						
3	**21330-001176 - LI-ION BATTERY 5.7 AMP HOUR CAPACITY**	20	$390.00	$58.50	$0.00	$331.50	$6,630.00
	RECHARGEABLE LITHIUM-ION, WITH FUEL GAUGE						
4	**11996-000323 - MASIMO SET RED LNCS PATIENT CABLE - 4 FEET**	4	$185.00	$27.75	$0.00	$157.25	$629.00
	RED LNC-04,PATIENT CABLE,4FT,REF 2055						
5	**11171-000032 - RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407**	4	$795.00	$119.25	$0.00	$675.75	$2,703.00
	RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407						
6	**11171-000032 - RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407**	4	$795.00	$119.25	$0.00	$675.75	$2,703.00
	RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407						
7	**11996-000020 - INFANT CUFF, 6X18CM REUSABLE**	4	$19.00	$2.85	$0.00	$16.15	$64.60
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,INFANT,6X18CM						
8	**11996-000021 - SMALL CHILD CUFF, 7X21CM REUSABLE**	4	$22.00	$3.30	$0.00	$18.70	$74.80
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,SMALL CHILD,7X21CM						
9	**11996-000022 - CHILD CUFF (PEDIATRIC), 9X27CM REUSABLE**	4	$22.00	$3.30	$0.00	$18.70	$74.80
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,CHILD,9X27CM						
10	**11996-000023 - SMALL ADULT CUFF, 12X30CM REUSABLE**	4	$26.00	$3.90	$0.00	$22.10	$88.40
	ACCESSORY 11996-000023 OEM LP12						

Quote#: 1-191673658
Rev#: 1
Quote Date: 04/27/2011

Quote Products (continued)

Line	Catalog # / Description	Qty	Price	Unit Disc	Trade-In	Unit Price	Ext Total
11	**11996-000025 - LARGE ADULT CUFF, 16X42CM REUSABLE** NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,LARGE ADULT 16X24CM	4	$30.00	$4.50	$0.00	$25.50	$102.00
12	**11996-000026 - THIGH CUFF, 20X54CM REUSABLE** NIBP CUFF- REUSABLE,THIGH, 20X54CM	4	$125.00	$18.75	$0.00	$106.25	$425.00
13	**11577-000002 - KIT - CARRY BAG, MAIN BAG** ACCESSORY 11577-000002 LP15 KIT CRY BAG. Includes shoulder strap 11577-000001	4	$260.00	$39.00	$0.00	$221.00	$884.00
14	**11220-000028 - Top Pouch** Storage for sensors and electrodes. Insert in place of standard paddles.	4	$47.00	$7.05	$0.00	$39.95	$159.80
15	**11260-000039 - KIT - CARRY BAG, REAR POUCH** KIT - CARRY BAG, REAR POUCH	4	$67.00	$10.05	$0.00	$56.95	$227.80

SUB TOTAL	$144,425.20
ESTIMATED TAX	$0.00
ESTIMATED SHIPPING & HANDLING	$185.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$144,610.20**

Pricing Summary Totals	
List Price:	$169,912.00
Cash Discounts:	- $25,486.80
Tax + S&H:	+ $185.00
GRAND TOTAL FOR THIS QUOTE	**$144,610.20**

PHYSIO CONTROL

Physio-Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE, P.O. Box 97006, Redmond, WA 98052
Tel 425.867.4000 Toll-free 800.442.1142
www.physio-control.com

March 1, 2011

Stan Putter
Strategic Analyst
Frisco Fire Department
8601 Gary Burns
Frisco, TX 75034
972-292-6312
972-292-6319 (Fax)
sputter@friscofire.com

Dear Mr. Putter:

In response to your recent request, I am writing to confirm that Physio-Control, Inc. is the sole source provider for the LIFEPAK® defibrillator, defibrillator/monitor, and monitor/defibrillator family of products in your marketplace; including, LIFENET® Data Management Solutions, LIFEPAK brand accessories, repair parts, upgrades, and factory authorized services. Physio-Control does not utilize the services of any authorized resellers in the sale of our products in your marketplace.

Best regards,

Daniel Finney
Principal Contract Analyst
Physio Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE
Redmond, WA 98052-2003

AGENDA ITEM #27.D.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Motorola for the Purchase of Six (6) Portable Radios and Three (3) Mobile Radios.**

Action Requested: Council approval of a purchase order to Motorola for the purchase of six (6) portable radios and three (3) mobile radios in the amount of $41,054.

Background Information: Purchase made through an interlocal agreement with Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC). The purchase of six (6) portable radios and three (3) mobile radios will be placed on Engine 607 (E607) and Medic 607 (M607) to be housed at the future Fire Station No. 7.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Dept memo and quote from Motorola.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: **Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration for the approval of a Purchase Order to Motorola for Portable Radios and Mobile Radios**

Attached is a purchase order request to Motorola for the purchase of six (6) portable radios and three (3) mobile radios; the purchase order totals $41,054.40. These units will be for placement on Engine 607 (E607) and Medic 607 (M607) to be housed at the future Fire Station No. 7.

Staff has requested to place an item on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for the approval of purchase orders to Martin Apparatus, Inc. for E607 and to Lone Star Emergency Vehicles for M607. Staff has reviewed specifications for both the engine and the ambulance and has identified a total apparatus package (engine and ambulance, totally equipped) for $1,500,000. As proposed the specialized equipment will be purchased separately following City purchasing policies. Staff is recommending that the purchase of the six (6) portable radios and three (3) mobile radios be included as part of the Project.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.

MOTOROLA

Quote Number: QU0000150213
Effective: 15 JUN 2011
Effective To: 14 AUG 2011

Bill-To:
FRISCO, CITY OF
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD
FRISCO, TX 75034
United States

Attention:
Name: Shaw Eft
Phone: 972-292-6460

Sales Contact:
Name: Bobby Thompson
Email: bthompson@dfwcomm.com
Phone: 469-236-3743

Contract Number: HGAC (TX)
Freight terms: FOB Destination
Payment terms: Net 30 Due

Item	Quantity	Nomenclature	Description	Your price	Extended Price
1	6	H98UCF9PW6AN	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2 PORTABLE	$1,760.00	$10,560.00
1a	6	H38BT	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	$960.00	$5,760.00
1b	6	Q361AR	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	$240.00	$1,440.00
1c	6	Q806BM	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	$412.00	$2,472.00
1d	6	QA01749AB	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - SOFTWARE KEY	-	-
1e	6	Q884BC	ENH: 1 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	$44.00	$264.00
1f	6	QA00583AC	ADD: ENABLE BLUETOOTH SOFTWARE	$120.00	$720.00
1g	6	QA00581AC	ALT: NIMH IMPRES 2000MAH FM DELTA T (NNTN7035)	$80.00	$480.00
1h	6	H64BE	ALT: PUBLIC SAFETY YELLOW	$20.00	$120.00
1i	6	H499JM	ENH: SUBMERSIBLE (DELTA T)	$200.00	$1,200.00
1j	6	G996AU	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	$80.00	$480.00
1k	6	Q947BC	ADD: RADIO PACKET DATA	$160.00	$960.00
1l	6	QA00782AC	ENH: ENABLE INTERNAL ACTIVATION AND GPS BASIC FUNCTIONALITY	$80.00	$480.00
2	6	NNTN8092A	BATT IMP FM R LI ION 2300M 2350T	$119.00	$714.00
3	6	PMMN4062A	PLUS RSM NC IP54 3.5MM JACK RX	$85.60	$513.60
4	2	M30TSS9PW1AN	APX7500 DUAL BAND MID POWER	$1,817.60	$3,635.20
4a	2	W22BA	ADD: PALM MICROPHONE	$57.60	$115.20
4b	2	W432AG	ADD: AUXILARY SPKR 13W (3.2OHM)	$57.20	$114.40
4c	2	G806BE	ENH: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OP APX	$412.00	$824.00
4d	2	G442AJ	ADD: APX O5 CONTROL HEAD	$345.60	$691.20
4e	2	G444AE	ADD: CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	-	-
4f	2	GA00244AA	ADD: 7/800MHZ PRIMARY BAND	-	-
4g	2	GA00308AA	ADD: VHF MP SECONDARY BAND	$320.00	$640.00
4h	2	GA00579AA	ADD: ENABLE DUAL BAND OPERATION	$480.00	$960.00
4i	2	G66AM	ADD: DASH MOUNT 05	$100.00	$200.00
4j	2	G51AT	ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX	$1,200.00	$2,400.00
4k	2	G792AB	ADD:VHF ANT WIDEBAND 136-174 MHZ	$60.00	$120.00

Item	Quantity	Nomenclature	Description	Your price	Extended Price
4l	2	W484AF	ALT: ANT 3DB GAIN 762-870MHZ	$30.40	$60.80
4m	2	QA01749AB	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - SOFTWARE KEY	-	-
4n	2	G361AH	ADD: P25 TRUNKING SOFTWARE	$240.00	$480.00
4o	2	G996AS	ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	$80.00	$160.00
4p	2	W947AT	ADD: RS232 PACKET DATA INTERFACE	$160.00	$320.00
4q	2	W12DK	ADD: RF PREAMP	$52.80	$105.60
5	1	M20URS9PW1AN	XTL 5000 MOBILE 10-35 WATT, 764-870MHZ	$1,197.60	$1,197.60
5a	1	W22AS	ADD: PALM MICROPHONE	$57.60	$57.60
5b	1	G66AA	ADD: DASH MOUNT	$100.00	$100.00
5c	1	G51AM	ENH: 3600 SMARTZONE OPERATION	$1,200.00	$1,200.00
5d	1	G361AE	ENH: ASTRO PROJECT 25 TRUNKING SOFTWARE	$240.00	$240.00
5e	1	G400AY	ENH: 1 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	$64.00	$64.00
5f	1	G806AT	ENH: SOFTWARE ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	$412.00	$412.00
5g	1	W947AL	ADD: RS232 & IV&D PACKET DATA INTERFACE	$160.00	$160.00
5h	1	G442AB	ADD: XTL5000 CONTROL HEAD	$345.60	$345.60
5i	1	G444AA	ADD: CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	-	-
5j	1	W484AD	ALT: ANTENNA 3DB GAIN 764-870MMZ	$30.40	$30.40
5k	1	W432AE	ADD: INCREASED AUDIO POWER 13W	$57.20	$57.20
5l	1	G114AE	ENH: ENHANCED DIGITAL ID DISPLAY	$60.00	$60.00
5m	1	G996AF	ENH: PROGRAMMING OVER P25	$80.00	$80.00
5n	1	W116AN	ADD: EXTERNAL ALARM RELAYS AND CABLE	$60.00	$60.00

Total Quote in USD $41,054.40

HGAC contract pricing (all fees included in quoted prices)

PO Issued to Motorola must:
>Be a valid Purchase Order (PO)/Contract/Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead. Note: Purchase Requisitions cannot be accepted
>Have a PO Number/Contract Number & Date
>Identify "Motorola" as the Vendor
>Have Payment Terms or Contract Number
>Be issued in the Legal Entity's Name
>Include a Bill-To Address with a Contact Name and Phone Number
>Include a Ship-To Address with a Contact Name and Phone Number
>Include an Ultimate Address (only if different than the Ship-To)
>Be Greater than or Equal to the Value of the Order
>Be in a Non-Editable Format
>Identify Tax Exemption Status (where applicable)
>Include a Signature (as Required)

AGENDA ITEM #28.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **April 26, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Change Order to the Purchase Order with Martin Apparatus for the Purchase of One (1) Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with Specialized Rescue Equipment.**

Action Requested: City Council approval of a change order to the purchase order with Martin Apparatus for the purchase of one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with specialized rescue equipment.

Background Information: City Council approved a purchase order with Martin Apparatus for the purchase of one (1) Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with specialized rescue equipment on June 15, 2010. The total purchase order was $1,200,000. Of this purchase order $325,000 was budgeted for specialized rescue equipment to be purchased by Martin Apparatus and installed on the truck prior to delivery. Staff has reconsidered this process and would like to purchase this equipment through City of Frisco Purchasing processes. This would reduce the approved purchase order by $325,000. All purchases will be handled according to Council approved and State mandated purchasing procedures. Two of the expenditures, Physio Control (Lifepak 15) and Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists (Holmatro Rescue Equipment), require Council approval and are on this agenda.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve at this time.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. The

Reimbursement Resolution was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A.

Supporting Documents: Department memo.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: **Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief**

Date: **June 13, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration of a Change Order to Purchase Order 01005109 by and between the City of Frisco and Martin Apparatus for the purchase of specialized loose equipment for a Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder (Engine 603)**

Action Requested: Placement of this item on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda to consider and approve a Change Order to City Purchase Order No. 01005109 by and between the City of Frisco and Martin Apparatus ("Martin") of Denton, Texas, decreasing the Purchase Order by $325,000, for the purchase of specialized rescue equipment for a Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder ("Engine 603").

Background Information: The City Council approved the purchase of Engine 603 from Martin at their June 7, 2010 meeting as a replacement apparatus; it is not for Fire Station Number 7. This engine has been on order for some time and should be delivered in August of this year. The purchase of the engine was made through an Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (HGAC). Martin is the licensed and authorized dealer for Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. in the State of Texas. The breakdown of the approved budget was as outlined below:

▪ Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder	$ 873,000.00
▪ Specialized Loose Equipment	$ 325,000.00
▪ HGAC Contract Fee	$ 2,000.00
Total Approved for Purchase Order:	$ *1,200,000.00*

At the time the purchase order was approved staff included the funding for the purchase of specialized equipment in the Martin purchase order with the intent to coordinate the equipment purchases with Martin if it were the most cost-efficient method; Martin understood that the purchase order would be reduced if it were more cost-effective for the City to purchase the specialized

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

equipment separately and in conjunction with the City purchasing policies. Our analysis has revealed that it is more cost-effective to purchase the specialized equipment separately from the Martin purchase order.

The breakdown of the *REVISED* budget due to this decision is now as follows:

▪ Pierce Velocity PUC Engine with 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder	$	873,000.00
▪ Specialized Loose Equipment	$	0.00
▪ HGAC Contract Fee	$	2,000.00
Total Approved for Purchase Order:	$	*875,000.00*

Financial Considerations: The proposed funding source for the purchase is to come from General Obligation Bonds; however, the bonds have yet to be sold at this time. At the January 24, 2011 meeting, the City Council approved Resolution No. 11-01-14R, expressing official intent to reimburse the cost of Projects. Funding to cover these costs will be covered by the General Fund until such time that the bonds are sold.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.

AGENDA ITEM #28.A.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Physio Control for the Purchase of Three (3) Lifepak 15, Heart Monitor/Defibrillators.**

Action Requested: Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Physio Control for the purchase of three (3), Lifepak 15, heart monitor/defibrillators in the amount of $108,503.

Background Information: Sole source expenditure for products and services from Physio Control, as allowed by chapter 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code. Physio Control is the sole source for this product. These units are being purchased to replace existing Lifepak 12 units. Originally this purchase was approved as part of the purchase order for a Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with specialized rescue equipment, awarded by Council at the June 15, 2010 meeting. Staff has decided to purchase all specialized equipment instead of having Martin Apparatus, the Fire Truck manufacture, provide.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be transferred from the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. This transfer was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Dept memo and quote from Physio Control.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: **Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration for the approval of a Purchase Order to Physio Control for the purchase of Lifepak 15 monitors**

Attached for your consideration is a purchase order request to Physio Control for the purchase of three (3) Lifepak 15 monitors; the purchase order request totals $108,503.90. These units are recommended to replace existing Lifepak 12 monitors in service. Physio Control is transitioning to the Lifepak 15 series, and over the course of the next couple of years the Lifepak 12 monitors will be unable to be serviced for maintenance and repair. In addition, the Lifepak 15 monitor is the latest in state of the art technology for cardiac monitors

Staff has requested to place as an item on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda a deductive Change Order to City Purchase Order No. 01005109 (with Martin Apparatus, Inc.), in the amount of $325,000. The funds from this deductive Change Order will be used to buy this specialized equipment; staff recommends the purchase of three (3) Lifepak 15 monitors be included as part of the Project.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.

Physio-Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE
P.O. Box 97023
Redmond, WA 98073-9723 U.S.A
www.physio-control.com
www.medtronic.com
tel 800.442.1142
fax 800.732.0956

To: Battalion Chief Lee Glover
Frisco Fire Department
8601 Gary Burns Dt
FRISCO, TX 75034
Phone: (972) 335-5525
Fax: (972) 335-5528
lglover@friscofire.com

Quote#: **1-191673598**
Rev#: 1
Quote Date: 04/27/2011
Sales Consultant: Elizabeth Roberts
800-442-1142 x 72438
FOB: Redmond, WA
Terms: Net 30, all quotes subject to credit approval and the following terms & conditions

Contract: None

Exp Date: **06/26/2011**

Line	Catalog # / Description	Qty	Price	Unit Disc	Trade-In	Unit Price	Ext Total
1	**99577-000056 - LP15 MONITOR/DEFIB, CPR, Pace, to 360J, SPO2/CO/MetHb, 12L GL, NIBP, CO2, Trend**	3	$36,595.00	$5,489.25	$0.00	$31,105.75	$93,317.25
	INCLUDED AT NO CHARGE: 2 PAIR QUIK-COMBO ELECTRODES PER UNIT - 11996-000091, TEST LOAD - 21330-001365, Service Manual CD-ROM 21340-000438, ShipKit- 41577-000007.						
2	**11577-000004 - STATION BATTERY CHARGER**	3	$1,540.00	$231.00	$0.00	$1,309.00	$3,927.00
	AC OPERATION FOR STATIONARY APPLICATIONS, FOR USE WITH THE LI-ION 5.7 AMP BATTERY. INCLUDES AC POWER CORD, MOUNTING BRACKET AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS						
3	**21330-001176 - LI-ION BATTERY 5.7 AMP HOUR CAPACITY**	15	$390.00	$58.50	$0.00	$331.50	$4,972.50
	RECHARGEABLE LITHIUM-ION, WITH FUEL GAUGE						
4	**11996-000323 - MASIMO SET RED LNCS PATIENT CABLE - 4 FEET**	3	$185.00	$27.75	$0.00	$157.25	$471.75
	RED LNC-04,PATIENT CABLE,4FT,REF 2055						
5	**11171-000032 - RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407**	3	$795.00	$119.25	$0.00	$675.75	$2,027.25
	RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407						
6	**11171-000032 - RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407**	3	$795.00	$119.25	$0.00	$675.75	$2,027.25
	RAINBOW DCI-DC8,ADULT REUSE SENSOR,8FT,REF 2407						
7	**11996-000020 - INFANT CUFF, 6X18CM REUSABLE**	3	$19.00	$2.85	$0.00	$16.15	$48.45
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,INFANT,6X18CM						
8	**11996-000021 - SMALL CHILD CUFF, 7X21CM REUSABLE**	3	$22.00	$3.30	$0.00	$18.70	$56.10
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,SMALL CHILD,7X21CM						
9	**11996-000022 - CHILD CUFF (PEDIATRIC), 9X27CM REUSABLE**	3	$22.00	$3.30	$0.00	$18.70	$56.10
	NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,CHILD,9X27CM						
10	**11996-000023 - SMALL ADULT CUFF, 12X30CM REUSABLE**	3	$26.00	$3.90	$0.00	$22.10	$66.30
	ACCESSORY 11996-000023 OEM LP12						

Quote#: 1-191673598
Rev#: 1
Quote Date: 04/27/2011

Quote Products (continued)

Line	Catalog # / Description	Qty	Price	Unit Disc	Trade-In	Unit Price	Ext Total
11	**11996-000025 - LARGE ADULT CUFF, 16X42CM REUSABLE** NIBP CUFF-REUSABLE,LARGE ADULT 16X24CM	3	$30.00	$4.50	$0.00	$25.50	$76.50
12	**11996-000026 - THIGH CUFF, 20X54CM REUSABLE** NIBP CUFF- REUSABLE,THIGH, 20X54CM	3	$125.00	$18.75	$0.00	$106.25	$318.75
13	**11577-000002 - KIT - CARRY BAG, MAIN BAG** ACCESSORY 11577-000002 LP15 KIT CRY BAG. Includes shoulder strap 11577-000001	3	$260.00	$39.00	$0.00	$221.00	$663.00
14	**11220-000028 - Top Pouch** Storage for sensors and electrodes. Insert in place of standard paddles.	3	$47.00	$7.05	$0.00	$39.95	$119.85
15	**11260-000039 - KIT - CARRY BAG, REAR POUCH** KIT - CARRY BAG, REAR POUCH	3	$67.00	$10.05	$0.00	$56.95	$170.85

SUB TOTAL	$108,318.90
ESTIMATED TAX	$0.00
ESTIMATED SHIPPING & HANDLING	$185.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$108,503.90**

Pricing Summary Totals	
List Price:	$127,434.00
Cash Discounts:	- $19,115.10
Tax + S&H:	+ $185.00

GRAND TOTAL FOR THIS QUOTE	**$108,503.90**

TO PLACE AN ORDER, PLEASE FAX A COPY OF THE QUOTE AND PURCHASE ORDER TO: # 800-732-0956, ATTN: REP SUPPORT "Ask your sales representative how to get 25% or more off list price on your LIFEPAK disposables by signing up for a disposables agreement"

PHYSIO-CONTROL, INC. REQUIRES WRITTEN VERIFICATION OF THIS ORDER.A PURCHASE ORDER IS REQUIRED ON ALL ORDERS $10,000 OR GREATER BEFORE APPLICABLE FREIGHT AND TAXES.THE UNDERSIGNED IS AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT THIS ORDER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND PRICES DENOTED HEREIN. SIGN TO THE RIGHT:

CUSTOMER APPROVAL (AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

NAME

TITLE

DATE

Ref. Code: MH/02667801/1-2T4A4X

Notes:

Taxes, Shipping and handling fees are estimates only and are subject to change at the time of order. Shipping and handling applies to ground transport only.

Above pricing valid only if quote is purchased in its entirely (optional items not required).

To receive a trade-in credit, the customer agrees to return the trade-in device(s) within 30 days of receipt of the replacement device(s) to Physio-Control's place of business or to an authorized Physio-Control representative. Physio-Control will provide instructions for returning the device(s) and will pay for the associated shipping cost

In the event that the trade-in device(s) are not received by Physio-Control within the 30-day window, customer acknowledges that the quote shall constitute a purchase order and agrees to be invoiced for the amount of the trade-in discount. Invoice shall be payable upon receipt.

Items listed above at no change are included as part of a package discount that involves the purchase of a bundle of items. Customer is solely responsible for appropriately allocating the discount extended on the bundle when fulfilling any reporting obligations it might have.

PHYSIO CONTROL

March 1, 2011

Stan Putter
Strategic Analyst
Frisco Fire Department
8601 Gary Burns
Frisco, TX 75034
972-292-6312
972-292-6319 (Fax)
sputter@friscofire.com

Dear Mr. Putter:

In response to your recent request, I am writing to confirm that Physio-Control, Inc. is the sole source provider for the LIFEPAK® defibrillator, defibrillator/monitor, and monitor/defibrillator family of products in your marketplace; including, LIFENET® Data Management Solutions, LIFEPAK brand accessories, repair parts, upgrades, and factory authorized services. Physio-Control does not utilize the services of any authorized resellers in the sale of our products in your marketplace.

Best regards,

Daniel Finney
Principal Contract Analyst
Physio Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE
Redmond, WA 98052-2003

AGENDA ITEM #28.B.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

Department of Administrative Services
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and City Council Members**

Thru: **George Purefoy, City Manager**
Nell Lange, Assistant City Manager

From: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Consider and Act Upon Approval of a Purchase Order to Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. for the Purchase of Holmatro Hydraulic Rescue Equipment.**

Action Requested: City Council approval of a purchase order to Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. for the purchase of Holmatro hydraulic rescue equipment in the amount of $28,520.

Background Information: Sole source expenditure for Holmatro hydraulic rescue equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc., as allowed by chapter 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. is the sole authorized dealer of Holmatro equipment in Texas. This equipment is consistent with that on all other fire apparatus. This purchase will allow for equipping one new fire engine. This is hydraulic extrication equipment used to remove patients trapped in motor vehicles at accident scenes. Originally this purchase was approved as part of the purchase order for a Pierce Velocity PUC 75' Aluminum Aerial Ladder Truck with specialized rescue equipment, awarded by Council at the June 15, 2010 meeting. Staff has decided to purchase all specialized equipment instead of having Martin Apparatus, the Fire Truck manufacture, provide.

Board/ Citizen Input: N/A

Alternatives: City Council could choose not to approve this purchase.

Financial Considerations: Funding to cover these costs will be transferred from the General Fund until such time that the General Obligation bonds are sold. This transfer was approved by Council on 1/4/11, Resolution No. 11-01-14R.

Legal Review: N/A

Supporting Documents: Dept memo and quote from Holmatro.

FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT

CITY OF FRISCO
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.6300 · FAX 972.292.6319
WWW.FRISCOFIRE.COM

Memorandum

To: **Tom Johnston, Director of Administrative Services**

Cc: **Ron Patterson, Assistant City Manager**
Mack Borchardt, Fire Chief

From: **Lee Glover, Assistant Fire Chief**

Date: **June 15, 2011**

Subject: **Request for City Council consideration for the approval of a Purchase Order to Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists for the purchase of Holmatro Rescue Equipment**

Attached for your consideration is a purchase order request to Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists ("Metro Fire") for the purchase of Holmatro rescue equipment; the purchase order request totals $28,520. The Holmatro rescue equipment includes spreader, cutter, telescopic, pump and hose CORE technology; CORE technology (Coaxial Rescue Equipment) is a hydraulic system that fundamentally changes the extrication process and is significantly faster, easier and safer while allowing rescuers to focus on the rescue operation. Metro Fire is the sole authorized dealer for sales, service and repair of Holmatro rescue equipment in the State of Texas.

Staff has requested to place as an item on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda a deductive Change Order to City Purchase Order No. 01005109 (with Martin Apparatus, Inc.), in the amount of $325,000. This deductive Change Order is related to the purchase of specialized equipment; staff recommends that the purchase of the Holmatro rescue equipment be included as part of the Project.

I respectfully request that this item be placed on the June 23, 2011 City Council meeting agenda for consideration. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions regarding this item. I may be reached at (972) 292-6330 or LGlover@FriscoFire.com.



QUOTE

Number	43614-9
Quote Date	05/06/2011
Page	1

Corporate
10940 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N.
Suite 326
Houston, TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Mansfield
1501 Heritage Pkwy
Suite 103
Mansfield, TX 76063
(817) 467-0911 Phone
(817) 375-1775 Fax

South Houston
514 Michigan

South Houston, TX 77587
(713) 475-2411 Phone
(713) 475-2428 Fax

Bill to: CITY OF FRISCO
FINANCE DIV - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD
FRISCO, TX 75034

Ship to: FRISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT
8601 GARY BURNS DRIVE
FRISCO, TX 75034

Cust Code	Ordered By	Salesman	Job/Rel#	Customer PO	Wanted Date
FRI002	COLLIN EFT	MICHAEL WHITESIDE			05/06/2011

Entered By	FOB	Ship Via	Terms
ROBBIN TAUCH	CUSTOMER PAYS FREIGHT	UPS GROUND	NET 20 DAYS

Quantity Order	Quantity Ship	Quantity Back	U/M	Item #	Description	Price	Extension
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.012.060	4260 SPREADER CORE	6500.0000	6500.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.012.063	4035NCT CUTTER CORE	4500.0000	4500.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.032.014	4350 LONG TELESCOPIC RAM CORE	4100.0000	4100.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.032.010	4322 RAM CORE	3200.0000	3200.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.152.111	DPU31 COMPACT DUO PUMP CORE DUAL TOOL OPERATION LED LIGHTING	7900.0000	7900.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.572.129	HOSE CORE 50 BLUE	900.0000	900.00
1	1	0	EA	HOL-158.572.126	HOSE CORE 50 ORANGE	900.0000	900.00
2	2	0	EA	HOL-158.181.012	HRS22 RAM SUPPORT	260.0000	520.00

SubTotal	28,520.00
Total	28,520.00

QUOTE GOOD FOR 45 DAYS

AGENDA ITEM #29.

PROGRESS IN MOTION

City Secretary's Office
City of Frisco, Texas

Memorandum

To: **Honorable Mayor Maso and Members of the Frisco City Council**

Cc: **George A. Purefoy, City Manager**

From: **Jenny Page, City Secretary**

Date: **6/23/2011**

Agenda Caption: Consider and act on approval of a Resolution amending the Boards and Commissions Policy.

Action Requested: Approval of a Resolution amending Resolution 04-04-102R, 08-08-187R, and 10-08-118R representing the current Boards and Commissions Policy, and providing submission dates for the 2011 application process as directed at the April 19, 2011 Council Meeting and other changes or additions as Council desires.

Background Information: The original time line for applications is the first Monday through the third Monday in July by 5:00 p.m. Last year the application submission time line was extended three weeks.

At the April 19, 2011 Council meeting, I was directed to meet with the Governance Committee and bring forward an amendment to resolve the time line issues. Staff recommendation and direction from Council was to extend the application process to the first business day in July of each year through the last business day in July of each year at 5:00 p.m. This would allow four weeks for submission; provide ample time for staff to prepare for and Council to complete interviews in August, and appointments by the second regular Council Meeting in September.

The Governance Committee is scheduled to meet at 4:30 p.m. on June 23, 2011 prior to the regular Council Meeting. The results of the Governance Committee's recommendation will be provided during the Council meeting. In the event other items are recommended by the Governance Committee and/or Council for consideration, the motion to approve the resolution would need to be stated as "approve subject to changes discussed in the meeting".

Board Review/Citizen Input: Review by Governance Committee on June 23, 2011, 4:30 p.m.

Alternatives: Take no action and keep the submission dates 1st Monday in July to 3rd Monday in July, or amend to something different.

Legal Review: Resolution drafted by Courtney Kuykendall with Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin P.C.

Supporting Documents: 1) Resolution 10-08-118R
2) Resolution Amending 10-08-118R, 08-08-187R, and 04-04-102R

Staff Recommendation: Approval before July 1, 2011.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS **RESOLUTION NO. _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, HEREBY AMENDING RESOLUTION NOS. 04-04-102R, 08-08-187R AND 10-08-118R WHICH ADOPTED AND AMENDED THE OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, has investigated and determined the need to amend Resolution Nos. 04-04-102R, 08-08-187R and 10-08-118R which adopted and amended the Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions. The Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions, as amended, is adopted and a copy is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS THE 23rd day of June, 2011.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Jenny Page,
City Secretary

Exhibit “A”

(Official Administrative Policies and Procedures to City Boards and Commissions)

PROGRESS IN MOTION

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR

APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICES AND PROCEDURES FOR
APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS/COMMISSIONS

Mission. *The Frisco City Council desires to have Boards and Commissions that assist the Council in implementing the policies and procedures of the City.*

PURPOSE

This directive sets forth the comprehensive process for items pertaining to appointments to the City's boards and commissions including advertising for candidates, data sheet forms, processing information to the City Council, interviewing of candidates, appointment timetable, attendance records, and oaths of offices.

POLICY

The City Council of the City of Frisco has the right to appoint citizens to various boards and commissions. It is the stated desire and intent of the City Council to provide for an orderly appointment process to be followed by City staff and to encourage participation by interested citizens. All appointments and removals are made at the discretion of the City Council.

PROCEDURES

Current ordinances, resolutions, and by-laws governing appointments to boards and commissions of the City of Frisco shall be amended in such a manner so that the appointments shall be effective on one uniform date each year, October 1, excluding the one (1) annual board member appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District. The terms of the current sitting board and commission members, whose terms are due to expire on July 1, 2004 shall be extended until October 1, 2004. Thereafter, all board terms will expire October 1 of each year and will continue to be staggered, excluding the one (1) appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District.

APPLICATIONS

The City Secretary shall advertise that board applications are being accepted, at the appropriate times.

Any citizen interested in being appointed or reappointed to a board or commission must submit a completed application and meet the following requirements: a) reside within the City of Frisco for one year prior to applying and b) be a qualified voter. The completed application and supplementary materials must consist of: Application Form (Attachment 1) selecting their first board choice and an alternate board choice, an updated personal resume, a current photograph for recognition purposes at interviews, a completed Affidavit of Residence (Attachment 2), The

Consent for Felony Background History (Attachment 3) and Acknowledgment of Reading and Understanding the Code of Ethics (Attachment 4).

Applications for the North Texas Municipal Water District board shall be **accepted the first Friday in April through the second Friday in April.** The City Council shall interview the applicants for the NTMWD. Council shall make appointments at the second Regular City Council Meeting in May of each year. The name of the appointee and supporting information will be forwarded to the NTMWD, where the individual will begin their tenure on the NTMWD Board on June 1.

Applications for the Planning & Zoning Commission shall be submitted in the same manner as all remaining boards, as provided below, and appointments shall be made according to the procedures provided herein. Applicants shall be scheduled for interviews to meet with the Council at a Special Called Council Meeting

For the remaining boards to be appointed on October 1, **the first day to submit an application packet shall be the first business day in the month of July of the current year and the last day to submit an application packet shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last business day in the month of July of the current year.**

The applicant's information regarding drivers license and social security number will remain confidential.

All application packets submitted to the City Secretary shall be date stamped received and shall be retained by the City Secretary for a period of one (1) year and shall be considered during that one (1) year in making mid-term appointments as vacancies occur.

No member shall serve on the same board or commission for more than three (3) completed consecutive terms, exclusive of any unexpired term to which the member may have been appointed to fill due to a vacancy. The City Secretary shall send a letter and/or email to each board or commission member with an expiring term or office to determine if the member wants to be considered for reappointment. If they desire reappointment, the board/commissioner member must update the information on file by filing a new application.

APPOINTMENT PROCESS

Citizens will be asked to select one board and one alternate board on which they desire to serve. This will make the interview/reception process easier by reducing the number of boards for which an applicant will be considered.

At the second Regular City Council Meeting in August of each year, the City Secretary will provide the City Council back-up materials listing the places on the City boards and commissions with expiring terms of office, the new applicants, the incumbents, date of original appointment, last reappointment date, including the application and data sheets, and most current attendance reports.

There will be a *Meet and Greet Reception* for applicants to the Parks and Recreation Board, the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals, the Urban Forestry Board, the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board and the Frisco Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

Interviews with the City Council shall be conducted for those applicants applying for the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the North Texas Municipal Water District Board, the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Housing Trust Fund Board and the Collin County Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

The applicants have the opportunity to interview directly with the City Council and express his or her ideas, concerns and desires to serve directly to the Council. Applicants should be prepared for questions, arrive 10 minutes before their scheduled interview time. The City Secretary will notify applicants of the dates and times of interviews.

Unless otherwise provided herein, appointments shall be made to boards and commissions at the second Regular City Council Meeting in September. During this meeting the Mayor shall open the floor for nominations, the Council may nominate as many applicants as they like until a motion is made, seconded and carried that nominations cease. The first applicant to receive the majority of the votes shall become the new appointee to the respective board or commission. The boards or commission for appointment shall be listed on the Regular City Council Agenda in the following order, if applicable:

1. Consider and act upon appointments of individuals to the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board.
2. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Economic Development Corporation.
3. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Community Development Corporation.
4. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to Frisco Planning and Zoning Commission.
5. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board.
6. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Urban Forestry Board.
7. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals Board.
8. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Housing Trust Fund Board.
9. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Collin County Arts Board.
10. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Public Arts Board.

Officers of each of the City's boards and commissions will be elected in accordance with the ordinances, resolution, by-laws and home rule charter. All newly elected officers shall be reported to the City Secretary for inclusion in the boards and commissions database and for public record.

The boards and commissions database will be maintained and updated by the City Secretary's Office. City staff support to the boards and commissions will be responsible for providing updated information to the City Secretary's office.

MID-TERM APPPOINTMENTS

Occasionally, a board or commission member may be unable to finish his or her term or will be removed by the City Council prior to the term ending. In such cases, the vacant position must be filled by a "mid-term appointment" that will serve out the remainder of the term of the individual they are replacing.

In these cases, upon receipt of letter of resignation, the City Secretary shall notify the City Council. There shall be placed on the next Regular City Council Agenda two items:

1) Consider and act upon acceptance of letter of resignation of individual resigning; and,
2) Consider and act upon preferred procedure to fill vacancy. The use of the current pool of applicants, who have selected the vacated board as their first or alternate choice, shall be considered first. If a majority of the City Council votes to reopen the application process, a new solicitation campaign will take place in the same manner as the typical appointment process.

The appointment nomination and voting shall be the same as per the normal process.

EMERGENCY APPOINTMENTS

For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Frisco, an emergency process may be deemed necessary by the City Council should a majority of any board or commission become vacant. Temporary appointments will be made by the City Council to serve until the regular and/or mid-term appointments may be made. Emergency (temporary) appointments shall not exceed ninety (90) days.

ATTENDANCE RECORDS

All City staff providing support to the various City boards and commissions shall maintain attendance records that shall be provided to the City Secretary on a quarterly basis. The City Secretary or designee shall make the records available to the City Council. Potential board members and commissioners will be made aware of the attendance policy as outlined in the Home Rule Charter.

ABSENCES

Any member of a board or commission who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five percent (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without

explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall forfeit his or her position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

COMMITTEES

The City Secretary shall be apprised of any and all committees that are created by various departments and or boards/commissions and the representatives on these committees, the dates and times of meetings, and copies of agendas. The agendas will be forwarded to the City Council for their information.

STANDING COMMITTEES AND AD HOC COMMITTEES

Occasionally the need may arise for the appointment of an ad hoc committee, defined as a committee that will meet for a particular purpose, for a limited time or a standing committee defined as a committee which usually functions throughout the year and meets on a regularly scheduled basis. In this instances, the Mayor shall have exclusive right, with input from other council members, to appoint this committees.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

[1] City of Frisco Home Rule Charter, Article 8.01 (5)

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS APPLICATION

Public service opportunities are offered by the City of Frisco without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability. To be eligible for appointment to a Board or Commission, a candidate must be a qualified voter in Frisco and a resident of Frisco for one year prior to filing.

City of Frisco Boards & Commissions
Arts of Collin County, Inc.
Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals
Community Development Corporation
Convention & Visitors Bureau
Downtown Advisory Board
Frisco Economic Development Corporation
Frisco Housing Authority
Frisco Housing Trust Fund Board
Parks & Recreation
Planning & Zoning Commission (3 year term)
Public Art Board
Urban Forestry Board

Application Instructions:

- Please print or type answers to all questions. Write N/A if not applicable.
- Complete the entire application form, affidavit of residence, Code of Ethics acknowledgement and include current resume and photograph (for recognition purposes at interviews only).
- Forward the completed application, affidavit, acknowledgement along with a current resume and photograph to: Office of the City Secretary, 6101 Frisco Square Blvd., 5th Floor, Frisco, Texas 75034

BOARD/COMMISSION 1ST CHOICE:	
ALTERNATE BOARD/COMMISSION:	

Applicant Information

Last Name	First	M.I.
Street Address		Apt/Unit #
City	State	ZIP
Mailing Address (if different)		
Home Phone	Work Phone	
Cell Phone	E-mail Address	
Do you currently reside in Frisco?	YES ☐ NO ☐	
How long have you been a resident of Frisco? (minimum 1 year residency prior to filing)		
Are you eligible to vote in Frisco?	YES ☐ NO ☐	Voter Registration No.
Are you currently serving on a City of Frisco board or commission?	YES ☐ NO ☐	
If yes, which one?	Term Expires?	

Have you ever served on a City of Frisco board or commission?	YES ☐	NO ☐
If yes, list name of board or commission and term(s) of office:		
Board/Commission Name	Term	
Board/Commission Name	Term	
Board/Commission Name	Term	
Do you have any relatives or members of your household serving as an elected or appointed official of the City of Frisco?	YES ☐	NO ☐
If yes, Name and Relationship:		
Are any relatives of your household employed by the City of Frisco?	YES ☐	NO ☐

Code of Ethics – can be found at www.friscotexas.gov/government/boards

Please read the City of Frisco's Code of Ethics before answering the following questions.

Do you understand and agree to adhere to the Code of Ethics?	YES ☐	NO ☐
Do you understand the term length for the position you have applied for and the attendance policy?	YES ☐	NO ☐
Do you understand the importance of attendance at all regular meetings of the board or commission you have applied for and the importance of completion of the term?	YES ☐	NO ☐

Any member of a board, commission, or committee who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members shall forfeit his or position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

Do you have any physical or mental constraints which may limit your ability to perform the duties of a board member or commissioner?	YES ☐	NO ☐
If yes, what can be done to accommodate these constraints?		

Pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Frisco will make reasonable efforts to accommodate persons with qualified disabilities during the Boards and Commissions interview process. If you require special accommodation, please contact the Office of the City Secretary at (972) 292-5020 at least five days in advance of any scheduled interview.

EXPERIENCE

List any relative education, training, or experience:

[1] City of Frisco Home Rule Charter, Article 8.01 (5)

Current or last Employer

Company	Phone
Address	
Job Title	
Responsibilities	

Disclaimer and Signature

I certify that all statements that I have made on this application and other supplementary materials are true and correct. I hereby authorize the City of Frisco to investigate the accuracy of this information from any person or organization, and I release the City of Frisco and all persons and organizations from all claims and liabilities arising from such investigation or the supplying of information for such investigation. I acknowledge that any false statement or misrepresentation on this application or supplementary materials will be cause for refusal of appointment or immediate dismissal at any time during the period of my appointment.

Signature		Date

Your application is not complete until the application and attachments are signed and submitted along with current resume and photograph to the City Secretary's Office.

ATTACHMENT 2

AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENCE

STATE OF TEXAS *
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS *
COUNTY OF COLLIN *

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

_____, who, after being duly sworn, on his/her oath stated as follows:

"My name is _____. I am over eighteen (18) years of age. I have never been convicted of a felony, and I am in all things years of age. The statements contained in this Affidavit are true and correct and are based upon my personal knowledge.

1. I was born in _____ on ___/___/___.
City County State or Foreign Country

2. My residential address is

_____
Street and Apt. No. (if applicable) City State Zip Code
(DO NOT INCLUDE P. O. BOX or RURAL ROUTE)

3. My mailing address is (if different from residential address)

_____
City State Zip Code

4. My Drivers' License No. or Personal ID No. is _____
Must be issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety

5. I currently reside within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas and have been residing within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas since ___/___.
Mo. Yr.

Further Affiant sayeth not."

_____
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by the said

_____ on this the ____ day of _____,

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires:

Attach to Affidavit of Residence – City of Frisco, Texas

ATTACHMENT 3

City of Frisco
Consent for Felony Background History
Authorization/Waiver/Indemnity Form

Each employee, employee applicant, contractor, volunteer or volunteer applicant who is to be screened must sign an authorization/waiver/indemnity form, giving approval for the City of Frisco to perform a felony background search.

I hereby give my permission for the City of Frisco to obtain information related to my felony background record, as received from the reporting agencies, may include arrest and conviction data as well as plea bargains and deferred adjudication. I understand that this information will be used in part to determine my eligibility for a volunteer position with the City of Frisco. I also understand that as long as I remain a volunteer with the City of Frisco, the felony background check may be repeated at anytime. I understand that I will have an opportunity to review the background and a procedure is available for clarification, if I dispute the record received.

I, the undersigned, do, for myself, my heirs, my executors and administrators, hereby remise, release and forever discharge and agree to indemnify the City of Frisco and each of their officers, directors, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all causes of actions, suits, liabilities, costs debts and sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever, and any and all related attorney's fees, court costs and other expenses resulting from the investigation of my background in connection with my application to become a volunteer.

Date of Birth	Sex	Race
Driver's License Number	State of Issue	Social Security #

Signature _____ Date _____

ATTACHMENT 4

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____hereby acknowledge that I have read the City of Frisco, Texas Ordinance No. 09-10-62 and 09-04-25 also known as the City of Frisco's Code of Ethics and that I understand the code.

_____
Signature

_____
Date

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. 10-08-118R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, HEREBY ADOPTING THE AMENDED OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, has investigated and determined the need to amend the Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions and adopt the same. The Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions, as amended, is adopted and a copy is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS THE 4th day of August, 2010.

SEAL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

Jenny Page, City Secretary

579698-1

Exhibit “A”
(Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to
City Boards and Commissions)

PROGRESS IN MOTION

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR

APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICES AND PROCEDURES FOR
APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS/COMMISSIONS

Mission. *The Frisco City Council desires to have Boards and Commissions that assist the Council in implementing the policies and procedures of the City.*

PURPOSE

This directive sets forth the comprehensive process for items pertaining to appointments to the City's boards and commissions including advertising for candidates, data sheet forms, processing information to the City Council, interviewing of candidates, appointment timetable, attendance records, and oaths of offices.

POLICY

The City Council of the City of Frisco has the right to appoint citizens to various boards and commissions. It is the stated desire and intent of the City Council to provide for an orderly appointment process to be followed by City staff and to encourage participation by interested citizens. All appointments and removals are made at the discretion of the City Council.

PROCEDURES

Current ordinances, resolutions, and by-laws governing appointments to boards and commissions of the City of Frisco shall be amended in such a manner so that the appointments shall be effective on one uniform date each year, October 1, excluding the one (1) annual board member appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District. The terms of the current sitting board and commission members, whose terms are due to expire on July 1, 2004 shall be extended until October 1, 2004. Thereafter, all board terms will expire October 1 of each year and will continue to be staggered, excluding the one (1) appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District.

APPLICATIONS

The City Secretary shall advertise that board applications are being accepted, at the appropriate times.

Any citizen interested in being appointed or reappointed to a board or commission must submit a completed application and meet the following requirements: a) reside within the City of Frisco for one year prior to applying and b) be a qualified voter. The completed application and supplementary materials must consist of: Application Form (Attachment 1) selecting their first board choice and an alternate board choice, an updated personal resume, a completed Affidavit of

Residence (Attachment 2), The Consent for Felony Background History (Attachment 3) and Acknowledgment of Reading and Understanding the Code of Ethics (Attachment 4).

Applications for the North Texas Municipal Water District board shall be **accepted the first Friday in April through the second Friday in April.** The City Council shall interview the applicants for the NTMWD. Council shall make appointments at the second Regular City Council Meeting in May of each year. The name of the appointee and supporting information will be forwarded to the NTMWD, where the individual will begin their tenure on the NTMWD Board on June 1.

Applications for the Planning & Zoning Commission shall be submitted in the same manner as all remaining boards, as provided below, and appointments shall be made according to the procedures provided herein. Applicants shall be scheduled for interviews to meet with the Council at a Special Called Council Meeting

For the remaining boards to be appointed on October 1, applications **may be submitted commencing on the first Monday in July of each year and the last date to submit an application packet shall be the third Monday in July of each year at 5:00 p.m.** However, solely for the purposes of the 2010-2011 Boards and Commissions application process, the deadline for submitting applications shall be extended to August 6th at 5:00pm.

The applicant's information regarding drivers license and social security number will remain confidential.

All application packets submitted to the City Secretary shall be date stamped received and shall be retained by the City Secretary for a period of one (1) year and shall be considered during that one (1) year in making mid-term appointments as vacancies occur.

No member shall serve on the same board or commission for more than three (3) completed consecutive terms, exclusive of any unexpired term to which the member may have been appointed to fill due to a vacancy. The City Secretary shall send a letter and/or email to each board or commission member with an expiring term or office to determine if the member wants to be considered for reappointment. If they desire reappointment, the board/commissioner member must update the information on file by filing a new application.

APPOINTMENT PROCESS

Citizens will be asked to select one board and one alternate board on which they desire to serve. This will make the interview/reception process easier by reducing the number of boards for which an applicant will be considered.

At the second Regular City Council Meeting in August of each year, the City Secretary will provide the City Council back-up materials listing the places on the City boards and commissions with expiring terms of office, the new applicants, the incumbents, date of original appointment, last reappointment date, including the application and data sheets, and most current attendance reports.

There will be a *Meet and Greet Reception* for applicants to the Parks and Recreation Board, the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals, the Urban Forestry Board, the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board and the Frisco Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

Interviews with the City Council shall be conducted for those applicants applying for the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the North Texas Municipal Water District Board, the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Housing Trust Fund Board and the Collin County Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

The applicants have the opportunity to interview directly with the City Council and express his or her ideas, concerns and desires to serve directly to the Council. Applicants should be prepared for questions, arrive 10 minutes before their scheduled interview time. The City Secretary will notify applicants of the dates and times of interviews.

Unless otherwise provided herein, appointments shall be made to boards and commissions at the second Regular City Council Meeting in September. During this meeting the Mayor shall open the floor for nominations, the Council may nominate as many applicants as they like until a motion is made, seconded and carried that nominations cease. The first applicant to receive the majority of the votes shall become the new appointee to the respective board or commission. The boards or commission for appointment shall be listed on the Regular City Council Agenda in the following order, if applicable:

1. Consider and act upon appointments of individuals to the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board.
2. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Economic Development Corporation.
3. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Community Development Corporation.
4. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to Frisco Planning and Zoning Commission.
5. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board.

6. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Urban Forestry Board.
7. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals Board.
8. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Housing Trust Fund Board.
9. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Collin County Arts Board.
10. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Public Arts Board.

Officers of each of the City's boards and commissions will be elected in accordance with the ordinances, resolution, by-laws and home rule charter. All newly elected officers shall be reported to the City Secretary for inclusion in the boards and commissions database and for public record.

The boards and commissions database will be maintained and updated by the City Secretary's Office. City staff support to the boards and commissions will be responsible for providing updated information to the City Secretary's office.

MID-TERM APPPOINTMENTS

Occasionally, a board or commission member may be unable to finish his or her term or will be removed by the City Council prior to the term ending. In such cases, the vacant position must be filled by a "mid-term appointment" that will serve out the remainder of the term of the individual they are replacing.

In these cases, upon receipt of letter of resignation, the City Secretary shall notify the City Council. There shall be placed on the next Regular City Council Agenda two items:

1) Consider and act upon acceptance of letter of resignation of individual resigning; and,
2) Consider and act upon preferred procedure to fill vacancy. The use of the current pool of applicants, who have selected the vacated board as their first or alternate choice, shall be considered first. If a majority of the City Council votes to reopen the application process, a new solicitation campaign will take place in the same manner as the typical appointment process.

The appointment nomination and voting shall be the same as per the normal process.

EMERGENCY APPOINTMENTS

For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Frisco, an emergency process may be deemed necessary by the City Council should a majority of any board or commission become vacant. Temporary appointments will be made by the City Council to serve until the regular and/or mid-term appointments may be made. Emergency (temporary) appointments shall not exceed ninety (90) days.

ATTENDANCE RECORDS

All City staff providing support to the various City boards and commissions shall maintain attendance records that shall be provided to the City Secretary on a quarterly basis. The City

Secretary or designee shall make the records available to the City Council. Potential board members and commissioners will be made aware of the attendance policy as outlined in the Home Rule Charter.

ABSENCES

Any member of a board or commission who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five percent (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall forfeit his or her position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

COMMITTEES

The City Secretary shall be apprised of any and all committees that are created by various departments and or boards/commissions and the representatives on these committees, the dates and times of meetings, and copies of agendas. The agendas will be forwarded to the City Council for their information.

STANDING COMMITTEES AND AD HOC COMMITTEES

Occasionally the need may arise for the appointment of an ad hoc committee, defined as a committee that will meet for a particular purpose, for a limited time or a standing committee defined as a committee which usually functions throughout the year and meets on a regularly scheduled basis. In this instances, the Mayor shall have exclusive right, with input from other council members, to appoint this committees.

[1] City of Frisco Home Rule Charter, Article 8.01 (5)

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
BOARD AND COMMISSION APPLICATION

Please print or type answers to all questions. Write N/A if not applicable.

Public service opportunities are offered by the City of Frisco without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability. To be eligible for appointment to a Board or Commission, a candidate must be a qualified voter in Frisco and a resident of Frisco for one year prior to filing.

Please select one Board or Commission and one Alternate Board or Commission

Board or Commission _____

Alternate Board or Commission _____

1.Applicant Name: _____
First M.I. Last

2. Home Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Mailing Address:_____
(if different from home)Street City State Zip

3. Telephone Number: (Home)_____ (Work)_____

4. Email Address: _____

5. Do you currently reside in Frisco? _____Yes _____No

6. How long have you been a resident of Frisco?_____(minimum of one (1) year residency required prior to filing)

7. Are you eligible to vote in Frisco? _____Yes ___No

In this application the definition of an eligible voter means a person who:
1. Is 18 years of age or older;
2. Is a United States citizen;
3. has not been determined mentally incompetent by a final judgment of a court;
4. has not been fully convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has:
   a) fully discharged the person's sentence, including any term of incarceration, parole or supervision, of completed a period of probation ordered by any court; or
   b) been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disability to vote:
5. is a resident of this state.

8. Are you currently serving on a City of Frisco board or commission? ____Yes ____No
   If yes, which one?_____Term Expires:_____

9. Have you ever served on a City of Frisco board or commission? __Yes ____No

   If yes, list the name of the board or commission and dates:

   _____

   _____

   _____

10. Do you have any relatives or members of your household serving as an elected or appointed official of the City of Frisco? _____Yes _____No

    If yes, please provide the name and position

    _____

11. Are any relatives of your household employed by the City of Frisco? __Yes ___No

12. Please read the City's Code of Ethics of Ethics before answering the following questions:

    A. Do you understand and agree to adhere to the Code of Ethics? __Yes ___No

    B. Do you understand the term length for the position you have applied for and the attendance policy for members? __Yes ___No

    C. Do you understand that it is very important that you attend all regular meetings of the board or commission you have applied for and the importance of completion of your term? __Yes ___No

Any member of a board, commission, or committee who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members,shall forfeit his or position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

13. Do you have any physical or mental constraints which may limit you ability to perform the duties of a board member or commissioner? __Yes ___No

    If yes, what can be done to accommodate these

    constraints?_____

Pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Frisco will make reasonable efforts to accommodate persons with qualified disabilities during the Boards and commissions interview process. If you require special

accommodation, please contact the Office of the City secretary at (972) 335-5551 x 124 at least five days in advance of any scheduled interview.

14. List any relative education, training or experience

_____

_____

_____

_____

15. List your current or last employer:

Employed by_____

Address_____

Date of Employment_____Phone No._____Email_____

Job Title_____

Job Duties

_____

_____

_____

_____

I certify that all statements that I have made on this application and other supplementary materials are true and correct. I hereby authorize the City of Frisco to investigate the accuracy of this information from any person or organization, and I release the City of Frisco and all persons and organizations from all claims and liabilities arising from such investigation or the supplying of information for such investigation. I acknowledge that any false statement or misrepresentation on this application or supplementary materials will be cause for refusal of appointment or immediate dismissal at any time during the period of my appointment.

Applicant_____Date_____

Your application is not complete until both this application and supplemental materials are signed and returned.

ATTACHMENT 2

AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENCE

STATE OF TEXAS *
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS *
COUNTY OF COLLIN *

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

_____, who, after being duly sworn, on his/her oath stated as follows:

"My name is _____. I am over eighteen (18) years of age. I have never been convicted of a felony, and I am in all things years of age. The statements contained in this Affidavit are true and correct and are based upon my personal knowledge.

1. I was born in _____ on ___/___/___.
City County State or Foreign Country

2. My residential address is

_____
Street and Apt. No. (if applicable) City State Zip Code
(DO NOT INCLUDE P. O. BOX or RURAL ROUTE)

3. My mailing address is (if different from residential address)

_____
City State Zip Code

4. My Drivers' License No. or Personal ID No. is _____
Must be issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety

5. I currently reside within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas and have been residing within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas since ___/___.
Mo. Yr.

Further Affiant sayeth not."

_____
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by the said

_____ on this the ____ day of _____,

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires:
_____

Attach to Affidavit of Residence – City of Frisco, Texas

ATTACHMENT 3

City of Frisco
Consent for Felony Background History
Authorization/Waiver/Indemnity Form

Each employee, employee applicant, contractor, volunteer or volunteer applicant who is to be screened must sign an authorization/waiver/indemnity form, giving approval for the City of Frisco to perform a felony background search.

I hereby give my permission for the City of Frisco to obtain information related to my felony background record, as received from the reporting agencies, may include arrest and conviction data as well as plea bargains and deferred adjudication. I understand that this information will be used in part to determine my eligibility for a volunteer position with the City of Frisco. I also understand that as long as I remain a volunteer with the City of Frisco, the felony background check may be repeated at anytime. I understand that I will have an opportunity to review the background and a procedure is available for clarification, if I dispute the record received.

I, the undersigned, do, for myself, my heirs, my executors and administrators, hereby remise, release and forever discharge and agree to indemnify the City of Frisco and each of their officers, directors, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all causes of actions, suits, liabilities, costs debts and sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever, and any and all related attorney's fees, court costs and other expenses resulting from the investigation of my background in connection with my application to become a volunteer.

Date of Birth	Sex	Race
Driver's License Number	State of Issue	Social Security #

Signature _____ Date _____

ATTACHMENT 4

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____hereby acknowledge that I have read the City of Frisco, Texas Ordinance No. 00-01-01 also known as the City of Frisco's Code of Ethics and that I understand the code.

_____
Signature

_____
Date

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS **RESOLUTION NO.** 08-08-187R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, HEREBY ADOPTING THE AMENDED OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, has investigated and determined the need to amend the Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions and adopt the same. The Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions, as amended, is adopted and a copy is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS THE 19th day of August, 2008.

Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

J. Barrera for Ron Patterson
Ron K. Patterson
Interim City Secretary

525436

PROGRESS IN MOTION

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR

APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Effective Date: April 20, 2004
Date of Approval: April 20, 2004

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICES AND PROCEDURES FOR
APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS/COMMISSIONS

Mission. *The Frisco City Council desires to have Boards and Commissions that assist the Council in implementing the policies and procedures of the City.*

PURPOSE

This directive sets forth the comprehensive process for items pertaining to appointments to the City's boards and commissions including advertising for candidates, data sheet forms, processing information to the City Council, interviewing of candidates, appointment timetable, attendance records, and oaths of offices.

POLICY

The City Council of the City of Frisco has the right to appoint citizens to various boards and commissions. It is the stated desire and intent of the City Council to provide for an orderly appointment process to be followed by City staff and to encourage participation by interested citizens. All appointments and removals are made at the discretion of the City Council.

PROCEDURES

Current ordinances, resolutions, and by-laws governing appointments to boards and commissions of the City of Frisco shall be amended in such a manner so that the appointments shall be effective on one uniform date each year, October 1, excluding the one (1) annual board member appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District and the appointments to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The terms of the current sitting board and commission members, whose terms are due to expire on July 1, 2004 shall be extended until October 1, 2004. Thereafter, all board terms will expire October 1 of each year and will continue to be staggered, excluding the one (1) appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District and the appointments to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

APPLICATIONS

The City Secretary shall advertise that board applications are being accepted, at the appropriate times.

Any citizen interested in being appointed or reappointed to a board or commission must submit a completed application and meet the following requirements: a) reside within the City of Frisco for one year prior to applying and b) be a qualified voter. The completed application and supplementary materials must consist of: Application Form (Attachment 1) selecting their first board choice and an alternate board choice, an updated personal resume, a completed Affidavit of Residence (Attachment 2), The Consent for Felony Background History (Attachment 3) and Acknowledgment of Reading and Understanding the Code of Ethics (Attachment 4).

Applications for the North Texas Municipal Water District board shall be **accepted the first Friday in April through the second Friday in April.** The City Council shall interview the applicants for the NTMWD. Council shall make appointments at the second Regular City Council Meeting in May of each year. The name of the appointee and supporting information will be forwarded to the NTMWD, where the individual will begin their tenure on the NTMWD Board on June 1.

Applications for the Planning & Zoning Commission shall be **accepted the last Friday in April through the second Friday in May.** Applicants shall be scheduled for interviews to meet with the Council at a Special Called Council Meeting. The council shall nominate and appoint the new commissioners at the second Regular Council Meeting in June of each year, at which point their terms will begin the first of July. The City's Home Rule Charter mandates that the P&Z Commission shall select their Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and Secretary at their first regular scheduled meeting in July.

For the remaining boards to be appointed on October 1, applications **may be submitted commencing on the first Monday in July of each year and the last date to submit an application packet shall be the third Monday in July of each year at 5:00 p.m.** Application packets submitted past the due date will **not** be accepted or considered for the current year. No exceptions will be made.

The applicant's information regarding drivers license and social security number will remain confidential.

All application packets submitted to the City Secretary shall be date stamped received and shall be retained by the City Secretary for a period of one (1) year and shall be considered during that one (1) year in making mid-term appointments as vacancies occur.

No member shall serve on the same board or commission for more than three (3) completed consecutive terms, exclusive of any unexpired term to which the member may have been appointed to fill due to a vacancy. The City Secretary shall send a letter and/or email to each board or commission member with an expiring term or office to determine if the member wants to be considered for reappointment. If they desire reappointment, the board/commissioner member must update the information on file by filing a new application.

APPOINTMENT PROCESS

Citizens will be asked to select one board and one alternate board on which they desire to serve. This will make the interview/reception process easier by reducing the number of boards for which an applicant will be considered.

At the second Regular City Council Meeting in August of each year, the City Secretary will provide the City Council back-up materials listing the places on the City boards and commissions with expiring terms of office, the new applicants, the incumbents, date of original appointment, last reappointment date, including the application and data sheets, and most current attendance reports.

There will be a *Meet and Greet Reception* for applicants to the Parks and Recreation Board, the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals, the Urban Forestry Board, the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board and the Frisco Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

Interviews with the City Council shall be conducted for those applicants applying for the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the North Texas Municipal Water District Board, the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Housing Trust Fund Board and the Collin County Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

The applicants have the opportunity to interview directly with the City Council and express his or her ideas, concerns and desires to serve directly to the Council. Applicants should be prepared for questions, arrive 10 minutes before their scheduled interview time. The City Secretary will notify applicants of the dates and times of interviews.

Unless otherwise provided herein, appointments shall be made to boards and commissions at the second Regular City Council Meeting in September. During this meeting the Mayor shall open the floor for nominations, the Council may nominate as many applicants as they like until a motion is made, seconded and carried that nominations cease. The first applicant to receive the majority of the votes shall become the new appointee to the respective board or commission. The boards or commission for appointment shall be listed on the Regular City Council Agenda in the following order, if applicable:

1. Consider and act upon appointments of individuals to the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board.
2. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Economic Development Corporation.
3. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Community Development Corporation.
4. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to Frisco Planning and Zoning Commission.

5. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board.
6. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Urban Forestry Board.
7. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals Board.
8. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Housing Trust Fund Board.
9. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Collin County Arts Board.
10. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Public Arts Board.

Officers of each of the City's boards and commissions will be elected in accordance with the ordinances, resolution, by-laws and home rule charter. All newly elected officers shall be reported to the City Secretary for inclusion in the boards and commissions database and for public record.

The boards and commissions database will be maintained and updated by the City Secretary's Office. City staff support to the boards and commissions will be responsible for providing updated information to the City Secretary's office.

MID-TERM APPPOINTMENTS

Occasionally, a board or commission member may be unable to finish his or her term or will be removed by the City Council prior to the term ending. In such cases, the vacant position must be filled by a "mid-term appointment" that will serve out the remainder of the term of the individual they are replacing.

In these cases, upon receipt of letter of resignation, the City Secretary shall notify the City Council. There shall be placed on the next Regular City Council Agenda two items:

1) Consider and act upon acceptance of letter of resignation of individual resigning; and,
2) Consider and act upon preferred procedure to fill vacancy. The use of the current pool of applicants, who have selected the vacated board as their first or alternate choice, shall be considered first. If a majority of the City Council votes to reopen the application process, a new solicitation campaign will take place in the same manner as the typical appointment process.

The appointment nomination and voting shall be the same as per the normal process.

EMERGENCY APPOINTMENTS

For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Frisco, an emergency process may be deemed necessary by the City Council should a majority of any board or commission become vacant. Temporary appointments will be made by the City Council to serve until the regular and/or mid-term appointments may be made. Emergency (temporary) appointments shall not exceed ninety (90) days.

ATTENDANCE RECORDS

All City staff providing support to the various City boards and commissions shall maintain attendance records that shall be provided to the City Secretary on a quarterly basis. The City Secretary or designee shall make the records available to the City Council. Potential board members and commissioners will be made aware of the attendance policy as outlined in the Home Rule Charter.

ABSENCES

Any member of a board or commission who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five percent (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall forfeit his or her position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

COMMITTEES

The City Secretary shall be apprised of any and all committees that are created by various departments and or boards/commissions and the representatives on these committees, the dates and times of meetings, and copies of agendas. The agendas will be forwarded to the City Council for their information.

STANDING COMMITTEES AND AD HOC COMMITTEES

Occasionally the need may arise for the appointment of an ad hoc committee, defined as a committee that will meet for a particular purpose, for a limited time or a standing committee defined as a committee which usually functions throughout the year and meets on a regularly scheduled basis. In this instances, the Mayor shall have exclusive right, with input from other council members, to appoint this committees.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

[1] City of Frisco Home Rule Charter, Article 8.01 (5)

FRISCO
PROGRESS IN MOTION

ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
BOARD AND COMMISSION APPLICATION

Please print or type answers to all questions. Write N/A if not applicable.

Public service opportunities are offered by the City of Frisco without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability. To be eligible for appointment to a Board or Commission, a candidate must be a qualified voter in Frisco and a resident of Frisco for one year prior to filing.

Please select one Board or Commission and one Alternate Board or Commission

Board or Commission _____

Alternate Board or Commission _____

1.Applicant Name: _____
First M.I. Last

2. Home Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Mailing Address:_____
(if different from home)Street City State Zip

3. Telephone Number: (Home)_____ (Work)_____

4. Email Address: _____

5. Do you currently reside in Frisco? _____Yes _____No

6. How long have you been a resident of Frisco?_____(minimum of one (1) year residency required prior to filing)

7. Are you eligible to vote in Frisco? _____Yes ____No

In this application the definition of an eligible voter means a person who:
1. Is 18 years of age or older;
2. Is a United States citizen;
3. has not been determined mentally incompetent by a final judgment of a court;
4. has not been fully convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has:
   a) fully discharged the person's sentence, including any term of incarceration, parole or supervision, of completed a period of probation ordered by any court; or
   b) been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disability to vote:
5. is a resident of this state.

8. Are you currently serving on a City of Frisco board or commission? ____Yes ____No
   If yes, which one?_____Term Expires:_____

9. Have you ever served on a City of Frisco board or commission?__Yes ____No

   If yes, list the name of the board or commission and dates:

   _____

   _____

   _____

10. Do you have any relatives or members of your household serving as an elected or appointed official of the City of Frisco? _____Yes _____No

    If yes, please provide the name and position

    _____

11. Are any relatives of your household employed by the City of Frisco? __Yes ___No

12. Please read the City's Code of Ethics of Ethics before answering the following questions:

    A. Do you understand and agree to adhere to the Code of Ethics? __Yes ___No

    B. Do you understand the term length for the position you have applied for and the attendance policy for members? __Yes ___No

    C. Do you understand that it is very important that you attend all regular meetings of the board or commission you have applied for and the importance of completion of your term? __Yes ___No

Any member of a board, commission, or committee who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members,shall forfeit his or position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

13. Do you have any physical or mental constraints which may limit you ability to perform the duties of a board member or commissioner? __Yes ___No

    If yes, what can be done to accommodate these

    constraints?_____

_____

Pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Frisco will make reasonable efforts to accommodate persons with qualified disabilities during the Boards and commissions interview process. If you require special accommodation, please contact the Office of the City secretary at (972) 335-5551 x 124 at least five days in advance of any scheduled interview.

14. List any relative education, training or experience

_____

_____

_____

_____

15. List your current or last employer:

Employed by_____

Address_____

Date of Employment_____Phone No._____Email_____

Job Title_____

Job Duties

_____

_____

_____

_____

I certify that all statements that I have made on this application and other supplementary materials are true and correct. I hereby authorize the City of Frisco to investigate the accuracy of this information from any person or organization, and I release the City of Frisco and all persons and organizations from all claims and liabilities arising from such investigation or the supplying of information for such investigation. I acknowledge that any false statement or misrepresentation on this application or supplementary materials will be cause for refusal of appointment or immediate dismissal at any time during the period of my appointment.

Applicant_____Date_____

Your application is not complete until both this application and supplemental materials are signed and returned.

ATTACHMENT 2

AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENCE

STATE OF TEXAS *
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS *
COUNTY OF COLLIN *

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

_____, who, after being duly sworn, on his/her oath stated as follows:

"My name is _____. I am over eighteen (18) years of age. I have never been convicted of a felony, and I am in all things years of age. The statements contained in this Affidavit are true and correct and are based upon my personal knowledge.

1. I was born in

_____ on ___/___/___.
City County State or Foreign Country

2. My residential address is

_____
Street and Apt. No. (if applicable) City State Zip Code
(DO NOT INCLUDE P. O. BOX or RURAL ROUTE)

3. My mailing address is (if different from residential address)

_____
City State Zip Code

4. My Drivers' License No. or Personal ID No. is

_____
Must be issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety

5. I currently reside within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas and have been residing within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas since ___/___.
Mo. Yr.

Further Affiant sayeth not."

_____
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by the said

_____ on this the ____ day of _____,

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires:
_____

Attach to Affidavit of Residence – City of Frisco, Texas

ATTACHMENT 3

City of Frisco
Consent for Felony Background History
Authorization/Waiver/Indemnity Form

Each employee, employee applicant, contractor, volunteer or volunteer applicant who is to be screened must sign an authorization/waiver/indemnity form, giving approval for the City of Frisco to perform a felony background search.

I hereby give my permission for the City of Frisco to obtain information related to my felony background record, as received from the reporting agencies, may include arrest and conviction data as well as plea bargains and deferred adjudication. I understand that this information will be used in part to determine my eligibility for a volunteer position with the City of Frisco. I also understand that as long as I remain a volunteer with the City of Frisco, the felony background check may be repeated at anytime. I understand that I will have an opportunity to review the background and a procedure is available for clarification, if I dispute the record received.

I, the undersigned, do, for myself, my heirs, my executors and administrators, hereby remise, release and forever discharge and agree to indemnify the City of Frisco and each of their officers, directors, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all causes of actions, suits, liabilities, costs debts and sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever, and any and all related attorney's fees, court costs and other expenses resulting from the investigation of my background in connection with my application to become a volunteer.

Date of Birth	Sex	Race
Driver's License Number	State of Issue	Social Security #

Signature _____ Date _____

ATTACHMENT 4

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____hereby acknowledge that I have read the City of Frisco, Texas Ordinance No. 00-01-01 also known as the City of Frisco's Code of Ethics and that I understand the code.

_____
Signature

_____
Date

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS **RESOLUTION NO. _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, HEREBY ADOPTING THE AMENDED OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas, has investigated and determined the need to amend the Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions and adopt the same. The Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions, as amended, is adopted and a copy is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS THE 19th day of August, 2008.

_____
Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Ron K. Patterson
Interim City Secretary

525436

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
FRISCO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
(File #134188001)

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.02 of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas acting upon its authority, approves and adopts the following Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of Frisco Community Development Corporation.

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the Corporation is Frisco Community Development Corporation.

ARTICLE TWO

The following amendment to the Articles of Incorporation was adopted by the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas on August _____, 2008.

The amendment alters ARTICLE IV (d) of the original Articles of Incorporation to read as follows:

(d) No Director shall serve for more than three (3) completed consecutive terms, exclusive of any unexpired term to which the member may have been appointed to fill due to a vacancy on the Board.

ARTICLE THREE

The foregoing amendment was adopted in accordance with the authority given to the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas by Article VIII (ii) of the Articles of Incorporation of Frisco Community Development Corporation, and is hereby acknowledged and consented to by the Corporation.

Dated: _____, 2008.

FRISCO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: President

ARBJ-#525921-v1-Articles_of_Amendment_for_CDC_by_Council.DOC

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. 04-04-102R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS HEREBY ADOPTING THE OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council has investigated and determined the need for the adoption of Official Administrative Policies and Procedures for Appointments to City Boards and Commissions, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED THIS the 6th day of April 2004.

E. Michael Simpson, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

Nan Parker
City Secretary

SEAL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS



FRISCO

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR

APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Effective Date: April 20, 2004
Date of Approval: April 20, 2004

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICES AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS/COMMISSIONS

Mission. *The Frisco City Council desires to have Boards and Commissions that assist the Council in implementing the policies and procedures of the City.*

PURPOSE

This directive sets forth the comprehensive process for items pertaining to appointments to the City's boards and commissions including advertising for candidates, data sheet forms, processing information to the City Council, interviewing of candidates, appointment timetable, attendance records, and oaths of offices.

POLICY

The City Council of the City of Frisco has the right to appoint citizens to various boards and commissions. It is the stated desire and intent of the City Council to provide for an orderly appointment process to be followed by City staff and to encourage participation by interested citizens. All appointments and removals are made at the discretion of the City Council.

PROCEDURES

Current ordinances, resolutions, and by-laws governing appointments to boards and commissions of the City of Frisco shall be amended in such a manner so that the appointments shall be effective on one uniform date each year, October 1, excluding the one (1) annual board member appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District and the appointments to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The terms of the current sitting board and commission members, whose terms are due to expire on July 1, 2004 shall be extended until October 1, 2004. Thereafter, all board terms will expire October 1 of each year and will continue to be staggered, excluding the one (1) appointment to the North Texas Municipal Water District and the appointments to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

APPLICATIONS

The City Secretary shall advertise that board applications are being accepted, at the appropriate times.

Any citizen interested in being appointed or reappointed to a board or commission must submit a completed application and meet the following requirements: a) reside within the City of Frisco for one year prior to applying and b) be a qualified voter. The completed application and supplementary materials must consist of: Application Form (Attachment 1) selecting their first board choice and an alternate board choice, an updated personal resume, a completed Affidavit of Residence (Attachment 2), The Consent for Felony Background History (Attachment 3) and Acknowledgment of Reading and Understanding the Code of Ethics (Attachment 4).

Applications for the North Texas Municipal Water District board shall be **accepted the first Friday in April through the second Friday in April.** The City Council shall interview the applicants for the NTMWD. Council shall make appointments at the second Regular City Council Meeting in May of each year. The name of the appointee and supporting information will be forwarded to the NTMWD, where the individual will begin their tenure on the NTMWD Board on June 1.

Applications for the Planning & Zoning Commission shall be **accepted the last Friday in April through the second Friday in May.** Applicants shall be scheduled for interviews to meet with the Council at a Special Called Council Meeting. The council shall nominate and appoint the new commissioners at the second Regular Council Meeting in June of each year, at which point their terms will begin the first of July. The City's Home Rule Charter mandates that the P&Z Commission shall select their Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and Secretary at their first regular scheduled meeting in July.

For the remaining boards to be appointed on October 1, applications **may be submitted commencing on the first Monday in July of each year and the last date to submit an application packet shall be the third Monday in July of each year at 5:00 p.m.** Application packets submitted past the due date will **not** be accepted or considered for the current year. No exceptions will be made.

The applicant's information regarding drivers license and social security number will remain confidential.

All application packets submitted to the City Secretary shall be date stamped received and shall be retained by the City Secretary for a period of one (1) year and shall be considered during that one (1) year in making mid-term appointments as vacancies occur.

The City Secretary shall send a letter and/or email to each board or commission member with an expiring term or office to determine if the member wants to be considered for reappointment. If they desire reappointment, the board/commissioner member must update the information on file by filing a new application.

APPOINTMENT PROCESS

Citizens will be asked to select one board and one alternate board on which they desire to serve. This will make the interview/reception process easier by reducing the number of boards for which an applicant will be considered.

At the second Regular City Council Meeting in August of each year, the City Secretary will provide the City Council back-up materials listing the places on the City boards and commissions with expiring terms of office, the new applicants, the incumbents, date of original appointment, last reappointment date, including the application and data sheets, and most current attendance reports.

There will be a *Meet and Greet Reception* for applicants to the Parks and Recreation Board, the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals, the Urban Forestry Board, the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board and the Frisco Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

Interviews with the City Council shall be conducted for those applicants applying for the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the North Texas Municipal Water District Board, the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Housing Trust Fund Board and the Collin County Arts Board and any other boards and commissions as may be appointed by the City Council.

The applicants have the opportunity to interview directly with the City Council and express his or her ideas, concerns and desires to serve directly to the Council. Applicants should be prepared for questions, arrive 10 minutes before their scheduled interview time. The City Secretary will notify applicants of the dates and times of interviews.

Unless otherwise provided herein, appointments shall be made to boards and commissions at the second Regular City Council Meeting in September. During this meeting the Mayor shall open the floor for nominations, the Council may nominate as many applicants as they like until a motion is made, seconded and carried that nominations cease. The first applicant to receive the majority of the votes shall become the new appointee to the respective board or commission. The boards or commission for appointment shall be listed on the Regular City Council Agenda in the following order, if applicable:

1. Consider and act upon appointments of individuals to the Frisco Convention and Visitors' Bureau Board.
2. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Economic Development Corporation.
3. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Community Development Corporation.
4. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to Frisco Planning and Zoning Commission.

5. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Parks and Recreation Board.
6. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Urban Forestry Board.
7. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Board of Adjustment/Construction Board of Appeals Board.
8. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Housing Trust Fund Board.
9. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Collin County Arts Board.
10. Consider and act upon appointment of individuals to the Frisco Public Arts Board.

Officers of each of the City's boards and commissions will be elected in accordance with the ordinances, resolution, by-laws and home rule charter. All newly elected officers shall be reported to the City Secretary for inclusion in the boards and commissions database and for public record.

The boards and commissions database will be maintained and updated by the City Secretary's Office. City staff support to the boards and commissions will be responsible for providing updated information to the City Secretary's office.

MID-TERM APPPOINTMENTS

Occasionally, a board or commission member may be unable to finish his or her term or will be removed by the City Council prior to the term ending. In such cases, the vacant position must be filled by a "mid-term appointment" that will serve out the remainder of the term of the individual they are replacing.

In these cases, upon receipt of letter of resignation, the City Secretary shall notify the City Council. There shall be placed on the next Regular City Council Agenda two items:

1) Consider and act upon acceptance of letter of resignation of individual resigning; and,
2) Consider and act upon preferred procedure to fill vacancy. The use of the current pool of applicants, who have selected the vacated board as their first or alternate choice, shall be considered first. If a majority of the City Council votes to reopen the application process, a new solicitation campaign will take place in the same manner as the typical appointment process.

The appointment nomination and voting shall be the same as per the normal process.

EMERGENCY APPOINTMENTS

For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Frisco, an emergency process may be deemed necessary by the City Council should a majority of any board or commission become vacant. Temporary appointments will be made by the City Council to serve until the regular and/or mid-term appointments may be made. Emergency (temporary) appointments shall not exceed ninety (90) days.

ATTENDANCE RECORDS

All City staff providing support to the various City boards and commissions shall maintain attendance records that shall be provided to the City Secretary on a quarterly basis. The City Secretary or designee shall make the records available to the City Council. Potential board members and commissioners will be made aware of the attendance policy as outlined in the Home Rule Charter.

ABSENCES

Any member of a board or commission who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five percent (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall forfeit his or her position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

COMMITTEES

The City Secretary shall be apprised of any and all committees that are created by various departments and or boards/commissions and the representatives on these committees, the dates and times of meetings, and copies of agendas. The agendas will be forwarded to the City Council for their information.

STANDING COMMITTEES AND AD HOC COMMITTEES

Occasionally the need may arise for the appointment of an ad hoc committee, defined as a committee that will meet for a particular purpose, for a limited time or a standing committee defined as a committee which usually functions throughout the year and meets on a regularly scheduled basis. In this instances, the Mayor shall have exclusive right, with input from other council members, to appoint this committees.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

[1] City of Frisco Home Rule Charter, Article 8.01 (5)

ATTACHMENT 1

FRISCO

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
BOARD AND COMMISSION APPLICATION

Please print or type answers to all questions. Write N/A if not applicable.

Public service opportunities are offered by the City of Frisco without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability. To be eligible for appointment to a Board or Commission, a candidate must be a qualified voter in Frisco and a resident of Frisco for one year prior to filing.

Please select one Board or Commission and one Alternate Board or Commission

Board or Commission _____

Alternate Board or Commission _____

1.Applicant Name: _____
First M.I. Last

2. Home Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Mailing Address:_____
(if different from home)Street City State Zip

3. Telephone Number: (Home)_____ (Work)_____

4. Email Address: _____

5. Do you currently reside in Frisco? _____Yes _____No

6. How long have you been a resident of Frisco?_____(minimum of one (1) year residency required prior to filing)

7. Are you eligible to vote in Frisco? _____Yes ___No

In this application the definition of an eligible voter means a person who:
1. is 18 years of age or older;
2. is a United States citizen;
3. has not been determined mentally incompetent by a final judgment of a court;
4. has not been fully convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has:
   a) fully discharged the person's sentence, including any term of incarceration, parole or supervision, of completed a period of probation ordered by any court; or
   b) been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disability to vote:
5. is a resident of this state.

8. Are you currently serving on a City of Frisco board or commission? ____Yes ____No
   If yes, which one?_____Term Expires:_____

9. Have you ever served on a City of Frisco board or commission? __Yes ____No

   If yes, list the name of the board or commission and dates:

   _____

   _____

   _____

10. Do you have any relatives or members of your household serving as an elected or appointed official of the City of Frisco? _____Yes _____No

    If yes, please provide the name and position

    _____

11. Are any relatives of your household employed by the City of Frisco? __Yes ___No

12. Please read the City's Code of Ethics of Ethics before answering the following questions:

    A. Do you understand and agree to adhere to the Code of Ethics? __Yes ___No

    B. Do you understand the term length for the position you have applied for and the attendance policy for members? __Yes ___No

    C. Do you understand that it is very important that you attend all regular meetings of the board or commission you have applied for and the importance of completion of your term? __Yes ___No

Any member of a board, commission, or committee who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall forfeit his or position on the board, commission, or committee.[1]

13. Do you have any physical or mental constraints which may limit you ability to perform the duties of a board member or commissioner? __Yes ___No

    If yes, what can be done to accommodate these

    constraints?_____

_____

Pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Frisco will make reasonable efforts to accommodate persons with qualified disabilities during the Boards and commissions interview process. If you require special accommodation, please contact the Office of the City secretary at (972) 335-5551 x 124 at least five days in advance of any scheduled interview.

14. List any relative education, training or experience

_____

_____

_____

_____

15. List your current or last employer:

Employed by_____

Address_____

Date of Employment_____Phone No._____Email_____

Job Title_____

Job Duties

_____

_____

_____

_____

I certify that all statements that I have made on this application and other supplementary materials are true and correct. I hereby authorize the City of Frisco to investigate the accuracy of this information from any person or organization, and I release the City of Frisco and all persons and organizations from all claims and liabilities arising from such investigation or the supplying of information for such investigation. I acknowledge that any false statement or misrepresentation on this application or supplementary materials will be cause for refusal of appointment or immediate dismissal at any time during the period of my appointment.

Applicant_____Date_____

Your application is not complete until both this application and supplemental materials are signed and returned.

ATTACHMENT 2

AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENCE

STATE OF TEXAS *
CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS *
COUNTY OF COLLIN *

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

_____, who, after being duly sworn, on his/her oath stated as follows:

"My name is _____. I am over eighteen (18) years of age. I have never been convicted of a felony, and I am in all things years of age. The statements contained in this Affidavit are true and correct and are based upon my personal knowledge.

1. I was born in

_____ on ___/___/___.
City County State or Foreign Country

2. My residential address is

_____
Street and Apt. No. (if applicable) City State Zip Code
(DO NOT INCLUDE P. O. BOX or RURAL ROUTE)

3. My mailing address is (if different from residential address)

_____
City State Zip Code

4. My Drivers' License No. or Personal ID No. is

_____
Must be issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety

5. I currently reside within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas and have been residing within the city limits of the City of Frisco, Texas since ___/___.
Mo. Yr.

Further Affiant sayeth not."

_____
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by the said

_____ on this the ____ day of _____,

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires:
_____

Attach to Affidavit of Residence – City of Frisco, Texas

ATTACHMENT 3

City of Frisco
Consent for Felony Background History
Authorization/Waiver/Indemnity Form

Each employee, employee applicant, contractor, volunteer or volunteer applicant who is to be screened must sign an authorization/waiver/indemnity form, giving approval for the City of Frisco to perform a felony background search.

I hereby give my permission for the City of Frisco to obtain information related to my felony background record, as received from the reporting agencies, may include arrest and conviction data as well as plea bargains and deferred adjudication. I understand that this information will be used in part to determine my eligibility for a volunteer position with the City of Frisco. I also understand that as long as I remain a volunteer with the City of Frisco, the felony background check may be repeated at anytime. I understand that I will have an opportunity to review the background and a procedure is available for clarification, if I dispute the record received.

I, the undersigned, do, for myself, my heirs, my executors and administrators, hereby remise, release and forever discharge and agree to indemnify the City of Frisco and each of their officers, directors, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all causes of actions, suits, liabilities, costs debts and sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever, and any and all related attorney's fees, court costs and other expenses resulting from the investigation of my background in connection with my application to become a volunteer.

Date of Birth	Sex	Race
Driver's License Number	State of Issue	Social Security #
Signature		Date

ATTACHMENT 4

FRISCO

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____ hereby acknowledge that I have read the City of Frisco, Texas Ordinance No. 00-01-01 also known as the City of Frisco's Code of Ethics and that I understand the code.

_____
Signature

_____
Date